

# Index

## **ABANDONMENT**

Formalities, **6:45**  
Licenses, **5:154, 5:155**

## **ABDIN V. CBS BROADCASTING, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:164.20**

## **ABSORPTION**

Monetary damages, **22:141**

## **ABSTRACTING AND INDEXING**

Fair use defense, **10:24 to 10:27.50**  
Noncopyrightable material, **4:10**

## **ABSTRACTION - FILTRATION - COMPARISON**

Reproduction right, **9:93, 9:94**  
Scenes a faire, **4:27**

## **ABUSE OF DISCRETION**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:8**

## **ACCESS**

Anti-circumvention. Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)  
Berne Implementation Act of 1988, **6:76**  
Reproduction Right (this index)

## **ACCOUNTING**

Economic consequences of joint ownership, claims between co-owners, **5:9**  
Limitation of actions, **20:42.60**  
Preemption, **18:24, 18:35**

## **ACCRUAL OF CLAIM**

Author and authorship, **5:41, 5:41.50**  
Limitation of actions, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:33, 20:43**  
Standing to sue, **21:22**

## **“A COPY”**

Computer programs, **11:40**

## **ACQUISITION COSTS**

Damages (this index)

## **ACTUAL DAMAGES**

Damages (this index)

## **ACTUAL FAIR USE**

Aggregate assessment, **10:157**

## **ADAPTATION**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:32, 23:34**  
Derivative works, **3:48**

## **ADDISON - WESLEY PUBLISHING v. NEW YORK UNIVERSITY**

Fair use defense, **10:104**

## **ADDITIONS**

Derivative works, **12:10**

## **ADEQUACY OF REMEDY AT LAW**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:35**

## **AD INTERIM ACT OF 1905**

Copyright Act of 1790 revisions, formalities, **6:28**  
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:43**  
International copyright, U.S. protection of foreign authors, **23:7**

## **AD INTERIM PROTECTION DURING WORLD WAR II**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:58**

## **ADMINISTRATION IN LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

Copyright Act of 1790 revisions, formalities, **6:25**

## **ADMINISTRATION RIGHTS**

Licenses and licensing, **5:125**  
Standing to sue, exclusive rights, Section 501(b), **21:21**

## **ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 22 through 38, **23:44**

**ADOBE SYSTEMS INC. v. CANUS PRODUCTIONS, INC.**

Vicarious liability, **21:71**

**ADVERTISING AND ADVERTISEMENTS**

Corrective advertising, **22:109.50**  
 Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**  
 Fair Use Defense (this index)  
 Online sales, fair use defense, **10:29.10**  
 Personal jurisdiction, **17:175**  
 Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:13.50**

**ADVICE**

Infringement, advice from Register of Copyrights, **17:125.50**  
 Monetary damages, advice of counsel, **22:182**

**AFFILIATE RELATIONSHIPS**

Contributory infringement, Copyright Act of 1976, **21:48.60**

**AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE**

Author and authorship, **5:43.50**  
 Distribution of copies of work, **13:16**  
 Fair use defense, **10:9, 10:9.50**  
 Licenses and licensing, **5:118**  
 Preemption, **18:8.50**  
 Preliminary injunctions, **22:70**  
 Reproduction right, **9:36**  
 Standing to sue, **21:3**  
 Work made for hire, **5:95.50**

**AFFIRMATIVE RIGHT**

Fair use defense, **10:8.60**

**AFTER THE FACT TRANSFERS**

Assignment, writing requirement, Section 204(a), **5:111**

**AGEE v. PARAMOUNT COMMUNICATIONS**

Sound recordings, **11:18**

**AGENCY RIGHTS**

Licenses and licensing, **5:125**

**AGGREGATE ASSESSMENT**

Fair use defense, **10:157**

**AGGREGATE COPYING**

Reproduction right, prima facie case of infringement, **9:66**

**AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL FAIRS**

Public performance, Section 110(6), **14:46**

**AIRCRAFT TECHNICAL PUBLISHERS v. CESSNA AIRCRAFT CORP.**

Fair use defense, **10:115**

**ALIEN PROPERTY CUSTODIAN**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:30**

**ALLARCOM PAY TELEVISION, LTD. v. GENERAL INSTRUMENT CORP.**

Extraterritoriality, **25:94**

**ALTERATIONS**

Modification or Change (this index)

**ALTER EGO CORPORATIONS**

Work made for hire, **5:71.25**

**“A MACHINE”**

Computer programs, **11:39**

**AMENDMENTS AND REVISIONS**

Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:53**  
 Computer programs, **3:74, 3:76**  
 Construction and interpretation, **2:4, 2:5**  
 Copyright Act of 1790 (this index)  
 Copyright Act of 1909 (this index)  
 Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)  
 Ephemeral-recording exemption, **11:10**  
 Exclusive rights, **8:20**  
 First Copyright Act (this index)  
 Formalities (this index)  
 Government works, **4:65**  
 International copyright, **23:12, 23:15**  
 Limitation of actions, **20:14**  
 Monetary damages, **22:157, 22:158, 22:160**  
 Preemption, **18:5 to 18:7**  
 Public Performance (this index)  
 Rental Rights (this index)  
 Revision bills  
     cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:53**  
     Copyright Act of 1976, **7:31, 7:32**  
     monetary damages, **22:157**  
     1964 revision bill, **7:31, 18:5**  
     1965 revision bill, **7:32, 18:6**

## INDEX

### AMENDMENTS AND REVISIONS

#### —Cont'd

- Revision bills—Cont'd
  - preemption, **18:6**
  - Preemption, **18:5**
  - Public Performance (this index)
    - term, **7:31, 7:32**
  - Sound recordings, **5:92, 8:20, 14:88**
  - Term, **7:8, 7:9, 7:51**

### AMERICA INVENTS ACT

- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:6**

### AMERICAN GEOPHYSICAL UNION v. TEXACO

- Fair Use Defense (this index)

### AMERICAN HOSPITAL SUPPLY CORP. v. HOSPITAL PRODUCTS LTD.

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:55**

### AMERICAN WELL WORKS CO. v. LAYNE BOWLER CO.

- Arising under jurisdiction, **17:37**
- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:11, 17:12**

### AMNESTY ACT OF 1893

- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:39**

### A&M RECORDS, INC. v. NAPSTER, INC.

- Contributory infringement, **21:57**
- Vicarious liability, **21:74**

### AMSINCK v. COLUMBIA PICTURES INDUSTRIES

- Fair use defense, **10:72**

### ANALOGICAL REASONING

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:22**

### ANCILLARY ISSUES

- Jurisdiction (this index)

### ANDEAN TRADE PREFERENCE ACT

- International copyrights, **23:69**

### ANDERSON V. STABILITY AI

- Litigation over AI, **3:60.54**

### “AND” OR “OR”

- Construction and interpretation, **2:62**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:35**

### ANIMALS

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works,  
**3:117.10**

### ANONYMOUS WORKS

- Copyright Act of 1976, **7:37**
- Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension  
Act, **7:55**
- Term, **7:37**

### ANSEHL v. PURITAN PHARMACEUTICAL CO.

- Substantial similarity, **9:226**

### ANTEDATED NOTICES

- Copyright Act of 1790 revisions, **6:39**

### ANTI - ASSIGNMENT ACT

- Standing to sue, **21:23**

### ANTI - DOCTRINE

- Reproduction right, **9:38**

### ANTI-SLAPP LEGISLATION

- Preemption, **18:21.50**

### ANTITRUST EXEMPTION

- Sound recordings, Section 114(e), **14:96**

### APA REVIEW

- Infringement, **17:95**

### APPARENT AUTHORITY

- Vicarious liability, **21:82**

### APPEAL AND REVIEW

- Abuse of discretion, **22:8**
- Arising under jurisdiction, **17:45**
- Damages, **22:127, 22:152, 22:207,  
22:208**
- Extraterritoriality, **25:97**
- Fair use defense, **10:85, 10:160**
- First Copyright Act, **1:29**
- Infringement, **9:88, 17:95, 17:97**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:8, 22:9**
- Reproduction right, **9:88**
- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:95, 17:97**
- Substantial similarity, **9:278**
- T.B. Harms case, **17:32**
- Temporary restraining orders, **22:9**

### APPENDIX

- Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 21, **23:43**

**APPLE COMPUTER, INC. v. MICROSOFT CORP.**

Substantial similarity, **9:241**

**APPORTIONMENT**

Damages (this index)

**APPROPRIATION ART**

Fair use defense, **10:35.20**

**ARAMCO**

Extraterritoriality, **25:91**

**ARBITRATION**

Generally, **17:194 to 17:196**

Jurisdiction, **17:59**

Motions to compel, **17:195**

Remedies, **17:196**

**ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS**

Generally, **3:103 to 3:105.50**

Registration, **3:106**

**ARCHITECTURAL PLANS**

Generally, **3:103 to 3:105.50**

Fair use defense, **10:35.50**

Infringement, **3:105**

Limitations and restrictions, Section 113, **11:14**

Monetary damages, **22:123**

Originality, **3:105.50**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:73**

Registration, **3:106**

Relationship between copyright in architectural work, **3:116**

**ARCHITECTURAL WORKS**

Architectural plans, relationship, **3:105, 3:116**

Architectural Works Copyright Protection Act of 1990

generally, **3:107 to 3:115**

exclusive rights, **3:111**

exemption under section 120(a) and section 120(b), **3:111.10**

preemption of state and local laws, **3:113**

protected subject matter, **3:108**

registration, **3:115**

remedies, **3:112**

retroactivity, **3:114**

significance of classification of works in statute, **3:109**

standard of infringement, **3:115.50**

**ARCHITECTURAL WORKS—Cont'd**

Architectural Works Copyright Protection Act of 1990—Cont'd

works of art incorporated in works, **3:110**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 4, **23:20**

Derivative works, Section 120(b), **12:31**

Display publicly, **15:16**

Exemption under section 120(a) and section 120(b) of Architectural Works Copyright Protection Act of 1990, **3:111.10**

Formalities, **6:31.50**

Infringement standard, **3:115.50**

Limitations and restrictions, Section 113, **11:14**

Monetary damages, **22:123**

Preemption, Section 301(b)(4), **18:53**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:73**

Publication, **6:31.50**

Reproduction right, **9:28, 11:46**

Standard of infringement, **3:115.50**

**ARCHITECTURAL WORKS COPYRIGHT PROTECTION ACT OF 1990**

Architectural Works (this index)

**ARCHIVES**

Copyright Act of 1976, **1:103**

Distribution of copies of work, exceptions, **13:14**

Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

**ARC MUSIC CORP. v. LEE**

Substantial similarity, **9:142**

**ARICA INSTITUTE v. PALMER**

Fair use defense, **10:64**

**ARISING UNDER JURISDICTION**

Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)

**ARISTA RECORDING, INC. v. MP3BOARD, INC.**

Contributory infringement, **21:59**

**ARMED FORCES**

Public performance, **14:49**

**ARM OF THE STATE**

Parties, **21:91**

## INDEX

### **ARNSTEIN v. EDWARD B. MARKS MUSIC GROUP**

Reproduction right, **9:35**

### **ARNSTEIN v. PORTER**

Reproduction right, **9:38, 9:118**

### **ARRANGEMENT**

Electronic databases, **3:67**

### **ART ACT**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:113**

### **ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI)**

AI registration attempts, **3:60.51**

Copyrightable material, **3:60.50**

Copyright office, **3:60.51**

Copyright office's AI policy decision,  
**3:60.52**

Derivative works exceptions  
generative output and section 114(b),  
**12:27.10**

Digital means, works created by,  
**3:60.50**

Litigation over AI

Anderson v. Stability AI, **3:60.54**

Technological means, works created by,  
**3:60.50**

### **ARTISTIC WORKS**

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 14, **23:34**

### **ASAHI METAL INDUSTRY CO. v. SUPERIOR COURT OF CALIFORNIA**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:146**

### **AS A PART OF**

Copyright Act of 1976, government  
employees, **4:73**

### **ASSESSMENT**

Fair use defense, **10:157**

### **ASSIGNMENT**

Generally, **5:101 to 5:117**

Act applicable, works published before  
1978, transfer after, **5:120.50**

After-the-fact transfers, **5:111**

Cause of action, **5:113**

Challenges, **5:114**

Check endorsements, **5:110**

Choice of Law (this index)

### **ASSIGNMENT—Cont'd**

Construction and interpretation, **5:115**  
Copyright Act of 1909 general revision,  
**7:12**

Corbello v. DeVito, **5:103**

Derivative works, **5:117**

Exploitation, **5:115**

Fallacy of "one copyright," **5:102**

Futures, **5:115**

Gardner v. Nike, **5:103**

Government works, **4:76**

Inheritance and marital property divi-  
sions, **5:116.50**

Licensees, transfer of interest, **5:103**

Licenses, **5:112, 5:129**

Ninth circuit, **5:105**

Operation of law, Section 201(e), **5:116**

Preexisting causes of action, **5:113**

Renewal, jurisdiction, **7:10.50**

Retroactive licenses, **5:103, 5:112**

Signature, **5:110**

Silvers v. Sony Pictures Entertainment,  
**5:104**

Standing to sue, **5:104, 21:5, 21:23**

Structure of ownership, generally, **5:101  
to 5:117**

Sufficiency, **5:114**

Sybersound Records, Inc. v. UAV  
Corporation, **5:103**

Technologies, **5:115**

Third parties, challenging sufficiency of  
transfer under Section 204(a),  
**5:114**

Transfer of rights, generally, **5:101 to  
5:117**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:41**

Work made for hire, **5:59**

Writing requirement, Section 204(a)  
generally, **5:106 to 5:111**

after-the-fact transfers, **5:111**

check endorsements, **5:110**

content of transfer, **5:108**

formalities of transfer, **5:109**

form of transfers, **5:107**

### **ASSISTANTS**

Work made for hire, **5:62**

### **ASSOCIATED PRESS v. MELTWATER U.S. HOLDINGS, INC.**

Fair use defense, **10:80.70**

**ASSOCIATIONAL STANDING TO  
SUE**

Generally, **21:28**

**ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN  
MEDICAL COLLEGES v.  
CUOMO**

Fair use defense, **10:107**

**ASSOCIATION OF AMERICAN  
MEDICAL COLLEGES v.  
MIKAELIAN**

Fair use defense, **10:106**

**ASSUMPTIONS**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:105**

**ATARI, INC. v. AMUSEMENT  
WORLD**

Substantial similarity, **9:178**

**ATARI, INC. v. NORTH AMERICAN  
PHILIPS CONSUMER  
ELECTRONICS CORP.**

Substantial similarity, **9:217**

**ATHLETIC EVENTS**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:21**

**ATHLETIC ROUTINES**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:22**

**ATKINS v. FISCHER**

Substantial similarity, **9:277**

**ATTACHMENT**

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, **23:19, 23:20**  
Infringement, **17:94**

**ATTIA v. SOCIETY OF THE NEW  
YORK HOSPITAL**

Substantial similarity, **9:163**

**ATTORNEYS**

Monetary damages, **22:182**

**ATTORNEYS' FEES**

Generally, **22:209 to 22:221**  
Conflict of laws, **22:215**  
Construction and interpretation, **22:217,**  
**22:218**  
Contracts, attorneys' fees in, **22:210.50**  
Costs of action, **22:216 to 22:218,**  
**22:221**  
Declaratory judgments, **22:210.25**

**ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd**

Definition of prevailing party, **22:211**  
Final judgment, offer to relief obtained  
in, **22:220**  
FRCP 68, generally, **22:214**  
Joint and several liability, **22:222.50**  
Judgment. Offer of judgment, Rule 68,  
below  
Marek v. Chesny, **22:216 to 22:218**  
Nonelection of statutory damages,  
**22:212.50**  
Offer of judgment, Rule 68  
generally, **22:213 to 22:220**  
conflict of laws, **22:215**  
construction and interpretation,  
**22:217, 22:218**  
costs of action, **22:216 to 22:218**  
final judgment, offer to relief obtained  
in, **22:220**  
FRCP 68, generally, **22:214**  
Marek v. Chesny, **22:216 to 22:218**  
“properly awardable,” construction  
and interpretation, **22:218**  
Section 505 and FRCP 68, conflict of  
laws, **22:215**  
Pleadings, **19:14**  
Prevailing party defined, **22:211**  
“Properly awardable,” construction and  
interpretation, **22:218**  
Rule 68. Offer of judgment, Rule 68,  
above  
Section 412, **22:212**  
Section 505 and FRCP 68, conflict of  
laws, **22:215**  
Statutory damages nonelection,  
**22:212.50**

**ATTRIBUTION**

Burden of proof, **22:118**  
Lack of, **22:107, 22:108**  
Profits, **22:118**  
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:17**

**AUCTIONS**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:188**

**AUDIENCE**

Reproduction right, **9:70**

**AUDIO HOME RECORDING ACT OF  
1992**

Exclusive rights, **8:26**  
Parties, **21:84**

## INDEX

### **AUDIO HOME RECORDING ACT OF 1992—Cont'd**

Reproduction right exceptions, **11:47**

### **AUDIOVISUAL WORKS**

Motion Pictures and Other Audiovisual Works (this index)

### **AUTHOR AND AUTHORSHIP**

Generally, **5:3**

Accounting claims between co-owners, **5:9**

Accrual in ownership claims, **5:41, 5:41.50**

Affirmative defense, **5:3.10, 5:43.50**

Authorial estoppel, **4:7, 4:8**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:22, 23:37**

Certificate of registration, **5:94**

Childress case, **5:15, 5:16**

Choice of Law (this index)

Collective works, **5:5**

Computer programs, **3:80**

Constitutional Law (this index)

Construction and interpretation, **5:15, 5:16**

Contracts and agreements, **5:26**

Contribution, **5:15, 5:17**

Controlled composition clauses, **5:8**

Copyright Act of 1909 general revision, **7:13, 7:14, 7:16**

Copyright Act of 1976, **7:35, 7:36**

Copyright Office, **5:27**

Costs and expenses, **5:25**

Covenants, **5:10, 5:11**

Credit, **5:25**

Definition of joint authorship, **5:4**

Derivative works, **5:43, 12:16, 12:23**

Discovery accrual, **5:41.50**

Dominant author theory, **5:24**

Economic consequences. Joint Authorship (this index)

Expression, **5:17, 5:18**

Fiduciary relationship, **5:10, 5:11, 5:13**

Foreign authors. International Copyright (this index)

History, **5:34**

Implied negative covenants, **5:10, 5:11**

Infringement, **5:39, 17:61**

Intent. Joint Authorship (this index)

Interdependent and inseparable joint works, **5:6**

### **AUTHOR AND AUTHORSHIP—Cont'd**

International Copyright (this index)

Interviews, **5:19**

Joint Authorship (this index)

Joint ventures, **5:12**

Joint works and collective works contrasted, **5:5**

Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**

Legislative history of Section 507(b), **5:34**

Limitation of actions. Joint Authorship (this index)

Merchant v. Levy, **5:37, 5:38**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:33**

Obviousness of owners, Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**

Originality, **3:45, 5:14 to 5:16**

Ownership, generally, **5:3 to 5:95.50**

Physical proximity, **5:30**

Question of fact, **5:31**

Registration, **5:27, 5:94**

Section 507(b), **5:33, 5:34**

Separation, **5:6**

Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:53, 7:54, 7:56**

Sound recordings, **3:161**

Title and ownership, generally, **5:3 to 5:95.50**

Tolling, **5:42**

Violation accrual, **5:41.50**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:5, 16:6**

Waste, **5:10, 5:11**

Work Made for Hire (this index)

Work of an infringing derivative work, **12:16.10**

Written agreement, **5:26**

Zuill v. Shanahan, **5:36, 5:38**

### **AUTHORIAL ESTOPPEL**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:7, 4:8**

### **AUTOMATIC**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:14**

### **AUTOMATIC PROTECTION**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 5, **23:21**

### **AUTOMATIC RENEWAL ACT OF 1992**

Infringement, **17:117**

- AUTOMATIC RESTORATION**  
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:29**
- AUTOSKILL INC. v. NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT SYSTEMS, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:251**
- AVAILABILITY**  
Reproduction right, **9:26**
- AWARENESS**  
Preemption, **18:20**
- BACKPACKS**  
Useful articles, designs of, **3:152.60**
- BACKUP COPIES AND ADAPTATIONS EXEMPTION**  
Computer Programs (this index)
- BACKWARDS - LOOKING REGISTRATIONS**  
Infringement, **17:89**
- BAKER v. SELDEN**  
Computer programs, **3:84**  
Noncopyrightable material, Section 102(b), **4:42, 4:43**
- “BALANCE” METAPHOR**  
History, generally, **1:1.50**
- BALLROOM LINE OF DECISIONS**  
Vicarious liability, **21:65**
- BANCROFT & MASTERS, INC. v. AUGUSTA NATIONAL, INC.**  
Personal jurisdiction, **17:164**
- BANKRUPTCY**  
Forfeiting statutory damages, **22:165.50**  
Licenses, Copyright Act of 1976, **5:149**  
Subject matter jurisdiction, **17:39.05**
- BANKS v. MANCHESTER**  
Government works, noncopyrightable material, **4:55, 4:56**
- BARABAN v. TIME WARNER**  
Fair use defense, **10:63**
- BARBIE DOLL**  
Fair use defense, **10:97**
- BASIC BOOKS v. GNOMON CORP.**  
Fair use defense, **10:110**
- BASIC BOOKS v. KINKO’S GRAPHICS CORP.**  
Fair use defense, **10:117**
- BASSET v. MASHANTUCKET PEQUOT TRIBE**  
Arising under jurisdiction, **17:35**
- BATEMAN v. MNEMONICS, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:263**
- BAXTER v. MCA, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:237**
- BELLSOUTH ADVERTISING & PUBLISHING CORP. v. DONNELLEY INFORMATION PUBLISHING INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:261**
- BELT - AND - SUSPENDERS AGREEMENTS**  
Work made for hire, **5:51**
- BENCH AWARD**  
Monetary damages, **22:164**
- BENEFICIAL OWNERS**  
Licenses, **5:152**  
Standing to sue, **21:25 to 21:27**
- BENEFICIARY**  
Jukebox, **14:107**
- BENEFITS**  
Work made for hire, **5:65**
- BENSON v. COCA - COLA CO.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:262**
- BENTON v. DECOTEX, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:202**
- BEQUESTS**  
Copyright Act of 1909 general revision, **7:14**
- BERNE CONVENTION IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1988**  
Generally, **23:16 to 23:45**  
Adaptations, **23:32, 23:34**  
Administrative provisions, **23:44**  
Appendix, **23:43**  
Architecture works, **23:20**

## INDEX

### BERNE CONVENTION

#### IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1988—Cont'd

- Article 2
  - limitations on certain subject matter, **23:18**
  - protected subject matter, **23:17**
- Article 3, points of attachment, **23:19**
- Article 4, special points of attachment for cinematographic works and works of architecture, **23:20**
- Article 5
  - choice of law, authorship, **25:29**
  - national treatment, automatic protection, country of origin, **23:21**
- Article 6
  - moral rights, **23:23**
  - retaliation against works of non-union authors, **23:22**
- Article 7, term of protection, **23:24**
- Article 8, right of translation, **23:25**
- Article 9, right of reproduction and exceptions to right, **23:26**
- Article 10
  - exceptions, **23:27**
  - exceptions for press, **23:28**
- Article 11
  - broadcasting and communication to public, right of, **23:30**
  - public performance, right of, **23:29**
  - public recitation, right of, **23:31**
- Article 12, right to prepare adaptations, **23:32**
- Article 13, mechanical compulsory license, **23:33**
- Article 14
  - adaptation of literary and artistic works in cinematographic works, **23:34**
  - droite de suite, **23:36**
  - protection of cinematographic works, **23:35**
- Article 15, presumption of authorship, **23:37**
- Article 16, seizure of infringing goods, **23:38**
- Article 17, government censorship, **23:39**
- Article 18, retroactive application of Convention, **23:40**
- Article 19, national legislation, **23:41**

### BERNE CONVENTION

#### IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF 1988—Cont'd

- Article 20, bilateral agreements, **23:42**
- Article 21, appendix for developing countries, **23:43**
- Article 22 through 38, administrative and transitional provisions, **23:44**
- Artistic works, **23:34**
- Attachment, **23:19, 23:20**
- Authorship, presumption of, **23:37**
- Authors, non-union, **23:22**
- Automatic protection, **23:21**
- Bilateral agreements, **23:42**
- Broadcasting, **23:30**
- Censorship, **23:39**
- Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:43**
- Choice of law, **25:29, 25:43**
- Cinematographic works, **23:20, 23:34, 23:35**
- Compulsory license, **23:33**
- Contracts and agreements, **23:42**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **1:89**
- Country of origin, **23:21**
- Developing countries, **23:43**
- Droite de suite, **23:36**
- Exceptions
  - Article 9, **23:26**
  - Article 10, **23:27, 23:28**
- Formalities (this index)
- Government, **23:39**
- Importation, rights of, Section 602, **13:37**
- Infringement, **17:79, 23:38**
- Jukebox, **14:103**
- Legislation, **23:41**
- License, **23:33**
- Limitations and restrictions, **23:18**
- Literary works, **23:34**
- Mechanical compulsory license, **23:33**
- Monetary damages, **22:162**
- Moral rights, **23:23**
- National legislation, **23:41**
- National treatment, **23:21**
- Performance, **23:29**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:101**
- Preemption, **18:57**
- Press, **23:28**

**BERNE CONVENTION  
IMPLEMENTATION ACT OF  
1988—Cont'd**

Presumptions, **23:37**  
 Public, **23:30**  
 Public performance, **23:29**  
 Public recitation, **23:31**  
 Recitation, **23:31**  
 Registration, **17:79**  
 Reproduction, **23:26**  
 Retaliation, **23:22**  
 Retroactivity, **23:40, 24:18, 24:21**  
 Seizure, **23:38**  
 Self-executing, **23:1.50**  
 Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:79**  
 Term, **23:24**  
 Transitional provisions, **23:44**  
 Translation, **23:25**  
 TRIPS, Article 9, **23:62**  
 Union, **23:22**  
 United States adherence, **23:45**  
 Uruguay Round Agreements Act,  
     retroactivity, Section 514, **24:18,**  
     **24:21**  
 U.S. protection of foreign authors, early  
     efforts, **23:10**  
 Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:3**

**BILATERAL AGREEMENTS**

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
 of 1988, Article 20, **23:42**  
 International copyrights, **23:71**

**BILE DEM CABBAGE DOWN**

Reproduction right, **9:94**

**BILZERIAN DECISION**

Monetary damages, **22:182**

**BIOGRAPHIES**

Fair Use Defense (this index)

**BLACKWELL PUBLISHING INC. v.  
EXCEL RESEARCH GROUP,  
LLC**

Fair use defense, **10:118.50**

**BLANK FORMS “RULE”**

Noncopyrightable material, Section  
 102(b), **4:52, 4:53**

**BLEHM v. JACOBS**

Substantial similarity, **9:257.70**

**BLIND PERSONS**

Fair use defense, **10:52**  
 Public performance, **14:48**  
 Reproduction right, **11:49**

**BLUMCRAFT OF PITTSBURGH v.  
NEWMAN BROTHERS, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:196**

**BOATS**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:106**

**BOBBS - MERRILL IN 1909  
COPYRIGHT ACT**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:19**

**BONDING INJUNCTION**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:72**

**BONITO BOATS, INC. v. THUNDER  
CRAFT BOATS, INC.**

Construction and interpretation, **2:51**

**BONNEVILLE v. PETERS**

Sound recordings, **14:88**

**BONO**

Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension  
 Act (this index)

**BOOKSELLERS**

Term, **7:4, 7:6**

**BOOK TRADE**

England and Statute of Anne, **1:8**

**BOOTLEGS OF LIVE MUSICAL  
PERFORMANCES**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this  
 index)

**BOUCHAT v. BALTIMORE RAVENS,  
INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:185**

**BOWERS v. BAYSTATE  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

Preemption, **18:26**

**BRACKEN v. ROSENTHAL**

Reproduction right, **9:108**

**BRADY v. DALY**

Limitation of actions, **20:10**

## INDEX

### **BRIDGEPORT MUSIC, INC. v. DIMENSION FILMS**

Reproduction right, **9:61**  
Substantial similarity, **9:209**

### **BRIDGEPORT MUSIC, INC. v. UMG RECORDINGS, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:209.20**

### **BRIEFS**

Government works, **4:85**

### **BROADCASTING ORGANIZATIONS**

TRIPS, Article 14, **23:67**

### **BROADCASTING STATIONS**

Derivative works, **12:30**

### **BROADCASTS AND BROADCASTING**

Generally, **3:159**  
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:30**  
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:159**  
Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:102**  
Display publicly, **15:14**  
Ephemeral digital sound recordings exemption, **1:102**  
Fair Use Defense (this index)  
Jukebox, **14:104**  
Personal jurisdiction, **17:186.50**  
Public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45**  
Public performance, **14:35**  
Sound recordings, **11:19, 14:86**

### **BROWN BAG SOFTWARE v. SYMANTEC CORP.**

Substantial similarity, **9:240**

### **BRUSSELS SATELLITE CONVENTION**

International copyright, **23:14**

### **BRUZZONE v. MILLER BREWING**

Fair use defense, **10:81**

### **BUENOS AIRES CONVENTION OF 1910**

International copyright, **23:9**

### **BUILDINGS, WORKS CONTAINED IN**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:32 to 16:34**

### **BURDEN OF PROOF**

Damages (this index)  
Foreign laws, **25:79**  
Jukebox, **14:117**  
Licenses, **5:133**  
Preliminary injunctions, **22:70**

### **BUSINESS AGREEMENTS**

Computer programs, **11:33**

### **BUSINESS REPUTATION**

Preemption, **18:38**

### **BUSINESS TRENDS CASE**

Monetary damages, **22:129**

### **“BUT FOR” TEST**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:153**

### **CABLE NEWS NETWORK v. VIDEO MONITORING SERVICES OF AMERICA**

Fair use defense, **10:76**

### **CABLE TELEVISION AND OTHER SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS**

Generally, **14:50 to 14:80**  
Cable compulsory license, **14:73**  
Cable forms and rates, Section 111(d)(1)(B) and (D), **14:75**  
Cable systems, wireless included, definition, **14:65**  
Compulsory license, **14:73**  
Compulsory license fees, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78**  
Conditions for and limitations on cable compulsory license, Section 111(c), **14:73**  
Consent, **14:80**  
Controlled groups, Section 111(b), **14:72**  
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:78**  
Definitions  
cable systems, wireless included, **14:65**  
distant signal equivalents, **14:64**  
local service area of primary transmitter, **14:62**  
network station, **14:63**  
primary transmissions, **14:61**  
secondary transmissions, **14:61**  
Display publicly, **15:12, 15:15**  
Distant signal equivalents defined, **14:64**

**CABLE TELEVISION AND OTHER  
SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS  
—Cont'd**

Distribution of compulsory license fees,  
Section 111(d)(2) to (4), **14:76 to  
14:78**

Earth stations, **14:70**

Fees, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78**

Fortnightly decision, **14:54**

Governmental bodies, **14:71**

History  
generally, **14:51 to 14:80**  
Fortnightly decision, **14:54**  
1966 and 1967 revision bills, **14:53**  
1966 freeze, **14:52**  
1969-1971, **14:55**  
1972-1973, **14:56**  
1974, **14:58**  
1976 passage of Act, **14:59**  
pre-1966 era, **14:51**  
Teleprompter decision, **14:57**

Hotel relaying, Section 111(a)(1), **14:67**

Instructional secondary transmissions,  
Section 111(a)(2), **14:68**

Internet streaming of television  
programming, **14:79.50**

Jukebox (this index)

License, **14:73, 14:74**

License fees, **14:76 to 14:78**

Limitations and restrictions, **14:73**

Local service area of primary transmit-  
ter, **14:62**

Network station defined, **14:63**  
1966 and 1967 revision bills, **14:53**  
1969-1971, **14:55**  
1972-1973, **14:56**  
1974, **14:58**  
1976 passage of Act, **14:59**

Nonprofit organizations, **14:71**

Nonsimultaneous cable secondary  
transmissions, Section 111(e),  
**14:79**

Operation of Section 111, generally,  
**14:60**

Passive carriers, Section 111(a)(3),  
**14:69**

Primary transmissions, **14:61**

Publicly perform, right to, generally,  
**14:50 to 14:80**

Rates, **14:75**

**CABLE TELEVISION AND OTHER  
SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS  
—Cont'd**

Retransmission  
consent, **14:80**  
Section 111(a), **14:70**

Revision bills, **14:53**

Right to publicly perform, generally,  
**14:50 to 14:80**

Satellite, **14:70**

Section 111(a)  
generally, **14:66 to 14:71**  
hotel relaying, Section 111(a)(1),  
**14:67**  
instructional secondary transmissions,  
Section 111(a)(2), **14:68**  
noncable secondary transmissions by  
governmental bodies and non-  
profit organizations, Section  
111(a)(5), **14:71**  
passive carriers, Section 111(a)(3),  
**14:69**  
private home viewing by earth sta-  
tions, retransmission by satellite  
carriers, **14:70**  
retransmission by satellite carriers for  
private home viewing by earth  
stations, Section 111(a)(4), **14:70**  
satellite carriers, **14:70**

Section 111(b), **14:72**

Section 111(c), **14:73**

Section 111(d)(1), **14:74**

Section 111(d)(1)(B) and (D), **14:75**

Section 111(d)(2) to (4), **14:76 to 14:78**

Section 111(e), **14:79**

Section 111, generally, **14:50 to 14:80**

Teleprompter decision, **14:57**

Wireless cable, **14:65**

**CAFTA - DR**  
Generally, **23:70**

**CALDER v. JONES**  
Personal jurisdiction, **17:161**

**CALLAGHAN v. MYERS**  
Substantial similarity, **9:122**

**CALLIGRAPHERS**  
Fair use defense, **10:56**

## INDEX

- CAMPBELL v. ACUFF - ROSE  
MUSIC, INC.**  
Construction and interpretation, **2:56**
- CANADA**  
United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement (CFTA), **23:54**
- CANCELLATION**  
Infringement, **17:85, 17:108**
- CANON**  
Construction and interpretation, **2:22.10**
- CAPITAL CITIES CABLE, INC. v.  
CRISP**  
Construction and interpretation, **2:47**
- CAPITAL RECORDS, INC. v. NAXOS  
AMERICA, INC.**  
Preemption, **18:55**
- CARIBBEAN BASIN ECONOMIC  
RECOVERY ACT (CBI)**  
International copyrights, **23:50**
- CARR v. NATIONAL CAPITAL  
PRESS, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:269**
- CARTIER v. JACKSON**  
Substantial similarity, **9:253**
- CARTOON NETWORK LP, LLLP v.  
CSC HOLDINGS, INC.**  
Reproduction rights, **9:63.50**
- CASES AFTER ZUILL: CONFUSION  
WORSE CONFOUNDED**  
Limitation of actions, **20:38**
- CASS COUNTY TEST**  
Public performance, **14:42**
- CASTLE ROCK ENTERTAINMENT v.  
CAROL PUBLISHING GROUP**  
Fair use defense, **10:66**
- CASUAL LINK**  
Monetary damages, **22:104**
- CAUSE OF ACTION**  
Assignment, **5:113**
- C - BAND GRANDFATHER CLAUSE**  
Jukebox, Section 119(a)(2)(b)(iii),  
**14:115**
- CEASE AND DESIST LETTERS**  
Personal jurisdiction, **17:176**
- CENSORSHIP**  
Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, **23:39**
- CENTRAL AMERICAN -  
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC FREE  
TRADE AGREEMENT  
(CAFTA-DR)**  
Generally, **23:70**
- CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION**  
Author and authorship, **5:94**  
Infringement (this index)  
Reproduction right, **9:7, 9:13, 9:14**
- CESSATION**  
Preliminary injunctions, **22:65**
- CHACE ACT**  
U.S. protection of foreign authors, **23:4**
- CHALLENGES**  
Assignment, **5:114**  
Personal jurisdiction, **17:135, 17:136**
- CHAMPERTY**  
Licenses, **5:136**
- CHAMPION MAP CORP. v. TWIN  
PRINTING CO.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:177**
- CHANGE**  
Modification and Change (this index)
- CHARACTERS**  
Generally, **3:164**  
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:164**
- CHARLES W. ROSS BUILDER, INC.  
v. OLSEN FINE HOME  
BUILDING, LLC**  
Substantial similarity, **9:185.50**
- CHARMING BETSY CANON OF  
CONSTRUCTION**  
Choice of law, **25:42, 25:43**
- CHATTELS**  
Preemption, **18:45, 18:46**
- CHECK ENDORSEMENT**  
Assignment, **5:110**  
Work made for hire, **5:77**

**CHEVRON CASE**

Infringement, **17:99**

**CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION  
v. SUBSTANCE, INC.**

Fair use defense, **10:68**

**CHICAGO BUILDING DESIGN, P.C.  
v. MONGOLIAN HOUSE, INC.**

Limitation of actions, ongoing infringement, **20:33.50**

**CHICAGO LAWYER v. FORTY -  
SIXTH WARD REGULAR  
DEMOCRATIC ORGANIZATION**

Fair use defense, **10:129**

**CHICAGO RECORD - HERALD CO.  
v. TRIBUNE ASSOCIATION**

Substantial similarity, **9:211**

**CHILDREN AND MINORS**

Limitation of actions, **20:52**

Renewal of term, **7:17**

**CHILDRESS CASE**

Author and authorship, **5:15, 5:16**

**CHOICE OF LAW**

Generally, **25:0.50 to 25:74, 25:80 to 25:85**

Absence of choice of law within United States, **25:0.50**

Arising under analysis, **25:67**

Article 14(2)(a), **25:55**

Assignment. Authorship, below

Authorship

generally, **25:29 to 25:68**

assignment

generally, **25:56 to 25:64**

contracts and agreements, **25:60 to 25:64**

domicile, **25:64**

limitations and restrictions, **25:57**

location of subject matter, **25:63**

nationality, **25:64**

operation of law, **25:59**

place of contract, **25:61**

place of performance, **25:62**

residency, **25:64**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 5, **25:29**

CIL. Customary International Law (CIL), below this group

**CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd**

Authorship—Cont'd

common law. Federal common law, below this group

Customary International Law (CIL) generally, **25:32 to 25:41**

canon of construction, **25:34**

extraterritoriality, **25:35**

independent source of law, **25:33 to 25:35**

international scope, **25:40**

interpretative federal common law, as, **25:32**

modern, **25:37, 25:38**

origin, **25:36, 25:37**

sources of authority, **25:39**

traditional vs. modern, **25:37**

duration of protection

generally, **25:69 to 25:74**

Copyright Act of 1909 work, death before vesting of renewal, assignment, **25:73**

foreign author and assignee, contract between, **25:72**

foreign country, public domain, failure to renew, **25:71**

renewal, **25:70 to 25:73**

termination of transfer, **25:74**

federal common law

generally, **25:31 to 25:68**

arising under analysis, **25:67**

Article 14(2)(a), **25:55**

assignment, above this group

Berne Convention and Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:43**

characterization, **25:65 to 25:68**

Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:42, 25:43**

CIL. Customary International Law (CIL), above this group

cinematographic works, **25:54**

computer servers location, **25:49.50**

connecting factors, **25:47 to 25:50, 25:52, 25:53**

creation, place of, **25:50**

Customary International Law (CIL), above this group

depeçage (applying law of more than one jurisdiction), **25:45**

## INDEX

### CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd

- Authorship—Cont'd
  - federal common law—Cont'd
    - domicile versus nationality, **25:48**
    - duration of protection, above this group
  - Itar-Tass Russian News Agency v. Russian Kurier, Inc.*, **25:31, 25:44**
  - married women's contracts, **25:66**
  - multiple authors, **25:51**
  - ownership determined by country of origin, **25:46**
  - place of first publication or first availability to public, **25:49**
  - Renvoi*, **25:68**
  - statutory rules on ownership, 17
    - USCA 104A, **25:30**
  - time and date. Duration of protection, above this group
- Berne Convention, **25:29, 25:43**
- Characterization, **25:65 to 25:68**
- Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:42, 25:43**
- CIL. Customary International Law (CIL), below
- Cinematographic works, **25:54**
- Common law. Authorship, above
- Connecting factors, **25:52, 25:53**
- Construction and interpretation
  - Charming Betsy canon of construction, **25:42, 25:43**
  - Customary International Law (CIL), **25:32, 25:34**
- Contracts and agreements, **25:60 to 25:64, 25:66, 25:72**
- Convention minima, **25:24**
- Copyright Act of 1909 work, death before vesting of renewal, assignment, **25:73**
- Country of origin, law of applies, transfers, **25:80.10**
- Customary International Law (CIL)
  - authorship, above
  - infringement, **25:82**
- Death, **25:73**
- Definition of national treatment, **25:22**
- Discrimination, **25:25**
- Domicile, **25:48, 25:64**
- Duration of protection. Authorship, above

### CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd

- Egyptians, **25:5**
- Enforcing foreign copyright judgments, **25:81.50**
- Evidence, prima facie case, elements of, generally, **25:14 to 25:74**
- Extraterritoriality, **25:35**
- Federal common law. Authorship, above
- First availability, **25:49**
- First publication, **25:49**
- First Restatement of Conflict of Laws, **25:7**
- Foreign author and assignee, contract between, **25:72**
- Foreign claims, dismissing, **25:84**
- Foreign copyright judgments, **25:81.50**
- Foreign country, public domain, failure to renew, **25:71**
- Foreign laws, **25:12, 25:68, 25:73, 25:83**
- Foreign work, **25:26**
- Hasbro-Bradley, **25:20**
- Historical theories
  - generally, **25:2 to 25:10**
  - contemporary theories, **25:9**
- Egyptians, **25:5**
- First Restatement of Conflict of Laws, **25:7**
- Savigny, **25:6**
- Second Restatement of Conflict of Laws, **25:8**
- statutes, **25:6**
- Talmud, **25:4**
- unilateral versus multilateral, **25:6**
- Independent source of law, **25:33 to 25:35**
- Infringement
  - generally, **25:80 to 25:85**
  - country of origin, law of applies, transfers, **25:80.10**
  - Customary International Law (CIL), **25:82**
  - foreign claims, dismissing, **25:84**
  - foreign law to foreign claims, **25:83**
  - jurisdiction, retaining, **25:85**
  - multinational infringements, **25:81**
  - supranational copyright law infringement, **25:82**
  - transfers, law of country of origin applies, **25:80.10**
- United States laws, **25:80**

**CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd**

Infringement—Cont'd  
 U.S. claims, retaining, **25:84**  
 U.S. laws, application of, **25:85**  
 U.S. laws, application to originality and infringement in U.S., **25:80**  
 Infringement, determined by U.S. law, **25:46.50**  
 Intangible property, **25:11**  
 International law, **25:32 to 25:35**  
 International scope, **25:40**  
 Itar-Tass Russian News Agency v. Russian Kurier, Inc., **25:31, 25:44**  
 Jurisdiction, retaining, **25:85**  
 Limitations and restrictions, **25:57**  
 Location and place, **25:49**  
 Married women's contracts, **25:66**  
 Multinational infringements, **25:81**  
 Multiple authors, **25:51**  
 National eligibility, **25:21**  
 Nationality, **25:48, 25:64**  
 National treatment, **25:18**  
   generally, **25:19 to 25:28**  
   claiming protection, **25:28**  
   convention minima, **25:24**  
   definition, **25:22**  
   foreign work, **25:26**  
   Hasbro-Bradley, **25:20**  
   national eligibility, **25:21**  
   nondiscrimination principle, **25:25**  
   reciprocity, **25:23**  
   rights subject to, **25:27**  
 Number of copyrights, **25:17**  
 Operation of law, **25:59**  
 Originality, **25:15**  
 Performance, **25:62**  
 Place and location, **25:61 to 25:63**  
 Prima facie case, elements of, generally, **25:14 to 25:74**  
 Proposed unilateral methodology, generally, **25:13 to 25:74**  
 Public, **25:49**  
 Publication, **25:49**  
 Public domain, **25:71**  
 Reciprocity, **25:23**  
 Renewal, **25:70 to 25:73**  
 Renvoi, **25:68**  
 Residency, **25:64**  
 Russia, **25:31**  
 Savigny, **25:6**

**CHOICE OF LAW—Cont'd**

Second Restatement of Conflict of Laws, **25:8**  
 17 USCA, **25:30**  
 Situs of intangible property, **25:11**  
 Spouses, **25:66**  
 Statutes, **25:6**  
 Statutory rules on ownership, 17 USCA 104A, **25:30**  
 Subject matter  
   generally, **25:16 to 25:74**  
   authorship, above  
   duration of protection, above  
   national treatment, **25:18**  
   national treatment, above  
   number of copyrights, **25:17**  
   simultaneous publication on Internet, **25:18.50**  
   territorial copyrights, **25:18**  
   territoriality, **25:18**  
 Supranational copyright law infringement, **25:82**  
 Talmud, **25:4**  
 Termination of transfer, **25:74**  
 Territorial copyrights, **25:18**  
 Territoriality, **25:18**  
 Time and date. Authorship, above  
 Title and ownership, **25:30, 25:46**  
 Transfers  
   generally, **25:74**  
   law of country of origin applies, **25:80.10**  
 Unilateral methodology, proposed, generally, **25:13 to 25:74**  
 United States, absence of choice of law, **25:0.50**  
 United States and foreign laws, conflicts between, **25:12**  
 United States claims, retaining, **25:84**  
 United States laws, generally, **25:80**  
 Vesting, **25:73**  
 Women, **25:66**

**CHOLVIN v. B. & F. MUSIC CO.**

Substantial similarity, **9:215**

**CHOREOGRAPHY**

Pantomimes and Choreographic Works  
 (this index)

## INDEX

### **CHRISTIANSON v. COLT INDUSTRIES OPERATING CORP.**

Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:18**

### **CIL**

Choice of Law (this index)

### **CINEMATOGRAPHIC WORKS**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:20, 23:34, 23:35**

Choice of law, **25:54**

### **CIRCULARITY ARGUMENT**

Fair use defense, **10:152**

### **CIRCUMVENTION**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:99**

Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)

### **CIVIL REMEDIES**

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (this index)

Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:5**

### **CLAIM PRECLUSION**

Jurisdiction, **17:59.10**

### **CLASS ACTIONS**

Generally, **21:29 to 21:31**

Copyrightable material, **3:60.56**

Defendant classes, **21:31**

Plaintiff classes, **21:30**

### **CLASSIFICATION**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:109**

### **CLASSIFICATION PROPOSAL**

Federal question jurisdiction, **17:28**

### **CLASS THEORY**

Jurisdiction, **17:36**

### **CLOTHING**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151**

### **CMM CABLE REP v. OCEAN COAST PROPERTIES, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:133**

### **CODIFICATION**

Copyright Act of 1909, **1:59**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:19**

Fair use defense, **10:8**

### **COGNITIVE SCIENTISTS**

Reproduction right, **9:85**

### **COLLECTIVE WORKS**

Author and authorship, **5:5**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:56**

Formalities, **6:43, 6:65**

Infringement, **17:91**

Licenses (this index)

Monetary damages, **22:203**

Sound recordings, **5:90**

### **COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAMINATION BOARD v. CUOMO**

Fair use defense, **10:108**

### **COLOR**

Visual works, **4:16**

### **COLORADO RIVER CASE**

Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59**

### **COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION**

Limitation of actions, **20:16**

### **COMMERCE**

Contributory infringement, **21:49 to 21:51**

Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, **17:146, 17:146.50**

Vicarious liability, **21:78, 21:79**

### **COMMERCIAL BROADCASTS**

Fair use defense, **10:54**

### **COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS**

Jukebox, **14:114**

### **COMMERCIAL IMMORALITY**

Preemption, **18:20**

### **COMMERCIAL USES**

Fair use defense, **10:14 to 10:16.50**

### **COMMISSIONED WORK**

Work Made for Hire (this index)

### **COMMITTEE REPORTS**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:135**

**COMMON LAW**

- Choice of Law (this index)
- Construction and interpretation, **2:1, 2:16**
- Exclusive rights, **8:9**
- Fair use defense, **10:8.50**
- Government works, **4:87**
- Preemption, **18:22.50**

**COMMONLY USED IN PRIVATE HOMES**

- Public performance, **14:43**

**COMMON SOURCES**

- Reproduction right, **9:67**

**COMMUNITY FOR CREATIVE NON-VIOLENCE v. REID**

- Construction and interpretation, **2:52**
- Work Made for Hire (this index)

**COMPARATIVE ADVERTISING**

- Fair use defense, **10:30**

**COMPENSATION AND WAGES**

- Government works, **4:59**
- Work Made for Hire (this index)

**COMPETITION**

- Infringement, **17:120**
- International copyrights, **23:53**
- Preemption, **18:47 to 18:50**

**COMPILATIONS**

- Derivative works distinguished, **3:47.50**
- Electronic Databases and Compilations (this index)
- Infringement, **17:112**
- Monetary damages, **22:185**
- Sound recordings, **5:91**
- TRIPS, Article 10, **23:63**

**COMPLAINT**

- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:6**

**COMPLEMENT**

- Sound recordings, **14:93**

**COMPLETE PREEMPTION**

- Federal question jurisdiction, **17:23**

**COMPLETION**

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:27**

**COMPLIANCE**

- Infringement, **17:82.50**

**COMPOSITE WORKS**

- Term, 1909 general revision, **7:22**

**COMPUTER SOFTWARE. V. NEWMAN**

- Substantial similarity, **9:266.80**

**COMPULSORY LICENSES AND LICENSING**

- Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 13, **23:33**
- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73**
- Derivative works, **12:28, 12:30**
- Distribution of copies of work, **13:23**
- Exclusive rights, **8:5**
- Fees, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78, 14:118 to 14:120**
- Jukebox (this index)
- Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:25**
- Public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45**
- Rates, sound recordings, **14:98**
- Sound recordings, **14:91 to 14:94, 14:97, 14:98**

**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES CASE**

- Computer programs, **3:87**

**COMPUTER FRAUD AND ABUSE ACT**

- Preemption, **18:45, 18:46**

**COMPUTER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

- Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:101**

**COMPUTER PROGRAMS**

- Generally, **3:70 to 3:91, 11:29 to 11:44**
- “A copy,” **11:40**
- “A machine,” **11:39**
- Amendments, **3:74, 3:76**
- Author, **3:80**
- Backup copies and adaptations exemption
  - generally, **11:29 to 11:44**
  - “a copy,” **11:40**
  - adaptation right, generally, **11:42**
  - “a machine,” **11:39**
  - business agreements, **11:33**
  - consumer agreements, **11:34**
- CONTU report, **11:30**

## INDEX

### COMPUTER PROGRAMS—Cont'd

- Backup copies and adaptations exemption—Cont'd
  - essential step in conjunction with machine, generally, **11:35 to 11:40**
  - “in no other manner,” **11:38**
  - input as making copy, **11:36**
  - owner of copy, **11:32**
  - right to make, **11:41**
  - Section 117, generally, **11:29 to 11:44**
  - Section 117(b), transfer of copies made under Section 117, **11:43**
  - Section 117(c), computer maintenance or repair, **11:44**
  - structure of Section 117, **11:31**
- Baker v. Selden, **3:84**
- Business agreements, **11:33**
- Case law, **3:76**
- Computer Associates case, **3:87**
- Consumer agreements, **11:34**
- Contracts and agreements, **11:33, 11:34**
- CONTU report, **11:30**
- Copyrightable material, generally, **3:70 to 3:91**
- Copyright Act of 1909, **3:71**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **3:72**
- Copyright Office practices under Copyright Act of 1909, **3:71**
- Definitions, **3:81**
- Derivative works, **12:29**
- Distribution of copies of work, **13:25**
- Dun & Bradstreet Software Services case, **3:90**
- Entire work, **3:77**
- First circuit, Lotus Development Corp. case, **3:91**
- Idea-expression dichotomy, **3:82 to 3:85**
- Infringement, **17:130**
- “In no other manner,” **11:38**
- Input as making copy, **11:36**
- Lotus Development Corp. case, **3:91**
- Lower courts, **3:85**
- Maintenance and repair, **11:44**
- Merger doctrine, **3:83**
- National Commission on New Technological Uses of Copyrighted Works, **3:73**
- Nonliteral elements: structure, sequence, and organization, **3:78**
- Organization, **3:78**

### COMPUTER PROGRAMS—Cont'd

- Original works of authorship, **3:80**
- Proper approach to determining copyrightability, **3:79 to 3:81**
- Registration for entire work, **3:77**
- Rental Rights (this index)
- Report, **11:30**
- Scenes a faire, **4:26**
- Second circuit, **3:87, 3:89**
- Section 117, generally, **11:29 to 11:44**
- Section 117(b), transfer of copies made under Section 117, **11:43**
- Section 117(c), computer maintenance or repair, **11:44**
- Sequence, **3:78**
- Softel, Inc. case, **3:89**
- Software amendments of 1980, **3:74**
- Statutory subject-matter definitions, **3:81**
- Structure, **3:78**
- Technology, **3:73**
- Tenth circuit, **3:88**
- Third circuit, **3:86, 3:90**
- Title and ownership, **11:32**
- Transfer of copies, **11:43**
- TRIPS, Article 10, **23:63**
- Typeface generation, **3:75**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:20**
- Whelan Associates case, **3:86**

### COMPUTERS

- Fair use defense, **10:57 to 10:60, 10:121.50**
- Programs. Computer Programs (this index)

### COMPUTER SERVERS

- Choice of law, authorship, **25:49.50**
- Extraterritoriality, server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**

### COMPUTER SOFTWARE

- Computer Programs (this index)

### COMPUTER SOFTWARE AMENDMENTS OF 1990

- Rental Rights (this index)

### COMPUTING DEVICES

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:9**

### CONCEALMENT

- Limitation of actions, **20:50**

**CONCEPTUAL SEPARABILITY**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:139**

**CONCRETE MACHINERY CO. v. CLASSIC LAWN ORNAMENTS, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:130**

**CONDITIONAL DISMISSALS**

Forum non conveniens, **17:223**

**CONDITIONS**

Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73**

Jurisdiction, **17:43**

Licenses, **5:126**

**CONFEDERACY**

First Copyright Act revisions, **1:30**

**CONFERENCES**

Trade Shows and Conferences (this index)

**CONFIDENCE**

Preemption, **18:22**

**CONFLICTING TRANSFERS**

Licenses, **5:146 to 5:148**

**CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Attorneys' fees, **22:215**

**CONFUSION**

Derivative works, **12:14.50**

**CONFUSION IN MARKET**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:41**

**CONGRESS**

Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)

Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

**CONNECTING FACTORS**

Choice of law, **25:52, 25:53**

**CONSENT**

Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:80**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:142**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:8**

**CONSOLIDATIONS**

Monetary damages, **22:166**

**CONSPIRACY**

Preemption, **18:23**

**CONSTITUTIONAL LAW**

Generally, **3:1 to 3:25**

Article I, Section 8, Clause 8, **3:9**

Authors and authorship

Exclusive Rights (this index)

fixation, **3:22**

Basis and purpose of clause, **3:2**

Clause, generally, **3:1 to 3:4**

Copies, **3:23**

Copyrightable material, generally, **3:1 to 3:25**

Definitions

Exclusive Rights (this index)

progress, **3:6**

promote, **3:5**

science, **3:7**

“to promote the progress of science,” below

Derivative works, **3:25**

Exclusive Rights (this index)

Federal question jurisdiction, **17:27**

Fixation

generally, **3:22 to 3:25**

authorship, **3:22**

copies, **3:23**

derivative works, **3:25**

infringement, **3:24**

Formalities, **6:18**

History, **1:18, 3:3**

Infringement, **3:24**

Limitations and restrictions

Article I, Section 8, Clause 8, **3:9**

Exclusive Rights (this index)

Noncopyrightable material, **4:44**

Original work, **3:16, 3:20, 3:20.50**

Progress. “To promote the progress of science,” below

Promotion. “To promote the progress of science,” below

Purpose of clause, **3:2**

Science. “To promote the progress of science,” below

“Securing for limited times, to authors the exclusive right to their respective writings.” Exclusive Rights (this index)

Structure of clause, **3:4**

Symbolic authorship defined, **3:21**

## INDEX

### CONSTITUTIONAL LAW—Cont'd

- Term, **7:6**
- “To promote the progress of science”
  - generally, **3:5 to 3:8**
  - progress defined, **3:6**
  - promote defined, **3:5**
  - science defined, **3:7**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:7, 24:51**
- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:36**

### CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION

- Generally, **2:1 to 2:63**
- Amendments, **2:4, 2:5**
- Anchoring problem with judicial supremacists' tunnel vision, **2:61**
- “And” versus “or,” **2:62**
- Approaches to statutory construction, generally, **2:23 to 2:25**
- Assignment, **5:115**
- Attorneys' fees, **22:217, 22:218**
- Author and authorship, **5:15, 5:16**
- Bonito Boats, Inc. v. Thunder Craft Boats, Inc., **2:51**
- Campbell v. Acuff-Rose Music, Inc., **2:56**
- Canons of construction, **2:22.10**
- Capital Cities Cable, Inc. v. Crisp, **2:47**
- Choice of Law (this index)
- Common law, **2:16**
- Common law nature of Act, **2:1**
- Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid, **2:52**
- Consultative legislating, **2:7**
- Copyright Act of 1790, **2:3**
- Copyright Act of 1909, **2:6**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **2:2, 2:7**
- Delegating statutes, **2:8**
- Dictionaries, use in connection with legislative history, **2:29 to 2:36**
- Display publicly, **15:3**
- Dowling v. United States, **2:50**
- Eldred v. Ashcroft, **2:59**
- Equity of statute, **2:13**
- Equity of statute and plain meaning, **2:14**
- Examination of statute's purpose, generally, **2:11 to 2:20**
- Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Company, **2:54**

### CONSTRUCTION AND INTERPRETATION—Cont'd

- Fogerty v. Fantasy, Inc., **2:55**
- Fortnightly Corporation v. United Artists Television, Inc., **2:44**
- Fred Fisher Music Co. v. M. Witmark & Sons, **2:41**
- Golan v. Holder, **2:59.50**
- Goldstein v. California, **2:45**
- Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, **2:49**
- History. Legislative history, below
- Holistic approach to resolution of ambiguity, **2:21**
- Importation, **13:44**
- Jewell-LaSalle Realty Company v. Buck, **2:39**
- Kirtsaeng v. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., **2:59.20**
- L.A. Westermann Co. v. Dispatch Printing Company, **2:38**
- Legislative history
  - generally, **2:27 to 2:60**
  - accepted methodology for using dictionary definitions, lack of, **2:35**
  - accontextual nature of dictionary definitions, **2:34**
  - bait and switch approach to use of legislative history, **2:60**
  - Bonito Boats, Inc. v. Thunder Craft Boats, Inc., **2:51**
  - Campbell v. Acuff-Rose Music, Inc., **2:56**
  - Capital Cities Cable, Inc. v. Crisp, **2:47**
  - cases, generally, **2:37 to 2:59**
  - Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid, **2:52**
  - dictionaries, use of, **2:29 to 2:36**
  - Dowling v. United States, **2:50**
  - Eldred v. Ashcroft, **2:59**
  - English language general use dictionaries, history, **2:30**
  - errors in relying on law dictionaries for word meaning in statutes, **2:32**
- Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Company, **2:54**
- Fogerty v. Fantasy, Inc., **2:55**

**CONSTRUCTION AND  
INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

Legislative history—Cont'd  
 Fortnightly Corporation v. United Artists Television, Inc., **2:44**  
 Fourth Estate Public Benefit Corp. v. Wall-Street.com, **2:59.80**  
 Fred Fisher Music Co. v. M. Witmark & Sons, **2:41**  
 Golan v. Holder, **2:59.50**  
 Goldstein v. California, **2:45**  
 Google LLC v. Oracle America, **2:59.90**  
 Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, **2:49**  
 history of legislative committees and generation of committee reports, **2:27**  
 Jewell-LaSalle Realty Company v. Buck, **2:39**  
 judicial supremacists' dictionary shopping, **2:33**  
 Kirtsaeng v. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., **2:59.20**  
 law dictionaries, **2:31, 2:32**  
 L.A. Westermann Co. v. Dispatch Printing Company, **2:38**  
 Mazer v. Stein, **2:42**  
 Miller Music Corp. v. Charles N. Daniels, Inc., **2:43**  
 Mills Music, Inc. v. Snyder, **2:48**  
 New York Times Company, Inc. v. Tassini, **2:58**  
 non-delegation argument, **2:28**  
 Petrella v. Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, **2:59.60**  
 prescriptive versus descriptive dictionaries, **2:36**  
 Quality King Distributors, Inc. v. L'Anza Research International, Inc., **2:57**  
 Star Athletica, L.L.C. v. Varsity Brands, **2:59.70**  
 Stewart v. Abend, **2:53**  
 Twentieth Century Music Corporation v. Aiken, **2:46**  
 Unicors, Inc. v. H & M Hennes & Mauritz, **2:59.95**  
 Washingtonian Publishing Co., Inc. v. Pearson, **2:40**  
 Licenses and Licensing (this index)  
 Limitation of Actions (this index)

**CONSTRUCTION AND  
INTERPRETATION—Cont'd**

Literary criticism to approaches, **2:24**  
 "May," **2:63**  
 Mazer v. Stein, **2:42**  
 Micromanaging versus delegating statutes, **2:8**  
 Miller Music Corp. v. Charles N. Daniels, Inc., **2:43**  
 Mills Music, Inc. v. Snyder, **2:48**  
 Motion pictures and other audiovisual works, **3:157**  
 Nature of statutes, **2:10**  
 New York Times Company, Inc. v. Tassini, **2:58**  
 Noncopyrightable material, **4:5**  
 "Or," **2:62**  
 Order of interpretation and plain meaning, **2:15**  
 Ordinary meaning canard, **2:22**  
 Originality, **3:27**  
 Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)  
 Plain meaning disputes, **2:14 to 2:20**  
 Political power play, **2:26**  
 Preemption (this index)  
 Public Performance (this index)  
 Quality King Distributors, Inc. v. L'Anza Research International, Inc., **2:57**  
 Revision of 1831, review of, **2:4**  
 Revision of 1870, review of, **2:5**  
 "Shall" versus "may," **2:63**  
 Statutory interpretation, generally, **2:1 to 2:63**  
 Stewart v. Abend, **2:53**  
 Straw man, **2:26**  
 Structure of Copyright Act, **2:9**  
 Supreme Court, plain meaning disputes, **2:18**  
 Textualism, **2:26**  
 Twentieth Century Music Corporation v. Aiken, **2:46**  
 Washingtonian Publishing Co., Inc. v. Pearson, **2:40**  
 Work made for hire, **5:68, 5:69**

**CONSTRUCTIVE TRUST**  
 Licenses, **5:153**  
 Preemption, **18:24**

## INDEX

### CONSUMER AGREEMENTS

Computer programs, **11:34**

### CONTINENTAL CASUALTY CO. v. BEARDSLEY

Substantial similarity, **9:139**

### CONTINENTAL CONGRESS

Exclusive rights, **8:11**

### CONTINUING INFRINGEMENT

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:40**

### CONTINUING OBLIGATIONS

Standing to sue, **21:27**

### CONTINUING VIOLATIONS

Limitation of actions, **20:27 to 20:32**

### CONTINUING WRONG THEORY OF THIRD PARTY ACTS

Limitation of actions, **20:34**

### CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

Attorneys' fees in, **22:210.50**

Author and authorship, **5:26**

Berne Convention, **23:42**

Choice of law, **25:60 to 25:64, 25:66, 25:72**

Computer programs, **11:33, 11:34**

Copyright Act of 1976, **1:105, 7:46**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:24**

Fair use defense, **10:152**

Formalities, **6:70, 6:80**

Government works, **4:75 to 4:78**

International copyrights, **23:71**

Jurisdiction, **17:40, 17:41, 17:46**

Licenses, **5:125**

Limitation of actions, **20:45**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:177**

Preemption (this index)

Preliminary injunctions, **22:59**

Rental rights, **13:32**

Standing to sue, **21:16, 21:20**

Term, **7:51**

Third party standing, work made for hire, **5:49.10**

Vicarious liability, **21:80**

Work made for hire, **5:44 to 5:95.50**

### CONTRIBUTIONS

Author and authorship, **5:15, 5:17, 5:23**

Copyright Act of 1909, **1:56**

Formalities, **6:43**

### CONTRIBUTIONS—Cont'd

Licenses and Licensing (this index)

Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

Preemption, **18:31 to 18:33**

Relative contributions of parties and decision-making authority over joint work, **5:23**

Sound recordings, **5:90**

### CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT

Generally, **21:42 to 21:61**

Affiliate relationships, Copyright Act of 1976, **21:48.60**

A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:57**

Arista Recording, Inc. v. MP3Board, Inc., **21:59**

Case law, **21:45, 21:49, 21:54, 21:56 to 21:61**

Commerce, **21:49 to 21:51**

Copyright Act of 1976

generally, **21:43, 21:46 to 21:48**

affiliate relationships, **21:48.60**

knowledge, **21:47**

material contribution, **21:48, 21:48.50**

Enterprise liability, **21:44**

Extraterritoriality, **25:87**

Financial contribution, **21:48.50**

Fonovisa, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:58**

History, **21:51**

In re Aimster Copyright Litigation, **21:60**

Internet

generally, **21:55 to 21:61.50**

A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:57**

Arista Recording, Inc. v. MP3Board, Inc., **21:59**

Fonovisa, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:58**

In re Aimster Copyright Litigation, **21:60**

LLC v. AT&T Mobility, LLC, **21:61.50**

MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Ltd, **21:61**

Religious Technology Center v. Netcom On-Line Communication Services, Inc., **21:56**

volitional act requirement, generally, **21:55 to 21:61.50**

LLC v. AT&T Mobility, LLC, **21:61.50**

Material contribution, **21:48, 21:48.50**

**CONTRIBUTORY INFRINGEMENT**

—Cont'd

- MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Ltd, **21:61**
- Notice and knowledge, **21:47**
- Post-Sony case, **21:54**
- Pre-1976 Copyright Act case law, **21:45**
- Religious Technology Center v. Netcom On-Line Communication Services, Inc., **21:56**
- Sony case, **21:49**
- Sony Music Entertainment v. Cox Communications, Inc., **21:61.60**
- Staple article of commerce doctrine, **21:49 to 21:51**
- Substantial noninfringing uses, **21:52**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:44**
- Volitional act requirement. Internet, above

**CONTROLLED COMPOSITION CLAUSES**

- Author and authorship, **5:8**

**CONTROLLED GROUPS**

- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:72**

**CONTU REPORT**

- Computer programs, **11:30**

**CONVENTION MINIMA**

- Choice of law, **25:24**

**CONVERSION**

- Preemption, **18:34**

**COORDINATION**

- Electronic databases, **3:67**

**CO - OWNERS**

- Licensing, **21:38.50**
- Monetary damages, **22:205**

**COPELAND v. BIEBER**

- Substantial similarity, **9:185.60**

**COPY**

- Computer programs, reproduction right exception, **11:40**

**COPY CENTER PHOTOCOPYING**

- Fair use defense, **10:117, 10:118**

**COPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL**

- Generally, **3:1 to 3:164**

**COPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL**

—Cont'd

- See also Noncopyrightable Material (this index)
- AI registration attempts, **3:60.51**
- Audiovisual works. Motion Pictures and Other Audiovisual Works (this index)
- Broadcasts (this index)
- Characteristics of subject matter, generally, **3:60**
- Characters (this index)
- Choreography. Pantomimes and Choreographic Works (this index)
- Class actions, **3:60.56**
- Compilations. Electronic Databases and Compilations (this index)
- Computer Programs (this index)
- Constitutional Law (this index)
- Copyright office, **3:60.51**
- Copyright office's AI policy decision, **3:60.52**
- Derivative Works (this index)
- Digital means, works created by, **3:60.50**
- Dramatic Works (this index)
- Electronic Databases and Compilations (this index)
- Graphic works. Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
- Literary Works (this index)
- Litigation over AI
  - Anderson v. Stability AI, **3:60.54**
- Motion Pictures and Other Audiovisual Works (this index)
- Musical Works (this index)
- Noncopyrightable Material (this index)
- Originality (this index)
- Pantomimes and Choreographic Works (this index)
- Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
- Sound Recordings (this index)
- Technological means, works created by, **3:60.50**

**COPYRIGHT ACT**

- See also more specific topics in this index
- Construction and interpretation, **2:9**
- DMCA. Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 (this index)

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHT ACT—Cont'd**

Enactments, **App A**  
Extraterritoriality, **25:86, 25:86.10, 25:86.20**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1790**

Construction and interpretation, **2:3**  
Distribution of copies of work, **13:6**  
Formalities (this index)  
Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:64.30**  
Limitation of actions, **20:7**  
Monetary damages, **22:89**  
Term, **7:7**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1802**

Derivative works, **12:4**  
Exclusive rights, **8:13**  
Formalities, **6:20**  
Monetary damages, **22:90**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1831**

Exclusive rights, **8:14**  
Limitation of actions, **20:8**  
Monetary damages, **22:91**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1856**

Derivative works, **12:5**  
Exclusive rights, **8:15**  
Monetary damages, **22:92**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1870**

Derivative works, **12:6**  
Exclusive rights, **8:16**  
Limitation of actions, **20:9, 20:10**  
Monetary damages, **22:93**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1895**

Monetary damages, **22:94**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1897**

Exclusive rights, **8:17**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1909**

Generally, **1:45 to 1:70, 26:2**  
Ad interim protection during WWII, **1:58**  
Amendments  
    generally, **1:46 to 1:70**  
    ad interim protection during WWII, **1:58**  
    codification of 1947, **1:59**  
    Copyright Act of 1962, **1:67, 1:68**

### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1909—Cont'd**

Amendments—Cont'd  
    extension of renewal term, 1962 Acts, **1:67**  
    Fee Increase Act of 1928, **1:52**  
    fee increase of 1948, **1:60**  
    Housekeeping Amendment of 1913, **1:48**  
    identifying material amendment of 1956, **1:64**  
    importation, 1940 amendments, **1:57**  
    international amendments of 1914, **1:49**  
    1940 amendments, **1:55 to 1:57**  
    nondramatic literary works amendment of 1952, **1:62**  
    Postal Act of 1983, **1:53**  
    Prints and Labels Act of 1939, **1:54**  
    relaxation of manufacturing clause of 1949, **1:61**  
    renewal of contributions to collective works, 1940 amendments, **1:56**  
    retroactive protection and ad interim amendment of 1919, **1:50**  
    Sound Recording Act of 1971, **1:70**  
    Standard Reference Data Act of 1968, **1:69**  
    statute of limitations amendment of 1957, **1:65**  
    Townsend Amendment of 1912, **1:47**  
    Trading with the Enemy Act, 1962 Acts, **1:68**  
    Universal Copyright Convention, adherence to, **1:63**  
    University Professor's Act of 1926, **1:51**  
    U.S. government liability for infringement, **1:66**  
Choice of law, **25:73**  
Codification, **1:59**  
Collective works, **1:56**  
Computer programs, **3:71**  
Construction and interpretation, **2:6**  
Contributions, **1:56**  
Copyright Act of 1962 amendments, **1:67, 1:68**  
Derivative works, **12:7**  
Distribution of copies of work, **13:7, 13:19**  
Enemy, **1:68**  
Exclusive rights, **8:18**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1909—Cont'd**

Extension of renewal term, 1962 Acts, **1:67**  
 Fee, **1:52, 1:60**  
 Formalities, **6:29, 6:36**  
 Government works, **4:63**  
 Housekeeping, **1:48**  
 Identification, **1:64**  
 Importation, **1:57, 13:41**  
 Impoundment, seizure, and destruction, **22:82**  
 Infringement, **1:66, 17:64.40, 17:115**  
 Interim amendment, **1:50**  
 International amendments, **1:49**  
 International copyright, **23:8**  
 Jukebox, **14:100**  
 Labels, **1:54**  
 Licenses, **5:120**  
 Limitation of actions, **1:65, 20:11, 20:28**  
 Literary works, **1:62**  
 Manufacturing, **1:61**  
 Monetary damages, **22:95, 22:115, 22:154, 22:207**  
 Nondramatic literary works, **1:62**  
 Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:20**  
 Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:99, 3:103, 3:126, 11:12, 11:13**  
 Postal act, **1:53**  
 Prints, **1:54**  
 Public Performance (this index)  
 Relaxation of manufacturing clause of 1949, **1:61**  
 Remedies, **22:4**  
 Renewal of contributions to collective works, 1940 amendments, **1:56**  
 Renewal term, **1:67**  
 Retroactive protection and ad interim amendment of 1919, **1:50**  
 Retroactivity, **1:50**  
 Sound recordings, **1:70, 5:84**  
 Standard reference data act, **1:69**  
 Subject matter jurisdiction, infringement, **17:64.40**  
 Time, **1:65, 1:67**  
 Townsend Amendment of 1912, **1:47**  
 Trading with the Enemy Act, 1962 Acts, **1:68**  
 Universal Copyright Convention, adherence to, **1:63**  
 University Professor's Act of 1926, **1:51**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1909—Cont'd**

U.S. government liability for infringement, **1:66**  
 Vicarious liability, **21:63 to 21:65**  
 Work made for hire, **5:45**  
 WWII, **1:58**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1952**

Public performance, **14:10**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1957**

Limitation of actions, **20:12**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1962**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:67, 1:68**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976**

Generally, **1:71 to 1:116, 26:3**

Amendments and revisions

generally, **1:83 to 1:115**

ART Act, **1:113**

Berne Implementation Act of 1988, 100th Congress, **1:89**

Courts Amendment of 2004, **1:112**

Intellectual Property Protection Amendment of 2004, **1:112**

legislative phase of revision effort, generally, **1:74 to 1:82**

1964 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:74**

1965 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:75**

1966-1972 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:78**

1966 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:76**

1967 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:77**

1973 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:79**

1974 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:80**

1975 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:81**

1976 revision effort, legislative phase, **1:82**

1977-1978, 95th Congress, **1:83**

1979-1980, 96th Congress, **1:84**

1981-1982, 97th Congress, **1:85**

1983-1984, 98th Congress, **1:86**

1985-1986, 99th Congress, **1:87**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd**

- Amendments and revisions—Cont'd
  - 1987-1988, 100th Congress, **1:88 to 1:90**
  - 1989-1990, 101st Congress, **1:91**
  - 1991-1992, 102d Congress, **1:92**
  - 1993-1994, 103d Congress, **1:93**
  - 1995-1996, 104th Congress, **1:94**
  - 1997-1998, 105th Congress
    - generally, **1:95 to 1:107**
    - anti-circumvention measures, **1:99**
    - assumption of contractual obligations upon transfers of rights in motion pictures, **1:105**
    - broadcasters' ephemeral digital sound recordings exemption, **1:102**
    - computer maintenance and repair, **1:101**
    - copyright management information, chapter 12, **1:99**
    - effective dates, **1:107**
    - first session: 1997 "technical" amendments, **1:96**
    - library and archives exemption, **1:103**
    - MAI v. Peak, computer maintenance and repair, **1:101**
    - online copyright infringement liability limitation, Section 512, **1:100**
    - protecting boat hull designs, **1:106**
    - second session: 1998, year of DMCA and term extension, **1:97 to 1:107**
    - second session: 1998, year of DMCA and term extension, generally, **1:97 to 1:107**
    - webcasting statutory license, **1:104**
    - WIPO Treaties and implementation legislation, **1:98**
    - WIPO treaties implementation legislation, **1:101**
  - 106th Congress, 1999-2000, **1:109**
  - 107th Congress, 2001-2002, **1:109**
  - 108th Congress, 2003-2004, **1:110**
  - 109th Congress, 2005-2006, **1:111 to 1:113**
  - 110th Congress, 2007-2008, **1:114**
  - 111th Congress, 2009-2010, **1:115**
  - 112th Congress, 2011-2012, **1:116**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd**

- Amendments and revisions—Cont'd
  - 113th Congress, 2013-2014, **1:117**
  - 114th Congress, 2015-2016, **1:118**
  - 115th Congress, 2017-2018, **1:119**
  - 116th Congress, 2019-2020, **1:120**
  - 117th Congress, 2021-2022, **1:121**
  - 118th Congress, 2023-2024, **1:122**
  - 119th Congress, 2024-2025, **1:123**
  - study phase of revision effort, **1:72**
  - term, revision bill of 1964, **7:31**
  - term, revision bill of 1965, **7:32**
  - 1999-2000, 106th Congress, **1:108**
  - 2001-2002, 107th Congress, **1:109**
  - 2003-2004, 108th Congress, **1:110**
  - 2005-2006, 109th Congress, **1:111 to 1:113**
  - 2007-2008, 110th Congress, **1:114**
  - 2009-2010, 111th Congress, **1:115**
  - 2011-2012, 112th Congress, **1:116**
  - 2013-2014, 113th Congress, **1:117**
  - 2015-2016, 114th Congress, **1:118**
  - 2017-2018, 115th Congress, **1:119**
  - 2019-2020, 116th Congress, **1:120**
  - 2021-2022, 117th Congress, **1:121**
  - 2023-2024, 118th Congress, **1:122**
  - 2024-2025, 119th Congress, **1:123**
- Anonymous works, **7:37**
- Archives, **1:103**
- ART Act, **1:113**
- Assumption of contractual obligations upon transfers of rights in motion pictures, **1:105**
- Authors and authorship, **7:35, 7:36**
- Berne Implementation Act of 1988, 100th Congress, **1:89**
- Boats, **1:106**
- Broadcasters' ephemeral digital sound recordings exemption, **1:102**
- Cable television, legislative phase of revision effort, **1:78**
- Chapter 12, **1:99**
- Circumvention, **1:99**
- Computer maintenance and repair, **1:101**
- Computer programs, **3:72**
- Congress. Amendments and revisions, above
- Construction and interpretation, **2:2, 2:7**
- Consultative legislating, **2:7**
- Contracts and agreements, **1:105, 7:46**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd**

Contrary agreements, termination of transfers and licenses, **7:46**  
 Contributory Infringement (this index)  
 Copyright management information, chapter 12, **1:99**  
 Courts Amendment of 2004, **1:112**  
 Damages (this index)  
 Derivative Works (this index)  
 Design, **1:106**  
 Digital sound, **1:102**  
 Distribution of copies of work, **13:8**  
 Distribution of Copies of Work (this index)  
 DMCA, **1:97 to 1:107**  
 Effective dates, **1:107**  
 Entitlement, **7:44**  
 Ephemeral-recording exemption, **11:9**  
 Exclusive rights, **8:21 to 8:24**  
 Exemptions, **1:102, 1:103**  
 Extension of term, **1:97 to 1:107, 7:28**  
 Formalities (this index)  
 Future grants, **7:47**  
 Government Works (this index)  
 Hearings, legislative phase of revision effort, **1:79**  
 History. Term, below  
 Hull design, **1:106**  
 Importation (this index)  
 Impoundment, seizure, and destruction, **22:84**  
 Infringement, **1:100, 17:64.50, 17:116**  
 Intellectual Property Protection Amendment of 2004, **1:112**  
 Interim extensions, **7:28**  
 International copyright, **23:15**  
 Jukebox, **14:101 et seq.**  
 Legislative history  
     infringement, subject matter jurisdiction, **17:64.50**  
     term, below  
 Legislative phase of revision effort, generally, **1:74 to 1:82**  
 Libraries, **1:103**  
 Licenses and licensing  
     generally, **5:121 to 5:123, 5:145 to 5:151**  
     bankruptcy, priority in cases, **5:149**  
     exclusive license and nonexclusive license, conflict between, Section 205(d), **5:148**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd**

Licenses and licensing—Cont'd  
     exclusive rights, conflicting transfers of, **5:147**  
     IRS liens, **5:150**  
     recordation as establishing priority between conflicting transfers, generally, **5:146 to 5:148**  
     Section 205(d), exclusive rights, conflicting transfers of, **5:147**  
     suit, recordation as prerequisite to, **5:151**  
     termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c). Term, below  
 Limitation of actions, **20:13, 20:14, 20:29 to 20:31**  
 Limitations and restrictions, **1:100**  
 Maintenance and repair, **1:101**  
 MAI v. Peak, computer maintenance and repair, **1:101**  
 Mills Music, Inc. v. Snyder, **7:44**  
 “Moment of freedom” theory, **7:46.50**  
 Monetary damages  
     generally, **22:96 to 22:98**  
     due process considerations, **22:208.50**  
     profits, **22:116, 22:147**  
     statutory damages, **22:161, 22:208**  
     unrealized profits, **22:137.20**  
 Motion pictures, **1:105, 3:156**  
 Musical works, **3:93**  
 Noncopyrightable material, **4:53**  
 Notice, content of, **7:45**  
 Online copyright infringement liability limitation, Section 512, **1:100**  
 Originality, **3:26**  
 Passage of Act, legislative phase of revision effort, **1:82**  
 Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:21**  
 Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)  
 Preliminary draft bill, **1:73, 7:30**  
 Pseudonymous works, **7:37**  
 Publication, **7:39, 7:40, 7:41**  
 Public Performance (this index)  
 Register’s 1961 report and preparation of preliminary draft bill, **1:73, 5:142.50**  
 Registration, **7:29, 7:38**  
 Remedies, **22:5**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd**Renewal of term, **7:25 to 7:27, 7:41**Reports and reporting, **1:73, 7:29**Royalties, **7:44**

Section 203. Term, below

Section 302(b), **7:36**Section 302(c), **7:37**Section 303(a), **7:38**Section 304, **7:39, 7:40, 7:41**

Section 304(c). Term, below

Section 305, generally, **7:34 to 7:41**Section 512, **1:100**Sound recordings, **5:85, 5:89**Statutory license, **1:104**Study phase of revision effort, **1:72**Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:64.50**Technical amendments, **1:96**Television, **1:78**

Term

duration of term, **7:33**

end of year expiration of term, Section 305

generally, **7:34 to 7:41**January 1, 1978, unpublished and unregistered, Section 303(a), **7:38**January 1, 1978, works created on or after, individual authors, Section 302(a), **7:35**January 1, 1978, works created on or after, joint authors, Section 302(b), **7:36**January 1, 1978, works created on or after, works for hire, anonymous and pseudonymous works, Section 302(c), **7:37**January 1, 1978, works published before, Section 304, **7:39**January 1, 1978, works published before, Section 304, works in renewal term on January 1, 1978, Section 304(b), **7:41**January 1, 1978, works published before, Section 304, works in their first term of January 1, 1978, Section 304(a), **7:40**

history. Legislative history, below this group

legislative history

generally, **7:28 to 7:32**interim extensions, **7:28****COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd**

Term—Cont'd

legislative history—Cont'd

preliminary draft bill of 1963, **5:142.60, 7:30**register of copyrights' 1961 report, **7:29**revision bill of 1964, **7:31**revision bill of 1965, **7:32**

licenses. Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), below this group

proper time to renew, **7:25**renewal, **7:25 to 7:27**rights of renewal, **7:26**

Section 203. Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), below this group

Section 304(c). Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), below this group

Section 305. End of year expiration of term, Section 305, above this group

termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c)

generally, **7:42 to 7:49**contrary agreements, section 304(d), **7:46**derivative works, entitlement to royalties from, **7:44**distinctions between sections 203 and 304(c), **7:49**future grants, Section 304(c)(6)(D), **7:47**Mills Music, Inc. v. Snyder, **7:44**“moment of freedom” theory, **7:46.50**notice, content of, **7:45**statutory, **7:43 to 7:49**statutory Section 203, **7:48**statutory, Section 304(c), **7:43**

transfers. Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), above this group

vesting of renewal, **7:26**works first published overseas, **7:24.50**Termination and effect on foreign rights, **7:47.50**

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1976—Cont'd**

- Termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c). Term, above
- Time and date, **1:107**
- Transfers. Term, above
- Unpublished, **7:38**
- Unregistered, **7:38**
- Vesting of renewal, **7:26**
- Webcasting statutory license, **1:104**
- WIPO, **1:98, 1:101**
- Work Made for Hire (this index)

**COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1992**

- Infringement, **17:118**

**COPYRIGHT ALTERNATIVE IN SMALL-CLAIMS ENFORCEMENT ACT (CASE ACT)**

- Generally, **28:1-28:36**
- Appointments clause, **28:9**
- Arbitration compared, **28:4**
- As-applied versus facial challenge, **28:14**
- Board, remedying particularized problem by a limited, specialized court, **28:5**
- Copyright Claims Board, Article I powers, **28:3**
- Copyright Claims Board in action, **28:36**
- Copyright Office implementation, **28:35**
- Due process, **28:10**
- Library of Congress, **28:16**
- Nondelegation doctrine, **28:7**
- Personal jurisdiction, **28:10**
- Provisions, **28:21**
  - Section 1501, definitions, **28:22**
  - Section 1502, Board staffing, **28:22**
  - Section 1503, Board function, **28:24**
  - Section 1504(a)
    - damage awards, **28:25**
  - Section 1505, registration requirement, **28:26**
  - Section 1506, conduct of proceedings, **28:27**
  - Section 1507, Claims Board proceedings, effect, **28:28**
  - Section 1508, District Court review, **28:29**
  - Section 1509, District Court review, **28:30**

**COPYRIGHT ALTERNATIVE IN SMALL-CLAIMS ENFORCEMENT ACT (CASE ACT)—Cont'd**

- Provisions, **28:21—Cont'd**
  - Section 1510, Register of Copyrights, **28:31**
  - Section 1512, mop-up provisions, **28:32**
    - severability, **28:33**
  - Section 1501, definitions, **28:22**
  - Section 1502, Board staffing, **28:22**
  - Section 1503, Board function, **28:24**
  - Section 1504(a)
    - damage awards, **28:25**
    - opt-out, **28:25**
    - statute of limitations, **28:25**
  - Section 1505, registration requirement, **28:26**
  - Section 1506, conduct of proceedings, **28:27**
  - Section 1507, Claims Board proceedings, effect, **28:28**
  - Section 1508, District Court review, **28:29**
  - Section 1509, District Court review, **28:30**
  - Section 1510, Register of Copyrights, **28:31**
  - Section 1512, mop-up provisions, **28:32**
- Separation of powers, **28:8, 28:12, 28:15**
- Severability, **28:33**
- Small claims, **28:6**
- Standing, **28:13**
- Stray cats, **28:17**
- Striking down, **28:34**
- Supreme Court, **28:12**
- Voluntariness, **28:19**
- What's in a name?, **28:2**

**COPYRIGHT LAW**

- The Treatment of Humor in U.S. Copyright Law with a Comparative Glance at the EU, **App N**

**COPYRIGHT OFFICE, 26:1**

- See register of copyrights, **this index**
- Anarchy loosed upon, author commentary, **26:5**
- Author and authorship, **5:27**
- Author commentary, **26:5**

## INDEX

### **COPYRIGHT OFFICE, 26:1—Cont'd**

- Computer programs, **3:71**
- Deference to, interpretation of 1976 Copyright Act, **3:139.10**
- Disclosure of trade secret, **17:132.50**
- Infringement (this index)
- Originality, **3:44**
- Origins, **26:1**
- Patent bar following registration, **17:132.60**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:178**
- Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)
- Pleading fraud on the copyright office, **19:2.50**
- Public performance, **14:12**
- Registering a claim, **17:133.75**
- Trade secret disclosure, **17:132.50**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

### **COPYRIGHT REFORM ACT OF 1993**

- Infringement, **17:80**

### **COPYRIGHT RENEWAL ACT OF 1992**

- Bankruptcy, **7:50.50**
- Termination rights, **7:50.50**
- Term renewal, **7:50**

### **COQUICO, INC. v. RODRIGUEZ - MIRANDA**

- Substantial similarity, **9:136.20**

### **CORBELLO v. DEVITO**

- Transfer of interest of exclusive licensee, **5:103**

### **CORPORATE BODY**

- Term, general revision of 1909, **7:23**

### **CORPORATE PHOTOCOPYING**

- Fair Use Defense (this index)

### **CORPORATE RECEIPT DOCTRINE**

- Reproduction right, **9:30**

### **CORPORATE VEIL, PIERCING**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:183**

### **CORPORATIONS**

- Reproduction right, **9:30**
- Standing to sue, **21:4.50**
- Vicarious liability, **21:83**

### **CORRECTIVE ADVERTISING**

- Damages, **22:109.50**

### **CORRESPONDENCE**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:176**

### **COSTELLO v. LOEW'S, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:272**

### **COSTS AND EXPENSES**

- Author and authorship, **5:25**
- Damages (this index)
- Monetary damages, **22:109, 22:139 to 22:144**
- Noncopyrightable material, **4:35**
- Sound recordings, **5:87**
- Work made for hire, **5:70**

### **COSTS OF ACTION**

- Attorneys' fees, **22:216 to 22:218, 22:221**
- Joint and several liability, **22:222.50**

### **COSTUMES**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:153**

### **COUNTERCLAIM**

- Federal question jurisdiction, **17:25**

### **COUNTERFEIT GOODS**

- TRIPs, Uruguay Round Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of IP Rights, Including Trade in Counterfeit Goods, **App 24-A**

### **COUNTRY KIDS 'N CITY SLICKS, INC. v. SHEEN**

- Substantial similarity, **9:254**

### **COUNTRY OF ORIGIN**

- Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:21**
- Transfers, infringement, law of applies, **25:80.10**

### **COURT OF APPEALS**

- Substantial similarity, **9:278**

### **COURT REPORTER TRANSCRIPTS**

- Government works, **4:88**

### **COVENANTS**

- Author and authorship, **5:10, 5:11**
- Condition to license or independent covenant, **17:43**

**CREATIONS UNLIMITED, INC. v. MCCLAIN**

Substantial similarity, **9:192**

**CREATIVITY**

Commentary: creativity and innovation, fair use is good for, **10:1.60**

Originality (this index)

**CREDIT**

Author and authorship, **5:25**

**CRIMINAL PENALTIES**

Remedies, **22:223**

**CRIMINAL PROVISIONS**

Preemption, **18:43.10**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:16**

**CRITICISM AND COMMENT**

Fair Use Defense (this index)

**CRUME v. PACIFIC MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE CO.**

Substantial similarity, **9:213**

**CURATIVE NOTICE**

Formalities, **6:77**

**CUSTOMARY INTERNATIONAL LAW (CIL)**

Choice of Law (this index)

**CUSTOMS SERVICE**

International copyright, **23:73, 23:74**

**CUTOFF**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:42**

**CYBERSELL, INC. v. CYBERSELL, INC.**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:162**

**DALY v. PALMER**

Reproduction right, **9:113**

**DAMAGES**

Generally, **22:88 to 22:223**

Absorption, incremental or full, **22:141**

Acquisition costs. Profits, below

Actual damages

generally, **22:101 to 22:114**

attribution, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**

Copyright Act of 1976, Sections

504(a) and (b), **22:96 to 22:98**

corrective advertising, **22:109.50**

costs of development, **22:109**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Actual damages—Cont'd

deductions from plaintiff's recovery, **22:110**

destruction of market, **22:106**

double recovery, **22:112, 22:112.50, 22:113**

evidence of casual link, **22:104**

goodwill, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**

joint and several liability, **22:114**

lost licensing fees, **22:111**

market, destruction of, **22:106**

market saturation, **22:105**

noninfringing acts, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**

overlapping awards, **22:112**

presumption, **22:102**

registration requirement, **22:100.50**

relation to infringement, **22:103**

review, **22:101.50**

speculation, **22:103**

statutory damages, double recovery, **22:112.50**

United States government, recovery against, **22:101.25**

Advertising, corrective, **22:109.50**

Advice of counsel, **22:182**

Amended pleadings, **19:15**

Amendments, **22:157, 22:158, 22:160**

Appeal and review, **22:127, 22:152, 22:207, 22:208**

Apportionment

deductible expenses, **22:139 to 22:144**

evidence of deductible expenses and apportionment of noninfringing profits, **22:139 to 22:147**

profits, generally, **22:198**

Architectural plans, **22:123**

Architectural works, **22:123**

Attorneys, **22:182**

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Attribution, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**

Attribution of profits, **22:118**

Bankruptcy, forfeiting statutory damages, **22:165.50**

Bench award, **22:164**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **6:75, 6:78, 22:162**

Bilzerian decision, **22:182**

## INDEX

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

Burden of proof  
generally, **22:117**  
attribution to infringement, **22:118**  
defendant's burden, **22:121**  
plaintiff's burden, generally, **22:117**  
profits, **22:118**  
resolution of doubts, **22:120**  
Business Trends case, **22:129**  
Casual link, **22:104**  
Collective work registration, **22:203**  
Compilations, **22:185**  
Consolidations, right to jury, Rule  
65(a)(2), **22:166**  
Co-owners, Section 412, **22:205**  
Copyright Act of 1790, **22:89**  
Copyright Act of 1802, **22:90**  
Copyright Act of 1831, **22:91**  
Copyright Act of 1856, **22:92**  
Copyright Act of 1870, **22:93**  
Copyright Act of 1895, **22:94**  
Copyright Act of 1909, **22:95, 22:115,**  
**22:154, 22:207**  
Copyright Act of 1976  
generally, **22:96 to 22:98**  
statutory damages, generally, **22:155**  
**to 22:161**  
Copyright damages and trolls, **22:88.50**  
Corrective advertising, **22:109.50**  
Costs and expenses  
actual damages, **22:109**  
deductible expenses, **22:139 to**  
**22:144**  
profits, below  
Davis case, **22:129**  
Deductions  
actual damages, **22:110**  
expenses, **22:139 to 22:144**  
profits, **22:143, 22:198**  
taxes, **22:144**  
Defendant's profits. Profits, below  
Definition of gross revenue, **22:121.50**  
Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc.,  
**22:126, 22:127**  
Derivative works, **22:185**  
Destruction of market, **22:106**  
Deterrence, **22:181**  
Digital Theft Deterrence and Copyright  
Damages Improvement Act of  
1999, **22:163, 22:192.25**

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

Direct expenses, **22:140**  
Discovery, **22:199**  
District court, Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced  
Systems, Inc., **22:126**  
Double recovery, **22:112, 22:112.50,**  
**22:113**  
Draft bill of 1963, register of, **22:156**  
Due process, **22:193.50, 22:208.50**  
Economic life theory, independent,  
**22:190**  
Educational works and training materi-  
als, **22:187**  
Eighth circuit, indirect profits, **22:134**  
Election of damage. Statutory damages,  
below  
Embodiments, **22:186**  
Evidence  
actual damages, **22:104**  
burden of proof, above  
profits, **22:117, 22:118, 22:139 to**  
**22:144**  
Fees, **22:111**  
Fifth circuit, indirect profits, **22:134**  
Fixed expenses, **22:141**  
Foreign revenues, **22:150**  
Forfeiting statutory damages in bank-  
ruptcy action, **22:165.50**  
Formalities, **6:75, 6:78**  
Fourth circuit, indirect profits, **22:133**  
Generally  
pleadings, **19:13.50**  
Goodwill, **22:107, 22:108, 22:138**  
Graphic works, **22:188**  
Gross revenue, definition, **22:121.50**  
History, legislative, generally, **22:89 to**  
**22:208.50**  
House Judiciary Committee report of  
1966, **22:159**  
Independent economic life theory,  
**22:190**  
Innocent infringers, **22:177, 22:178**  
Joint and several liability, **22:114,**  
**22:194 to 22:197**  
Joint or several recovery for statutory  
damages, **22:198.50**  
Judgments, summary, **22:183**  
Jury trial, **22:149, 22:164 to 22:167**  
Legislative history, generally, **22:89 to**  
**22:208.50**  
Licensing fees, **22:111**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Limitation on remedies where notice omitted, **22:99**  
 Lost licensing fees, **22:111**  
 Market, destruction of, **22:106**  
 Market saturation, **22:105**  
 Monetary damages, generally, **22:89 to 22:208.50**  
 Multiple awards for different violations by different defendants, **22:193**  
 Multiple defendants, **22:192.50**  
 Multiple violations, **22:191**  
 Multiple works, **22:185**  
 Musical works and sound recordings embodied in phonorecords, **22:186**  
 Ninth circuit, indirect profits, **22:137**  
 Noninfringing acts, lack of, **22:107, 22:108**  
 Notice, **22:99, 22:178**  
 Number of registrations, **22:189**  
 Omissions, **22:99, 22:178**  
 One award for multiple violations of single work, **22:191**  
 One award for multiple works, **22:185**  
 One work, one award, **22:184 to 22:188, 22:188**  
 Ordinary infringers, **22:179**  
 Original acts in U.S., extraterritoriality, **25:92.60**  
 Overhead, **22:141, 22:143**  
 Overlapping awards, **22:112**  
 Phonorecords, **22:186**  
 Pleadings, **19:14**  
 Preemption, **18:21**  
 Preliminary injunctions, **22:42**  
 Presumption, **22:102**  
 Prevailing defendants, Section 412, **22:204**  
 Profits  
   generally, **22:115 to 22:150**  
   acquisition costs. Value of use and saved acquisition costs, below this group  
   actual damages and profits, **22:96 to 22:98**  
   appeal and review, **22:152**  
   apportionment, **22:145 to 22:147**  
   architectural plans, **22:123**  
   architectural works, **22:123**  
   attribution of profits, **22:118**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Profits—Cont'd  
 burden of proof  
   attribution of profits, **22:118**  
   defendant's burden, **22:121**  
   plaintiff's burden, **22:117**  
   resolution of doubts, **22:120**  
 choice of, history, **22:116.50**  
 Copyright Act of 1909, **22:115**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **22:147**  
 costs and expenses. Value of use and saved acquisition costs, below this group  
 definition, **22:122**  
 evidence of deductible expenses and apportionment of noninfringing profits  
   generally, **22:139 to 22:144**  
   absorption, incremental or full, **22:141**  
   deduction of taxes, **22:144**  
   direct expenses, **22:140**  
   overhead deductions and willful infringement, **22:143**  
   unsold goods, **22:142**  
 foreign revenues, **22:150**  
 goodwill to defendant, **22:138**  
 indirect profits  
   generally, **22:131 to 22:137**  
   Eighth circuit, **22:136**  
   Fifth circuit, **22:134**  
   Fourth circuit, **22:133**  
   Ninth circuit, **22:137**  
   Second circuit, **22:132**  
   Sixth circuit, **22:135**  
   Tenth Circuit, **22:137.20**  
 indirect profit. Value of use and saved acquisition costs, below this group  
 jury trial, **22:149**  
 plaintiff's burden of proof, **22:117, 22:118**  
 purposes for awarding, **22:100**  
 saved acquisition costs. Value of use and saved acquisition costs, below this group  
 several liability, **22:148**  
 speculation, **22:119**  
 unrealized profits, **22:137.20**

## INDEX

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Profits—Cont'd
  - value of use and saved acquisition costs
    - generally, **22:124 to 22:130**
    - appeals court, Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:127**
    - Business Trends case, **22:129**
    - Davis case, **22:129**
    - Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:126, 22:127**
    - district court, Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:126**
    - origins of approach, **22:125**
    - overhead and other fixed expenses, **22:141**
    - post-Deltak decision, **22:128**
    - Second circuit, **22:129**
    - Seventh circuit, **22:128**
    - Sheldon v. MGM Pictures Corp., **22:146**
- Publication, Section 412, **22:202**
- Punitive damages, **22:151**
- Registration, **22:100.50, 22:189, 22:203**
- Reports
  - Copyright Act of 1976 Judiciary Committee reports, **22:161**
  - House Judiciary Committee report of 1966, **22:159**
  - legislative report, actual damages and profits, 1976 Copyright Act, **22:98**
  - register of report and recommendation of 1961, **22:155**
  - revision bill of 1965, **22:158**
- Requirement for infringement, not, **8:1.50**
- Review of actual damages, **22:101.50**
- Revision bills
  - 1964, **22:157**
  - 1965, **22:158**
  - 1969, **22:160**
- Rule 65(a)(2), **22:166**
- Saved acquisition costs. Profits, above
- Second circuit, **22:129, 22:132**
- Section 101, **22:154**
- Section 412, **22:201 to 22:202, 22:204, 22:205**

### DAMAGES—Cont'd

- Section 504(c), statutory damages, generally, **22:153 to 22:208.50**
- Seventh circuit, **22:128**
- Several liability, **22:148**
- Sheldon v. MGM Pictures Corp., **22:146**
- Single work, **22:191**
- Sixth circuit, indirect profits, **22:135**
- Sound recordings, **22:186**
- Speculation
  - actual damages, **22:103**
  - profits, **22:119**
- Statutory damages
  - advice of counsel, **22:182**
  - appeal and review, **22:207, 22:208**
  - apportionment, **22:198**
  - award factors, **22:174**
  - bankruptcy, forfeiting statutory damages, **22:165.50**
  - bench award, **22:164**
  - Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **22:162**
  - Bilzerian decision, **22:182**
  - categories of infringers, **22:175 to 22:183**
  - collective work registration, **22:203**
  - compilations, **22:185**
  - consolidations, right to jury, Rule 65(a)(2), **22:166**
  - co-owners, Section 412, **22:205**
  - Copyright Act of 1909, **22:154, 22:207**
  - Copyright Act of 1976, generally, **22:155 to 22:161**
  - Copyright Act of 1976 Judiciary Committee reports, **22:161**
  - deductions, **22:198**
  - derivative works, **22:185**
  - deterrence, **22:181**
  - Digital Theft Deterrence and Copyright Damages Improvement Act of 1999, **22:163, 22:192.25**
  - discovery, **22:199**
  - draft bill of 1963, register of, **22:156**
  - due process, **22:193.50, 22:208.50**
  - educational works and training materials, **22:187**
  - election of damages, generally, **22:168 to 22:173**
  - failure to mitigate damages defense unavailable, **22:192.25**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Statutory damages—Cont'd  
 foreign works, **22:201.50**  
 formalities, **6:78**  
 graphic works, **22:188**  
 history of 1976 Copyright Act, generally, **22:155 to 22:161**  
 House Judiciary Committee report of 1966, **22:159**  
 independent economic life theory, **22:190**  
 innocent infringers, **22:177, 22:178**  
 joint and several liability, **22:194 to 22:197, 22:201.25**  
 joint or several recovery, **22:198.50**  
 jury trial, **22:164 to 22:167**  
 legislative history of 1976 Copyright Act, generally, **22:155 to 22:161**  
 legislative history of joint and several liability, **22:195**  
 liability, joint and several, **22:201.25**  
 multiple awards for different violations by different defendants, **22:193**  
 multiple defendants, **22:192.50, 22:193**  
 musical works and sound recordings embodied in phonorecords, **22:186**  
 no statutory damage award, **22:176**  
 number of registrations, **22:189**  
 omission of notice and innocent infringers, **22:178**  
 one award for multiple violations of single work, **22:191**  
 one award for multiple works, **22:185**  
 one defendant as willful infringer, **22:197**  
 one work, one award, **22:184 to 22:188, 22:188**  
 ordinary infringers, **22:179**  
 pleadings, **19:14**  
 post-registration, **22:201.25**  
 preclusion of other recovery, **22:171.50**  
 preliminary injunctions, **22:42**  
 prevailing defendants, Section 412, **22:204**  
 profits, above  
 publication, Section 412, **22:202**

**DAMAGES—Cont'd**

Statutory damages—Cont'd  
 report and recommendation of 1961, register of, **22:155**  
 revision bill of 1964, **22:157**  
 revision bill of 1965, **22:158**  
 revision bill of 1969, **22:160**  
 Section 412, **22:201 to 22:202**  
 Section 504(c), generally, **22:153 to 22:208.50**  
 statutory language, **22:153**  
 summary judgment, **22:183**  
 time period of infringement, **22:192**  
 trial, generally, **22:200**  
 unelection of damages, **22:173**  
 United States, damages against, **22:206**  
 Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:44**  
 VARA actions, jury trial, **22:167**  
 willful infringers, **22:180 to 22:183, 22:197**  
 Statutory language, actual damages and profits, 1976 Copyright Act, **22:97**  
 Summary judgment, **22:183**  
 Supplementary report, **22:158**  
 Taxation, **22:144**  
 Time period of infringement, **22:192**  
 Title and ownership, **22:205**  
 Training materials, **22:187**  
 United States, damages against, **22:101.25, 22:206**  
 Unrealized profits, **22:137.20**  
 Unsold goods, **22:142**  
 Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:44**  
 Value of use and saved acquisition costs. Profits, above  
 VARA actions, jury trial, **22:167**  
 Willfulness, **22:143, 22:180 to 22:183, 22:197**

**DASTAR CASE**

Preemption, **18:50**

**DAVIDSON & ASSOCIATES v. JUNG**

Preemption, **18:26**

**DAVIS CASE**

Monetary damages, **22:129**

**DAWSON v. HINSHAW MUSIC, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:181**

## INDEX

### DEATH

- Choice of law, **25:73**
- Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:56**
- Term, general revision of 1909
  - executor as proper renewal claimant, **7:18**
  - next of kin as proper renewal claimant, **7:19**
  - posthumous works, **7:21**
  - vesting of renewal, **7:13**
  - widow, widower, or children as proper renewal claimant, **7:17**

### DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES

- Preemption, **18:36**

### DECLARATORY JUDGMENT

- Article III's case, **17:49-17:50**
- Attorneys' fees, **22:210.25**
- Controversy requirement, **17:49-17:50**
- Discretionary nature, **17:50**
- Discretionary nature of declaratory judgments, **17:50**
- First-to-file rule, **17:50**
- Jurisdiction, **17:49**
- Ownership as defense, limitation of actions, **20:39**
- Ownership claims, **17:49.60**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:191 to 17:193**
- Section 411(a), **17:49.50**
- Termination of transfers, **17:49.70**

### DEDUCTIONS

- Damages (this index)

### DEFENDANTS

- Generally, **21:37 to 21:90**
- Generally, **21:37 to 21:90**
- See also more specific topics in this index
- Sovereign immunity
  - generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
  - colonial bills, **21:88.12**
  - Congress, **21:88.11**
  - Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
  - Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
  - Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
  - misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
  - state governments
    - generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**

### DEFENDANTS—Cont'd

- Sovereign immunity—Cont'd
  - state governments—Cont'd
    - background principles, **21:88.5**
    - congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
    - fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
    - general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
    - language misuse, **21:88.4**
  - Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
  - trademark cases
    - generally, **21:88.19-21:88.25**
    - Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
    - Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
    - Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
    - Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
    - Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
- State governments
  - generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
  - background principles, **21:88.5**
  - congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
  - fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
  - general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
  - language misuse, **21:88.4**
  - sovereign immunity, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
  - generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
  - Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
  - Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
  - Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
  - Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
  - Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
  - Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
  - Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
  - misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
  - Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
  - Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**

### DEFENSES

- Affirmative Defense (this index)

**DEFENSES—Cont'd**

- Berne Implementation Act of 1988, **6:75, 6:76**
- Failure to mitigate unavailable, statutory damages sought, **22:192.25**
- Fair Use Defense (this index)
- Formalities, **6:75, 6:76**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:70**
- Standing to sue, **21:3**

**DEFENSIVE INDEPENDENT CREATION**

- Originality, **3:30**

**DEFERRAL AND ARBITRATION**

- Jurisdiction, **17:59**

**DEFINING MARKET**

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:51**

**DEFINITIONS**

- Access, **9:23**
- Cable systems, wireless included, **14:65**
- Copy, **9:62, 16:26**
- Derivative works, **3:47**
- Discovery, **20:20.50**
- Distant signal equivalents, **14:64**
- Distribution to public, **13:10**
- Employee, **4:70**
- Fair use defense, **10:89, 10:144**
- Fixed, **9:63**
- Formalities, **6:49**
- For-profit performances, **14:9**
- Gross revenue, **22:121.50**
- Importer, **13:43**
- Infringement, **12:12**
- Joint authorship, **5:4**
- Literary works, **3:61**
- Local service area of primary transmitter, **14:62**
- National treatment, **25:22**
- Network station, **14:63, 14:111**
- Not pervading the entirety of the work, **3:59**
- Officer, **4:70**
- Perform, **14:22**
- Performance, **14:6**
- Prevailing party, **22:211**
- Primary transmissions, **14:61**
- Profits, **22:122**
- Progress, **3:6**
- Promote, **3:5**

**DEFINITIONS—Cont'd**

- Public performances, **14:8**
- Restored work, **24:32**
- Science, **3:7**
- Secondary transmissions, **14:61**
- Special orders and commissioned works, **5:73**
- Statutory subject-matter, **3:81**
- Striking similarity, **9:44**
- Within the subject matter of copyright, **18:13 to 18:15**
- Superstition, **14:111**
- Technological measure that controls access to protected work, **16A:2**
- United States, **4:72 to 4:74**
- “Work of the United States Government,” **4:69, 4:70**

**DELAY**

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:56**

**DELETIONS**

- Derivative works, **12:10**

**DELTAK, INC. v. ADVANCED SYSTEMS, INC.**

- Monetary damages, **22:126, 22:127**

**DELUSIONAL PLAINTIFFS**

- Reproduction right, **9:39**

**DE MINIMIS CONTRIBUTIONS**

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

**DE MINIMIS USES**

- Fair use defense, **10:10**
- Reproduction right, **9:60**

**DEMOCRATIC POLITICAL THEORY**

- Government works, **4:61**

**DEPOSIT**

- First Copyright Act revisions
  - 1846 deposit amendment, **1:25**
  - 1859 deposit amendment, **1:28**
  - 1865 photography and deposit amendments, **1:31**
  - 1867 Library of Congress deposit amendment, **1:32**
- Formalities, **6:6, 6:11**
- Infringement, **17:87, 17:119**
- Reproduction right, **9:9, 9:31**

**DEPOSIT AMENDMENT OF 1846**

- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:25**

## INDEX

### DEPOSIT AMENDMENT OF 1859

First Copyright Act revisions, **1:28**

### DERIVATIVE WORKS

Generally, **3:46 to 3:59.50, 12:1 to 12:31**

Adapting, **3:48**

Additions, **12:10**

Advertisements, **12:17 to 12:19**

Alterations, **3:56**

Architectural works, Section 120(b), **12:31**

Assignment, **5:117**

Author and authorship, **5:43, 12:16, 12:23**

Broadcasting stations, **12:30**

Case law, **3:52 to 3:54, 12:3**

Choreography and derivative works, **12:20.10**

Compilations distinguished, **3:47.50**

Compulsory license exception, **12:28, 12:30**

Computer programs, Section 117, **12:29**

Confusion, **12:14.50**

Constitutional law, **3:25**

Copyrightable material, generally, **3:46 to 3:59.50**

Copyright Act of 1802, **12:4**

Copyright Act of 1856, **12:5**

Copyright Act of 1870, **12:6**

Copyright Act of 1909, **12:7**

Copyright Act of 1976

generally, **12:8, 12:12 to 12:20**

advertisements, **12:17 to 12:19**

authorship of original, **12:16**

choreography and derivative works, **12:20.10**

confusion, **12:14.50**

fixed, **12:14**

framing, **12:17 to 12:19**

infringement defined, **12:12**

inline linking, **12:17 to 12:19**

internet, **12:17 to 12:19**

pop-ups, **12:17 to 12:19**

preparation right, infringement, **12:14.50**

reproduction, **12:15**

substantially similar, **12:13**

termination of transfers and licenses, Sections 203 and 304(c), **7:44**

### DERIVATIVE WORKS—Cont'd

Copyright Act of 1976—Cont'd  
three-dimensional versus two-dimensional works, **12:20**

Definitions

infringement, **12:12**

not pervading the entirety of the work, **3:59**

statutory definition, **3:47**

Deletions, **12:10**

Derivative and nonderivative works, **3:55**

Distribution, **12:28**

Early case law, **12:3**

Editing, **3:55.10**

Entirety of work, **3:59**

Ephemeral records, Section 112(e), **12:26**

Examples, **12:9 to 12:11**

Exceptions

generally, **12:24 to 12:31**

architectural works, Section 120(b), **12:31**

artificial intelligence generative output and section 114(b), **12:27.10**

compulsory license for making and distributing phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, Section 115(a)(2), **12:28**

compulsory license for public broadcasting stations, Section 118(f), **12:30**

computer programs, Section 117, **12:29**

ephemeral records, Section 112(e), **12:26**

fair use, Section 107, **12:25**

sound recordings, Section 114(b), **12:27**

Fair use, Section 107, **12:25**

Fixed, **12:14**

Formalities, **6:35, 6:55**

Framing, **12:17 to 12:19**

History, **3:51**

Infringement

generally, **12:12**

Copyright Act of 1976 definition, **12:12**

ownership of rights in infringing work, **3:59.50**

**DERIVATIVE WORKS—Cont'd**

Infringement—Cont'd  
 preparation right, **12:14.50**  
 Section 103 limitations, **3:58**  
 subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:88, 17:112**

Inline linking, **12:17 to 12:19**  
 Internet, **12:17 to 12:19**  
 Joint authors, **12:23**  
 Legislative history, Section 103, **3:51**  
 Limitations and restrictions, **3:58**  
 Linking, inline, **12:17 to 12:19**  
 Monetary damages, **22:185**  
 Musical works, **12:28**  
 Ninth circuit, **3:54.50**  
 Nondramatic musical works, **12:28**  
 “Not pervading the entirety of the work” defined, **3:59**

Object depicted in photographs, **12:11**  
 One standard of originality, **3:55**  
 Originality, generally, **3:50 to 3:56**  
 Original work, relationship to, **12:21**  
 Owner of copyright possessing rights in infringing derivative, **12:22**

Phonorecords, **12:28**  
 Photographs, **3:49, 3:119.50, 12:11**  
 Pop-ups, **12:17 to 12:19**  
 Public broadcasting stations, **12:30**  
 Recasting, **3:48**  
 Records and recording, **12:26**  
 Registration, **12:8.50**  
 Reproduction right, **9:13, 12:15**  
 Rights in infringing work, ownership, **3:59.50**

Second circuit, **3:53**  
 Section 103, **3:51, 3:58**  
 Section 106(2), **12:1**  
 Section 107, **12:25**  
 Section 112(e), **12:26**  
 Section 114(b), **12:27**  
 Section 115(a)(2), **12:28**  
 Section 117, **12:29**  
 Section 118(f), **12:30**  
 Section 120(b), **12:31**  
 Seventh circuit, **3:54**  
 Sound recordings, **3:162, 12:27**  
 Standing to sue, **21:12**  
 Statutory definition, **3:47**  
 Statutory language, **3:51, 12:2**  
 Substantially similar, **12:13**

**DERIVATIVE WORKS—Cont'd**

Substitutions, **12:10**  
 Technology-driven alternatives, **3:57**  
 Three-dimensional versus two-dimensional works, **12:20**  
 Title and ownership, **12:22**  
 Transforming, **3:48**  
 Two-dimensional works, **12:20**  
 Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:43**  
 Work of an infringing derivative work, **12:16.10**

**DESIGN**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:106**  
 Originality, **3:38**  
 Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)  
 Visual works, **4:17**

**DESIGN BASICS, LLC v. LEXINGTON HOMES, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:223.70**

**DESIGN BASICS, LLC v. SIGNATURE CONSTRUCTION, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:223.80**

**DESTRUCTION**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:24, 16:26**

**DESTRUCTION OF MARKET**

Monetary damages, **22:106**

**DETERRENCE**

Monetary damages, **22:181**

**DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 21, **23:43**

**DEVELOPMENT COSTS**

Damages, **22:109**

**DICTIONARIES**

Construction and interpretation of statutes, legislative history, **2:29 to 2:36**

**DIGITAL DISTRIBUTION**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:11, 13:23**

Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

## INDEX

### **DIGITAL MILLENNIUM**

#### **COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1998**

- Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:97 to 1:107**
- Ephemeral-recording exemption, **11:10**
- Exclusive rights, **8:29**
- Fair use, **10:157.30**
- Library photocopying, **11:6**
- Parties, **21:85, 21:85.10**
- Preemption of state law claims,  
**18:52.60**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:58**
- Sound recordings, **14:88**
- Sovereign immunity, **21:87**
- Take down notices, preemption of state  
law claims, **18:52.60**
- Technological Protection Measures and  
Copyright Rights Management  
Information (this index)

### **DIGITAL PERFORMANCE RIGHT IN SOUND RECORDINGS ACT OF 1995**

- Exclusive rights, **8:28**
- Phonorecords of nondramatic musical  
works, **11:27**
- Reproduction right, **11:48**

### **DIGITAL SOUND**

- Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:102**

### **DIGITAL THEFT DETERRENCE AND COPYRIGHT DAMAGES IMPROVEMENT ACT OF 1999**

- Failure to mitigate damages defense  
unavailable, **22:192.25**
- Monetary damages, **22:163**

### **DIRECT BROADCAST SATELLITES**

- Jukebox, **14:108**

### **DIRECT EXPENSES**

- Monetary damages, **22:140**

### **DIRECT INFRINGEMENT**

- Extraterritoriality, **25:87**
- Secondary liability, **21:40**

### **DIRECT PROOF**

- Reproduction right, **9:21**

### **DISCERNING OBSERVER**

- Reproduction right, **9:73, 9:74**

### **DISCLOSURE**

- Infringement, **17:112**
- Trade secrets, filing with copyright  
office, **17:132.50**

### **DISCOVERY**

- Authorship, **5:41.50**
- Definition, **20:20.50**
- Limitation of actions, **20:17 to 20:20,  
20:43**
- Monetary damages, **22:199**
- Noncopyrightable material, **4:9**

### **DISCRETION**

- Declaratory judgment, **17:50**
- Fair use defense, **10:90**
- First-to-file rule, declaratory judgment,  
**17:50**
- Limitation of actions, **20:26**
- Title and Ownership (this index)
- Work made for hire, **5:60**

### **DISCRIMINATION**

- Choice of law, **25:25**

### **DISMISSAL**

- Fair use defense, Rule 12(b)(6) motions,  
**10:159**
- Federal question jurisdiction, **17:25,  
17:27**
- Forum non conveniens, **17:222.50,  
17:223**
- Reproduction rights, **9:86.50**

### **DISPLAY PUBLICLY**

- Generally, **15:1 to 15:18**
- Architectural works, **15:16**
- Broadcasting, **15:14**
- Case law, **15:5 to 15:7**
- Construction and interpretation, **15:3**
- Earth stations, **15:15**
- Embedding, **15:7**
- Exemptions, **15:18**
- Exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, **15:10**
- Fair use, Section 107, **15:8, 15:9**
- Formalities, **6:51**
- Framing, **15:7**
- History, **15:2**
- Infringement, **15:4 to 15:7**
- Instructional displays, Section 110,  
**15:11**
- Legislative history of Section 106(5),  
**15:2**

**DISPLAY PUBLICLY—Cont'd**

- Limitations and restrictions
  - generally, **15:8 to 15:18**
  - exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, **15:10**
  - fair use, Section 107, **15:8, 15:9**
  - instructional displays, Section 110, **15:11**
  - online service providers, exemption for, Section 512, **15:18**
  - pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works embodied in useful articles, Section 13, **15:13**
  - public broadcasting stations, Section 118, **15:14**
  - satellite retransmission of local signals, Section 122, **15:17**
  - secondary transmissions, **15:12, 15:15**
  - two-dimensional reproductions of architectural works, Section 120, **15:16**
- Linking and framing, **15:7**
- Linking, embedding, and framing, **15:7**
- Local signals, **15:17**
- Network signals, **15:15**
- Online displays, **15:6**
- Online service providers, exemption for, Section 512, **15:18**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works embodied in useful articles, Section 13, **15:13**
- Private viewing, **15:15**
- Public broadcasting stations, Section 118, **15:14**
- Right to display publicly, generally, **15:1 to 15:18**
- Satellite carrier, **15:15**
- Satellite retransmission of local signals, Section 122, **15:17**
- Secondary transmissions, **15:12, 15:15**
- Section 106, **15:2**
- Section 107, **15:8, 15:9**
- Section 109, **15:10**
- Section 110, **15:11**
- Section 111, **15:12**
- Section 113, **15:13**
- Section 118, **15:14**
- Section 119, **15:15**
- Section 120, **15:16**
- Section 122, **15:17**

**DISPLAY PUBLICLY—Cont'd**

- Section 512, **15:18**
- Statute, generally, **15:1**
- Superstations, **15:15**
- Two-dimensional reproductions of architectural works, Section 120, **15:16**
- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, lack of right, **16:23**

**DISSOLVED CORPORATIONS**

- Work made for hire, **5:80**

**DISTANT SIGNAL EQUIVALENTS**

- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:64**

**DISTORTION**

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:20, 16:22**

**DISTRIBUTION**

- Generally, **13:1 to 13:54**
- Affirmative defense, existence of authorized first sale as, **13:16**
- Archives, Section 108, **13:14**
- Bobbs-Merrill in Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:76 to 14:78**
- Codification of Bobbs-Merrill in Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
- Compulsory license for making and distributing phonorecords, Section 115, **13:23**
- Compulsory license under Section 115, **13:33**
- Computer programs, **13:25**
- Contracts and agreements, **13:24**
- Copies, generally, **13:1 to 13:54**
- Copyright Act of 1790, **13:6**
- Copyright Act of 1909, **13:7, 13:19**
- Copyright Act of 1976
  - generally, **13:8, 13:20 to 13:25**
  - computer programs, **13:25**
  - contractual restrictions, Section 109(d), **13:24**
  - digital distribution, first sale doctrine, **13:23**
  - first sale doctrine, **13:23**
  - lawfully made under title, **13:22**
  - legislative history, **13:20**
  - passage, **13:21**

## INDEX

### DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd

- Copyright Act of 1976—Cont'd
  - place of sale, **13:22.50**
  - relevance of place of sale, **13:22.50**
- Definition of distribution to public, **13:10**
- Derivative works, **12:28**
- Digital distribution, **13:11, 13:23**
- Elizabethan privileges, **13:3**
- English Statute of Anne, **13:4**
- Exceptions
  - generally, **13:13 to 13:25**
  - archives, Section 108, **13:14**
  - fair use, Section 107, **13:13**
  - first sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, below
  - libraries, reproductions by, Section 108, **13:14**
- Exhaustion. First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, below
- Fair use defense, electronic distribution, **10:143.50**
- Fair use, Section 107, **13:13**
- First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109
  - generally, **13:15 to 13:19**
  - affirmative defense, existence of authorized first sale as, **13:16**
  - Bobbs-Merrill in Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
  - codification of Bobbs-Merrill in Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
  - Copyright Act of 1909, **13:19**
  - Copyright Act of 1976, **13:23**
  - exceptions to distribution right, **13:24**
  - importation, **13:46**
  - judicial origins of doctrine, **13:18**
  - just reward, **13:17**
  - statute, generally, **13:15**
- Formalities, **6:54**
- Grant of right, generally, **13:2**
- History, **13:20**
- Importation (this index)
- Importation, exhaustion of distribution right, **13:36.50**
- International Copyright Act of 1891, **13:6.50**
- Judicial origins of doctrine, **13:18**
- Jukebox, **14:109**
- Just reward, **13:17**
- Lawfully made under title, **13:22**

### DISTRIBUTION—Cont'd

- Legislative history, **13:20**
- Libraries, reproductions by, Section 108, **13:14**
- Licenses, **13:23**
- License under Section 115, **13:33**
- Limitations and restrictions, **13:24, 13:54**
- “Make available” right, **13:11.50**
- Nature of right, generally, **13:9**
- On-line service providers, **13:54**
- Performance rights distinguished, **13:12**
- Phonorecords (this index)
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:111**
- Place of sale, **13:22.50**
- Pre-1790 state statutes, **13:5**
- Pre-1976 Copyright Act federal statutes, **13:6, 13:7**
- Privileges, **13:3**
- Public, distribution to, defined, **13:10**
- Public performance, **14:21**
- Relevance of place of sale, **13:22.50**
- Renaissance privileges, **13:3**
- Rental Rights (this index)
- Right to distribute, Section 106(3), generally, **13:1 to 13:54**
- Sales
  - First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, above
  - place of sale, **13:22.50**
  - Section 106(3), generally, **13:1 to 13:54**
  - Section 107, **13:13**
  - Section 108, **13:14, 13:46.40**
  - Section 109. First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, above
  - Section 113, **13:48**
  - Section 114, **13:49**
  - Section 115, **13:23, 13:50**
  - Section 115 license, **13:33**
  - Section 117, **13:51**
  - Section 118, **13:52**
  - Section 120, **13:53**
  - Section 512, **13:54**
  - Standing to sue, **21:20**
  - State statutes, **13:5**
  - Statute, generally, **13:1**
  - Statute of Anne, **13:4**
  - Title and ownership, **13:22**
  - Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:10**

**DISTRICT COURT**

- Deltak, Inc. v. Advanced Systems, Inc., **22:126**
- Sony Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios, **10:84**
- Substantial similarity, **9:250**

**DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA CIRCUIT**

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:31**
- Reproduction right, **9:57**
- Substantial Similarity (this index)

**DIVISIBILITY**

- Copyright Act of 1976, **5:121 to 5:123**
- Standing to sue, **21:9**

**DMCA**

- Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 (this index)

**DOING BUSINESS**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:149**

**DOLE FOOD CO. v. WATTS**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:165**

**DOLLS**

- Useful articles, designs of, **3:149**

**DOMICILE**

- Choice of law, **25:48, 25:64**

**DOMINANT AUTHOR THEORY**

- Intent, **5:24**

**DOMINICAN REPUBLIC**

- Central American-Dominican Republic Free Trade Agreement (CAFTA-DR), **23:70**

**DORSEY v. OLD SURETY LIFE INSURANCE CO.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:249**

**DOUBLE RECOVERY**

- Lanham Act, **22:113**
- Monetary damages, **22:112, 22:113**
- Statutory damages, **22:112.50**

**DOWLING v. UNITED STATES**

- Construction and interpretation, **2:50**

**DRAMATIC WORKS**

- Generally, **3:94**
- Copyrightable material, generally, **3:94**
- Nondramatic vs. dramatic works, **3:62**

**DRAWINGS**

- Architectural plans and drawings, **3:103 to 3:105.50**

**DRINKING VESSELS**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151.60**

**DROITE DE SUITE**

- Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 14, **23:36**

**DRURY v. EWING**

- Reproduction right, **9:106**

**DSC COMMUNICATIONS CORP. v. DGI TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:191**

**DUE PROCESS**

- Damages, **22:193.50, 22:208.50**
- Government works, **4:62**
- Statutory damage awards, **22:193.50**

**DUN & BRADSTREET SOFTWARE SERVICES, INC. v. GRACE CONSULTING, INC.**

- Computer programs, **3:90**
- Substantial similarity, **9:172**

**DURATION**

- Time and Date (this index)

**DURESS**

- Limitation of actions, **20:52**

**EARTH STATIONS**

- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:70**
- Display publicly, **15:15**

**EATING UTENSILS**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151.60**

**EBAY**

- Advertisements, online sales, **10:29.10**

**EBAY AND INTERNET AUCTIONS**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:188**

**ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE**

- Preemption, **18:30**

**ECONOMIC CONSEQUENCES**

- Joint authorship, **5:7 to 5:11**

## INDEX

### **ECONOMIC LIFE THEORY**

Monetary damages, **22:190**

### **ECONOMICS**

Fair use defense, **10:22**

### **EDUCATIONAL BROADCASTING**

Public performance, **14:35**

### **EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES**

Fair use defense, **10:18, 10:19**

### **EDUCATIONAL TESTING SERVICES v. KATZMAN**

Substantial similarity, **9:169**

### **EDUCATIONAL WORKS AND TRAINING MATERIALS**

Monetary damages, **22:187**

### **EDWARDS & DEUTSCH LITHOGRAPHING CO. v. BOORMAN**

Substantial similarity, **9:212**

### **EFFECTIVE DATE**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:107**

TRIPS, **23:68**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:47**

### **EFFECTS TEST**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:161**

### **EGYPTIANS**

Choice of law, **25:5**

### **EIGHTH CIRCUIT**

Monetary damages, **22:136**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:28**

Reproduction right, **9:53**

Substantial Similarity (this index)

### **EISENSCHIML v. FAWCETT PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

Fair use defense, **10:38**

Substantial similarity, **9:214**

### **ELDRED v. ASHCROFT**

Construction and interpretation, **2:59**

### **ELECTION**

Damages (this index)

Jurisdiction, **17:40**

Preemption, **18:29**

### **ELECTRONIC COPYING AND DISTRIBUTION**

Fair use defense, **10:143.50**

### **ELECTRONIC DATABASES AND COMPILATIONS**

Generally, **3:64 to 3:69**

Arrangement, **3:67**

Coordination, **3:67**

Copyrightable material, generally, **3:64  
to 3:69**

Feist case, **3:65 to 3:67**

Infringement, **3:68**

Selection, **3:66**

### **ELEVENTH CIRCUIT**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works,  
**3:144.40**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:30**

Reproduction right, **9:56**

Substantial Similarity (this index)

### **ELIZABETHAN PRIVILEGES**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:3**

### **ELLISON v. ROBERTSON**

Vicarious liability, **21:75**

### **ELLIS v. DIFFIE**

Substantial similarity, **9:201**

### **ELVIS PRESLEY ENTERPRISES v. PASSPORT VIDEO**

Fair use defense, **10:51**

### **EMAIL TRANSMISSIONS**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:187**

Work made for hire, **5:77.50**

### **EMBEDDING**

Display publicly, **15:7**

### **EMBODIMENTS**

Formalities, **6:34, 6:53**

Monetary damages, **22:186**

Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works  
Embodied in Useful Articles (this  
index)

### **EMERSON v. DAVIES**

Reproduction right, **9:103**

### **EMPLOYEE**

Definition, **4:70**

**EMPLOYMENT**

- General revision of 1909, **7:24**
- Sound recordings, **5:86**
- Standing to sue, **21:7.50**
- Vicarious liability<sup>8212</sup>Individual liability of company officers, employees, shareholders, and agents, **21:81**
- Work Made for Hire (this index)

**ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA EDUCATIONAL CORP. v. CROOKS**

- Fair use defense, **10:82**

**ENEMY**

- Trading with the Enemy Act of 1962, **1:68**

**ENFORCEMENT**

- Foreign copyright judgments, **25:81.50**
- Infringement, **17:82**

**ENFORCEMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS ACT OF 2008**

- Infringement, **17:125.50**

**ENGINEERING DYNAMICS, INC. v. STRUCTURE SOFTWARES, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:190**

**ENGLAND**

- Book trade, exercise and loss of control over, **1:8**
- Chancery decisions, **22:2**
- Copyright Act of 1976, history before, **6:16**
- Distribution of copies of work, **13:4**
- Engravings Act of 1735, **1:13**
- Exclusive rights, **8:10**
- Formalities, **6:16**
- Forum non conveniens, **17:212**
- History before 1976 Copyright Act, **6:16**
- Importation, rights of, Section 602, **13:36**
- Jeffrey v. Boosey, **1:10**
- Licensing Act of 1692, lapse of, **1:9**
- Musical works, **1:12 to 1:14**
- Stationers' Company v. The Royal Patentees, **1:7, 1:8**
- Statute of Anne generally, **1:5**

**ENGLAND—Cont'd**

- Statute of Anne—Cont'd
  - book trade, exercise and loss of control over, **1:8**
  - distribution of copies of work, **13:4**
  - Engravings Act of 1735, **1:13**
  - exclusive rights, **8:10**
  - Jeffrey v. Boosey, **1:10**
  - Licensing Act of 1692, lapse of, **1:9**
  - musical works, **1:12 to 1:14**
  - origin of printing in England and consequences for its regulation, generally, **1:6 to 1:9**
  - Stationers' Company v. The Royal Patentees, **1:7, 1:8**
  - Talfourd Term Extension Act of 1842, **1:15**
  - unpublished works after Statute of Anne, status of, **1:11**
  - visual works, **1:12 to 1:14**
- Talfourd Term Extension Act of 1842, **1:15**
- Unpublished works after Statute of Anne, status of, **1:11**
- Visual works, **1:12 to 1:14**

**ENGRAVINGS ACT OF 1735**

- England and Statute of Anne, **1:13**

**ENSEMBLE WORKS**

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:8**

**ENTERPRISE LIABILITY**

- Contributory infringement, **21:44**

**ENTERTAINMENT USES**

- Fair use defense, **10:20**

**ENTIRETY OF WORK**

- Computer programs, **3:77**
- Derivative works, **3:59**
- Fair use defense, **10:143**

**ENTITLEMENT**

- Copyright Act of 1976, **7:44**
- License, phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:24**

**EPHEMERAL RECORDING EXEMPTION**

- Generally, **11:8 to 11:10**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **11:9**
- Derivative works, **12:26**
- DMCA amendment of 1998, **11:10**

## INDEX

### **EPHEMERAL RECORDING**

#### **EXEMPTION—Cont'd**

Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

### **EQUITABLE DOCTRINE**

Limitation of Actions (this index)

### **EQUITABLE ESTOPPEL**

Limitation of actions, **20:51, 20:57, 20:58**

### **EQUITABLE TRUST THEORY**

Standing to sue, **21:26**

### **EQUITY**

Construction and interpretation, **2:13, 2:14**

Fair use and juries, **10:3**

### **EQUIVALENT REMEDIES**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:43**

### **EQUIVALENT RIGHTS**

Preemption (this index)

### **ERRANT STANDARDS AND TESTS**

Reproduction Right (this index)

### **ESIGN ACT**

Work made for hire, Copyright Act of 1976 writing requirement, **5:50**

### **ESSENCE TEST**

Jurisdiction, **17:35**

### **ESTATE OF HEMINGWAY v. RANDOM HOUSE**

Fair use defense, **10:42**

### **ESTOPPEL**

Limitation of actions, **20:51, 20:57, 20:58**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:6 to 4:8**

### **EUROPEAN UNION**

Database directive, **23:77**

Importation, rights of, Section 602, **13:38**

International copyright, **23:76**

Single market directive, **23:78**

### **EVEREADY BATTERY v. ADOLPH COORS**

Fair use defense, **10:32**

### **EVIDENCE**

Choice of Law (this index)

Damages (this index)

### **EVIDENCE—Cont'd**

Foreign law, **25:79**

Infringement (this index)

Jukebox, **14:117**

Licenses, **5:130**

Noncopyrightable material, Section 102(b), **4:34**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:68**

Reproduction Right (this index)

### **EXAMINATION**

Claims, generally, **App B**

Construction and interpretation, purpose of statute, generally, **2:11 to 2:20**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:129**

### **EXCEPTIONS, EXCLUSIONS, AND EXEMPTIONS**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **6:79, 23:26 to 23:28**

Copyright Act of 1976, **1:102, 1:103**

Derivative Works (this index)

Display publicly, **15:18**

Distribution (this index)

Exclusive rights, **8:6**

Formalities, **6:79**

Forum selection, **25:77**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:190**

Public Performances (this index)

Rental rights, **13:29 to 13:31**

Reproduction Right (this index)

Sound Recordings (this index)

TRIPS, **23:66**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:30, 24:33**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (this index)

Work made for hire, **5:71**

### **EXCLUSIONS**

Exceptions, Exclusions, and Exemptions (this index)

### **EXCLUSIVE LICENSE**

Copyright Act of 1976, **5:148**

Revocation, **5:124**

### **EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS**

Generally, **8:1 to 8:29**

Architecture of Copyright Act of 1976, **8:22**

**EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS—Cont'd**

Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, **8:26**  
 Common law, **8:9**  
 Compulsory licenses, **8:5**  
 Conditional relationship of rights, **8:24**  
 Constitutional law  
     generally, **8:12**  
     own life story, status as author, **3:20.50**  
     “securing for limited times, to authors the exclusive right to their respective writings”  
         generally, **3:10 to 3:21**  
         authors defined, **3:17 to 3:20.50**  
         constitutional origins of authorship, **3:18**  
         enumerated categories of subject matter, **3:15**  
         exclusive rights defined, **3:12**  
         limited times defined, **3:11**  
         original work, author as those who created, **3:20**  
         original work of authorship defined, **3:16**  
         secure defined, **3:10**  
         status as author of self, **3:20.50**  
         symbolic authorship defined, **3:21**  
         writings defined, **3:14 to 3:16**  
         writings of authors defined, generally, **3:13 to 3:21**  
 Continental Congress, **8:11**  
 Copyright Act of 1802, **8:13**  
 Copyright Act of 1831, **8:14**  
 Copyright Act of 1856, **8:15**  
 Copyright Act of 1870, **8:16**  
 Copyright Act of 1897, **8:17**  
 Copyright Act of 1909, **8:18**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **8:21 to 8:24**  
 Damages not requirement for infringement, **8:1.50**  
 Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998, **8:29**  
 Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **8:28**  
 England, Statute of Anne, **8:10**  
 Exemptions, **8:6**  
 Fair-use privilege, **8:7**  
 First Copyright Act, **8:12**  
 Granting of rights, **8:8**

**EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS—Cont'd**

Infringement, **17:63**  
     damages not requirement for, **8:1.50**  
 Licenses, **5:103, 5:119 to 5:121, 5:147, 8:5**  
 Limitations and restrictions  
     generally, **8:4 to 8:7**  
     “securing for limited times, to authors the exclusive right to their respective writings.”  
         Constitutional law, above  
 Literary works, **8:19**  
 New rights, purpose of, **8:3**  
 New technologies, **8:2**  
 Nondramatic literary works, **8:19**  
 Performance, **8:19, 8:28**  
 Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:111**  
 Pleadings, **19:7**  
 Privilege, **8:7**  
 Public performance right for nondramatic literary works, **8:19**  
 Simultaneous violations, **8:23**  
 Sound recording amendment of 1971, **8:20**  
 Sound Recordings Act of 1995, Digital Performance Right in, **8:28**  
 Standing to Sue (this index)  
 State statutes, **8:11**  
 Statute of Anne, **8:10**  
 Statutes  
     generally, **8:10 to 8:29**  
     architecture, **8:22**  
     Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, **8:26**  
     Constitutional law, **8:12**  
     Continental Congress, **8:11**  
     Copyright Act of 1802, **8:13**  
     Copyright Act of 1831, **8:14**  
     Copyright Act of 1856, **8:15**  
     Copyright Act of 1870, **8:16**  
     Copyright Act of 1897, **8:17**  
     Copyright Act of 1909, **8:18**  
     Copyright Act of 1976, **8:21 to 8:24**  
     Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998, **8:29**  
     Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **8:28**  
     early statutes, generally, **8:10 to 8:17**  
     First Copyright Act, **8:12**  
     later statutes, generally, **8:18 to 8:29**

## INDEX

### EXCLUSIVE RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Statutes—Cont'd
  - public performance right for nondramatic literary works, **8:19**
  - rights not conditionally related, **8:24**
  - sound recording amendment of 1971, **8:20**
  - state statutes, **8:11**
  - Statute of Anne, **8:10**
  - transmissions and simultaneous violation of one or more rights, **8:23**
  - Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **8:27**
  - Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **8:25**
- Technologies, new, **8:2**
- Transmissions, **8:23**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **8:27**
- Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **8:25**

### EXECUTOR

- General revision of 1909, **7:18**

### EXEMPTIONS

- Exceptions, Exclusions, and Exemptions (this index)

### EXERCISE ROUTINES

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:22**

### EXHAUSTION

- Display publicly, **15:10**
- Distribution of Copies of Work (this index)
- First sale/exhaustion doctrine, Section 109. Distribution of Copies of Work (this index)
- Importation, exhaustion of distribution right, **13:36.50, 13:37.50**
- Public performance, **14:32**
- TRIPS, Article 6, **23:60**

### EXHIBITION

- Fair use defense, **10:53 to 10:55**
- Formalities, **6:32**
- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:9**

### EX PARTE RELIEF

- Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)

### EXPERT WITNESSES

- Reproduction Right (this index)

### EXPIRATION OF TERM

- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:33**

### EXPLOITATION

- Assignment, **5:115**

### EXPRESS AIMING

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:156**

### EXPRESSIVE WORKS

- Preemption, **18:9.50**

### EXPRESS PREEMPTION

- Generally, **18:2**

### EXTENSION OF TERM

- Copyright Act of 1909 amendment, **1:67**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **1:97 to 1:107, 7:28**
- Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)

### EXTRACTION OF DATA

- Fair use defense, **10:59**

### EXTRA - ELEMENTS TEST

- Preemption, **18:18**

### EXTRATERRITORIALITY

- Generally, **25:86 to 25:104**
- Allarcom Pay Television, Ltd. v. General Instrument Corp., **25:94**
- Appeals court, **25:97**
- Aramco, **25:91**
- Choice of law, **25:35**
- Computer servers, server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**
- Contributory infringement, **25:87**
- Copyright Act, **25:86, 25:86.10, 25:86.20**
- Damage outside the U.S., original acts in U.S., **25:92.60**
- Direct infringement, **25:87**
- Fourth circuit, Tire Engineering & Distribution, LLC v. Shandong Linglong Rubber Company, Ltd., **25:92.50**
- Importation, **13:44.10**
- Infringement
  - computer server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**
  - contributory infringement, **25:87**
  - direct infringement, **25:87**

**EXTRATERRITORIALITY—Cont'd**

## Infringement—Cont'd

Fourth circuit, Tire Engineering & Distribution, LLC v. Shandong Linglong Rubber Company, Ltd., **25:92.50**

National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture case law following, **25:99.10**

National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture. Original acts in U.S., additional acts overseas facilitated by, below this group

original acts in U.S., additional acts overseas facilitated by generally, **25:88 to 25:101**

Allarcom Pay Television, Ltd. v. General Instrument Corp., **25:94**

Aramco, **25:91**

Los Angeles News Service v. Conus Communications Co. Ltd., **25:101**

National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture, **25:95**

generally, **25:95 to 25:100**

appeals court, **25:97**

case law following, **25:99.10**

public, **25:98**

receiving transmission, **25:99**

trial court, **25:96**

Ninth circuit, one-complete-act theory, **25:92**

Predicate Act doctrine, **25:90**

Sheldon v. MGM Pictures, Corp., **25:89**

transmissions, generally, **25:93 to 25:101**

Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp. v. iCrave TV, **25:100**

Update Art, Inc. v. Modiin Publishing, Ltd., **25:90, 25:91**

original acts in U.S., additional discrete acts overseas not dependent upon, **25:102**

original acts overseas, additional acts in U.S., **25:103**

original acts overseas, additional discrete acts in U.S. not dependent upon, **25:104**

**EXTRATERRITORIALITY—Cont'd**

## Infringement—Cont'd

server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**

transmissions. Original infringement in U.S., additional acts overseas facilitated by U.S. infringement, above this group

Jurisdiction, **17:48**

Los Angeles News Service v. Conus Communications Co. Ltd., **25:101**

National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture case law following, **25:99.10**

National Football League v. PrimeTime 24 Joint Venture. Infringement, above

Ninth circuit, one-complete-act theory, **25:92**

One-complete-act theory, Ninth circuit, **25:92**

Original acts in U.S.

additional discrete acts overseas not dependent upon, **25:102**

damage outside the U.S., **25:92.60**

Original acts overseas

additional acts in U.S., **25:103**

additional discrete acts in U.S. not dependent upon, **25:104**

Predicate Act doctrine, **25:90**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:73.50**

Public, **25:98**

Receiving transmission, **25:99**

Server location and display and making available rights, **25:87.50**

Sheldon v. MGM Pictures, Corp., **25:89**

Tire Engineering & Distribution, LLC v. Shandong Linglong Rubber Company, Ltd., **25:92.50**

Transmissions. Infringement, above

Trial court, **25:96**

Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp. v. iCrave TV, **25:100**

Update Art, Inc. v. Modiin Publishing, Ltd., **25:90, 25:91**

**EXTRINSIC EVIDENCE**

Licenses, **5:130**

**FABRIC DESIGNS**

Originality, **3:38**

## INDEX

### **FABRIC DESIGNS—Cont'd**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151**

### **FACE TO FACE INSTRUCTION**

Public performance, **14:34**

### **FACIAL CHALLENGES**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:135**

### **FACIAL VERSUS FACTUAL ATTACKS**

Federal question jurisdiction, **17:26, 17:27**

### **FACTS**

Noncopyrightable Material (this index)

### **FACTUAL CHALLENGES**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:136**

### **FACTUAL ESTOPPEL**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:6, 4:8**

### **FACTUAL WORKS**

Reproduction right, **9:72**

### **FAIR ABRIDGMENT**

Reproduction right, **9:98**

### **FAIREY v. ASSOCIATED PRESS**

Fair use defense, **10:132.60**

### **FAIR USE**

Defense. Fair Use Defense (this index)

Derivative works, **12:25**

Display publicly, **15:8, 15:9**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:13**

Privilege, exclusive rights, **8:7**

Public performance, **14:31**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:35**

### **FAIR USE DEFENSE**

Generally, **10:1 to 10:160**

Abstracting and indexing, **10:24 to 10:27.50**

Actual fair use analysis, **10:157**

Addison-Wesley Publishing v. New York University, **10:104**

Advertisements, generally, **10:28 to 10:35**

Affirmative

defense, **10:9, 10:9.50**

right, **10:8.60**

Aggregate assessment, actual fair use analysis, **10:157**

### **FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

Aircraft Technical Publishers v. Cessna Aircraft Corp., **10:115**

American Geophysical Union v. Texaco amount and substantiality of portion used, **10:124**

corporate photocopying, below nature of copyrighted work, **10:123**

potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, **10:125**

purpose and character of use, **10:122**

Amount and substantiality of taking generally, **10:141**

American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:124**

definition of the “work,” **10:144**

electronic copying and distribution, **10:143.50**

entire work, copying, **10:143**

transformative uses, **10:142**

Amsinck v. Columbia Pictures Industries, **10:72**

The Andy Warhol Foundation v. Goldsmith, **10:35.30**

Appeal and review, **10:85, 10:160**

Appropriation art, **10:35.20**

Architectural plans, **10:35.50**

Arica Institute v. Palmer, **10:64**

Assessment, **10:157**

Associated Press v. Meltwater U.S. Holdings, Inc., **10:80.70**

Association of American Medical Colleges v. Cuomo, **10:107**

Association of American Medical Colleges v. Mikaelian, **10:106**

Baraban v. Time Warner, **10:63**

Barbie doll, **10:97**

Basic Books v. Gnomon Corp., **10:110**

Basic Books v. Kinko's Graphics Corp., **10:117**

Biographies

generally, **10:36 to 10:47**

Eisenschiml v. Fawcett Publications, **10:38**

Estate of Hemingway v. Random House, **10:42**

Greenbie v. Noble, **10:39**

Holdredge v. Knight Publishing, **10:40**

**FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

- Biographies—Cont'd
  - Iowa State University Research Foundation v. American Broadcasting Cos., **10:45**
  - Meeropol v. Nizer, **10:43**
  - New Era Publications International ApS v. Henry Holt & Co., **10:47**
  - Rokeach v. Avco Embassy Pictures, **10:44**
  - Rosemont Enterprises v. Random House, **10:41**
  - Salinger v. Random House, **10:46**
  - Toksvig v. Bruce Publishing, **10:37**
- Blackwell Publishing Inc. v. Excel Research Group, LLC, **10:118.50**
- Blind persons, **10:52**
- Broadcasts and broadcasting
  - generally, **10:53 to 10:55**
  - news clipping services and rebroadcasts, below
- Bruzzone v. Miller Brewing, **10:81**
- Cable News Network v. Video Monitoring Services of America, **10:76**
- Calligraphers, **10:56**
- Case law after Warhol Foundation V. Goldsmith, **10:35.34**
- Castle Rock Entertainment v. Carol Publishing Group, **10:66**
- Catalogue raisonn0233, **10:155.50**
- Catalogue raisonn0233 and other museum uses, **10:55.50**
- Changing the original, requirements for purpose and character of use, **10:21.70**
- Chicago Board of Education v. Substance, Inc., **10:68**
- Chicago Lawyer v. Forty-Sixth Ward Regular Democratic Organization, **10:129**
- Circularity argument against licensing as market harm, **10:152**
- Codification versus statutory recognition, **10:8**
- College Entrance Examination Board v. Cuomo, **10:108**
- Commentary: creativity and innovation, fair use is good for, **10:1.60**
- Commerciality
  - architectural plans, **10:16.80**
  - continuum, **10:16.50**

**FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

- Commerciality—Cont'd
  - social media posts, **10:16.70**
- Commercial uses, **10:14 to 10:16.50, 10:54**
- Common law analysis, **10:8.50**
- Common law copyright infringement actions, **10:8.25**
- Comparative advertising, **10:30**
- Computers, **10:57 to 10:60**
  - copying to extract data, **10:59-10:59.60**
  - internet uses, **10:60**
  - reverse engineering, **10:58**
- Computers, copying to extract data, **10:59-10:59.60**
  - Anderson v. Stability AI, Midjourney, and Deviant Art, **10:59.60**
  - Bartz v. Anthropic, **10:59.40**
  - Kadrey v. Metaplatforms, Inc., **10:59.30**
  - In re OpenAI, Inc. Copyright Litigation, **10:59.50**
  - Thomson Reuters Enterprise Centre GmbH v. Ross Intelligence, **10:59.20**
- Computer security research, **10:121.50**
- Contracts and agreements, **10:152**
- Copy center photocopying, **10:117, 10:118**
- Copying and public benefit, type of harm, **10:148.20**
- Corporate photocopying
  - generally, **10:110 to 10:116**
  - Aircraft Technical Publishers v. Cessna Aircraft Corp., **10:115**
  - American Geophysical Union v. Texaco
    - generally, **10:121 to 10:126**
    - amount and substantiality of portion used, **10:124**
    - Judge Jacob's dissent, **10:126**
    - nature of copyrighted work, **10:123**
    - potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, **10:125**
    - purpose and character of use, **10:122**
- Basic Books v. Gnomon Corp., **10:110**

## INDEX

### FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Corporate photocopying—Cont'd
  - Harper & Row v. American Cyanamid Co., **10:112**
  - Harper & Row v. Squibb Corp., **10:113**
  - Harper & Row v. Tyco Copy Service, **10:111**
  - Pasha Publications v. Enmark Gas Corp., **10:119**
  - Pfizer case, **10:114**
  - Schuchart & Associates v. Solo Serve Corp., **10:116**
  - Television Digest v. United States Telephone Association, **10:120**
- Court of appeals decisions, **10:16.30**
- Criticism and comment
  - generally, **10:61 to 10:68**
  - Arica Institute v. Palmer, **10:64**
  - Baraban v. Time Warner, **10:63**
  - Castle Rock Entertainment v. Carol Publishing Group, **10:66**
  - Chicago Board of Education v. Substance, Inc., **10:68**
  - Maxtone-Graham v. Burtchaell, **10:62**
  - Twin Peaks Productions v. Publications International, **10:65**
  - Ty, Inc. v. Publications International, **10:67**
- Definitions
  - parody, **10:89**
  - work, **10:144**
- Degree in which use may prejudice sale, diminish profits, or supersede objects, of original work, **10:7**
- De minimis uses, **10:10**
- Discretion, **10:90**
- Dismissal motion, **10:159**
- Disparaging, **10:95**
- District court, **10:84**
- DMCA and fair use, **10:157.30**
- Documentaries, **10:68.10**
- Economics, **10:22**
- Educational and government photocopying
  - generally, **10:101 to 10:109.50**
  - Addison-Wesley Publishing v. New York University, **10:104**
  - Association of American Medical Colleges v. Cuomo, **10:107**

### FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Educational and government photocopying—Cont'd
  - Association of American Medical Colleges v. Mikaelian, **10:106**
  - College Entrance Examination Board v. Cuomo, **10:108**
  - legislative history of nonprofit educational purposes, **10:18, 10:19**
  - Marcus v. Rowley, **10:105**
  - National Association of Boards of Pharmacy v. Board of Regents of University System of Georgia, **10:109.50**
  - Newport-Mesa Unified School District v. California, **10:109**
  - Wihtol v. Crow, **10:102**
  - Williams & Wilkins v. United States, **10:103**
- Eisenschiml v. Fawcett Publications, **10:38**
- Electronic forms of copying and distribution, **10:143.50**
- Elvis Presley Enterprises v. Passport Video, **10:51**
- Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp. v. Crooks, **10:82**
- Entertainment uses, **10:20**
- Entire work, copying, **10:143**
- Estate of Hemingway v. Random House, **10:42**
- Eveready Battery v. Adolph Coors, **10:32**
- Exhibits, **10:53 to 10:55**
- Expert witnesses, **10:161**
- Extract data, copying to, **10:59**
- Factors
  - generally, **10:156**
  - weighing factors, **10:9.10**
- Fairey v. Associated Press, **10:132.60**
- Fair use and juries, oracle opinion, **10:3**
- First amendment defense, not separated, **10:157.40**
- Folsom v. Marsh, **10:4 to 10:7**
- Fortuitous and incidental reproduction, **10:69**
- Fox News Network v. TVEyes, Inc., **10:80.10**
- FRCP Rule 12(b) motions, **10:159**
- FRCP Rule 12(c) motions, **10:159**

**FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

Freedom of Information Act requests, **10:73.25**  
 Funny, **10:95**  
 Good faith, **10:156**  
 Governmental use of defense, **10:73**  
 Government photocopying. Educational and government photocopying, above  
 Grant v. Trump, **10:132.90**  
 Greenbie v. Noble, **10:39**  
 Harm, **10:100, 10:150, 10:150.20, 10:152**  
 Harper & Row case, **10:149**  
 Harper & Row v. American Cyanamid Co., **10:112**  
 Harper & Row v. Squibb Corp., **10:113**  
 Harper & Row v. Tyco Copy Service, **10:111**  
 Hill v. Public Advocate of the United States, **10:132.70**  
 Historical uses, **10:69.50**  
 History, **10:15, 10:18, 10:19**  
 Holdredge v. Knight Publishing, **10:40**  
 Homages, use in, **10:73.50**  
 Hopper cases, off-air taping, **10:87**  
 House of Bryant Publications, LLC v. A&E Television Network, **10:72.25**  
 Identifying relevant potential, **10:151**  
 Illustrative uses, preamble to Section 107, **10:12**  
 Incidental, nonfortuitous uses, **10:70 to 10:72**  
 Incidental reproduction, **10:69**  
 Indexing, **10:24 to 10:27.50**  
 Insurance claims, **10:73.40**  
 Internet search engines, **10:27.50**  
 Internet uses, **10:60**  
 Iowa State University Research Foundation v. American Broadcasting Cos., **10:45**  
 Judgment as a matter of law, Rule 50(a), **10:159**  
 Judgment on the pleadings, **10:159**  
 Judgment, summary, **10:159**  
 Justification for use, **10:13**  
 Karaoke, **10:72.50**  
 Keep Thomson Governor Committee v. Citizens for Gallen Committee, **10:128**  
 Lack of harm, **10:154.10**

**FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

Legislative history, **10:15, 10:18, 10:19**  
 Legislative reports  
   fair use, generally, **App 10-B**  
   Section 118(f), **App 10-F**  
   Sections 108(f)(2) and (4), **App 10-D**  
   Sections 504(c)(2)(i) and (ii), **App 10-H**  
   unpublished works, **App 10-L**  
   Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990 (VARA), **App 10-J**  
 Leibovitz v. Paramount Pictures, **10:33**  
 Libraries and archives, **10:73.60**  
 Licensing, **10:152**  
 Litigation use, **10:73**  
 Los Angeles News Service v. CBS Broadcasting, **10:80**  
 Los Angeles News Service v. KCAL-TV Channel 9, **10:78**  
 Los Angeles News Service v. Reuters Television International, **10:79**  
 Los Angeles News Service v. Tullo, **10:77**  
 Marcus v. Rowley, **10:105**  
 Market  
   American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:125**  
   potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, below  
   usurp, **10:150.10**  
 Market dilution theory, **10:155.40**  
 MasterCard International Inc. v. Nader 2000 Primary Committee, Inc., **10:35, 10:132.50**  
 Maxtone-Graham v. Burtchaell, **10:62**  
 Media neutrality, **10:157.20**  
 Meeropol v. Nizer, **10:43**  
 MGM v. American Honda Motor, **10:34**  
 Mixed character, many uses, **10:16.90**  
 Mura v. CBS, **10:71**  
 Nash v. CBS, **10:50**  
 National Association of Boards of Pharmacy v. Board of Regents of University System of Georgia, **10:109.50**  
 “Nature and objects of selections made,” **10:5**  
 Nature of copyrighted work  
   generally, **10:138**

## INDEX

### FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Nature of copyrighted work—Cont'd
  - American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:123**
  - corporate photocopying, **10:123**
  - out-of-print works, **10:140**
  - published works, **10:139.30**
  - social media, **10:137.60**
  - unpublished works, **10:139**
- New Era Publications International ApS v. Henry Holt & Co., **10:47**
- Newport-Mesa Unified School District v. California, **10:109**
- News clipping services and rebroadcasts generally, **10:75 to 10:80**
  - Associated Press v. Meltwater U.S. Holdings, Inc., **10:80.70**
  - Cable News Network v. Video Monitoring Services of America, **10:76**
  - Fox News Network v. TVEyes, Inc., **10:80.10**
  - Los Angeles News Service v. CBS Broadcasting, **10:80**
  - Los Angeles News Service v. KCAL-TV Channel 9, **10:78**
  - Los Angeles News Service v. Reuters Television International, **10:79**
  - Los Angeles News Service v. Tullo, **10:77**
  - Pacific & Southern v. Duncan, **10:75**
  - Swatch Group Management Services Ltd. v. Bloomberg L.P., **10:80.30**
- News reporting, **10:74**
- New York Times v. Roxbury Data Interface, **10:26**
- New York Tribune v. Otis & Co., **10:130**
- Nihon Keizai Shimbun v. Comline Business Data, **10:27**
- Noncommercial broadcasts, **10:55**
- Noncommercial uses
  - commercial entities, **10:16.40**
- Nonfortuitous, **10:70 to 10:72**
- Nonprofit educational purposes, **10:18, 10:19**
- No presumption of a market, **10:148.10**
- Norse v. Henry Holt & Co., **10:49**
- Notice and knowledge, **10:93**
- NRA v. Handgun Control Federation of Ohio, **10:131**
- Obscenity, **10:92**

### FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Off-air taping
  - generally, **10:81 to 10:87**
  - Bruzzone v. Miller Brewing, **10:81**
  - Encyclopedia Britannica Educational Corp. v. Crooks, **10:82**
  - Hopper cases, **10:87**
  - Sony Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios, **10:83 to 10:86**
- Original, parody, **10:91**
- Original work, **10:7**
- Out-of-print works, nature of, **10:140**
- Pacific & Southern v. Duncan, **10:75**
- Parody
  - generally, **10:88 to 10:100**
  - appropriation extent, **10:99**
  - Barbie doll, **10:97**
  - definition, **10:89**
  - discretion, **10:90**
  - disparaging, **10:95**
  - funny, **10:95**
  - harm calculation, **10:100**
  - humor, **10:95**
  - message, **10:94**
  - obscenity, **10:92**
  - original, **10:91**
  - post-Campbell case, **10:96**
  - second factor, **10:98**
  - vulgarity, **10:92**
  - well-known, **10:93**
- Pasha Publications v. Enmark Gas Corp., **10:119**
- Penguin Books U.S.A. v. New Christian Church of Full Endeavor, **10:137**
- Peterman v. Republican National Committee, **10:132.80**
- Pfizer case, **10:114**
- Phoenix Hill Enterprises v. Dickerson, **10:132**
- Photocopying, generally, **10:101 to 10:126**
- Pleadings, **10:157.50, 10:159**
- Political uses
  - generally, **10:127 to 10:132.80**
  - Chicago Lawyer v. Forty-Sixth Ward Regular Democratic Organization, **10:129**
  - Fairey v. Associated Press, **10:132.60**
  - Grant v. Trump, **10:132.90**
  - Hill v. Public Advocate of the United States, **10:132.70**

**FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

- Political uses—Cont'd
  - Keep Thomson Governor Committee v. Citizens for Gallen Committee, **10:128**
  - MasterCard International Inc. v. Nader 2000 Primary Committee, Inc., **10:132.50**
  - New York Tribune v. Otis & Co., **10:130**
  - NRA v. Handgun Control Federation of Ohio, **10:131**
  - Peterman v. Republican National Committee, **10:132.80**
  - Phoenix Hill Enterprises v. Dickerson, **10:132**
- Post-Sony Supreme Court decisions, **10:16.20**
- Potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of generally, **10:145 to 10:155**
  - American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:125**
  - circularity argument against licensing as market harm, **10:152**
  - corporate photocopying, **10:125**
  - favorable impact on market, **10:155**
  - harm, public benefit from copying, **10:150**
  - Harper & Row case, **10:149**
  - identifying relevant potential, **10:151**
  - presumption, Sony case, **10:148**
  - Sony case, **10:146 to 10:148**
  - widespread harm from small uses, **10:154**
- Preamble to Section 107, **10:11, 10:12**
- Prejudice, **10:7**
- Preliminary injunction, **10:9.50**
- Presumption, Sony case, **10:148**
- Princeton University Press v. Michigan Document Services, Inc., **10:118**
- Proceedings before the court of appeals, **10:35.32**
- Proceedings before the district court, **10:35.31**
- Profits, **10:7**
- Published works, nature of, **10:139.30**
- Purpose and character of use
  - generally, **10:13 to 10:137.50**
  - abstracting and indexing, **10:24 to 10:27.50**

**FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

- Purpose and character of use—Cont'd
  - advertisements, **10:28 to 10:35**
  - advertisements, online sales, **10:29.10**
  - advertising parodies, **10:31 to 10:35**
  - American Geophysical Union v. Texaco, **10:122**
  - Amsinck v. Columbia Pictures Industries, **10:72**
  - appropriation art, **10:35.20**
  - architectural plans, **10:35.50**
  - biographies, above
  - Blackwell Publishing Inc. v. Excel Research Group, LLC, **10:118.50**
  - blind persons, **10:52**
  - broadcasting and other forms of exhibition, **10:53 to 10:55**
  - calligraphers, **10:56**
  - changing the original, requirements, **10:21.97**
  - commercial broadcasts, **10:54**
  - commercial uses, **10:14 to 10:16.50**
  - comparative advertising, **10:30**
  - completing the structure, architectural plans, **10:35.50**
  - computers, **10:57 to 10:60**
  - copy center photocopying, **10:117, 10:118**
  - corporate photocopying, above
  - criticism and comment, above
  - economics, **10:22**
  - educational and government photocopying, above
  - Elvis Presley Enterprises v. Passport Video, **10:51**
  - entertainment uses, **10:20**
  - Eveready Battery v. Adolph Coors, **10:32**
  - extract data, copying to, **10:59**
  - fortuitous and incidental reproduction, **10:69**
  - Freedom of Information Act requests, **10:73.25**
  - governmental and litigation use, **10:73**
  - government photocopying.
    - Educational and government photocopying, above
  - historical uses, **10:69.50**
  - homages, **10:73.50**

## INDEX

### FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Purpose and character of use—Cont'd
  - House of Bryant Publications, LLC v. A&E Television Network, **10:72.25**
  - incidental, nonfortuitous uses, **10:70 to 10:72**
  - indexing, **10:24 to 10:27.50**
  - internet search engines, **10:27.50**
  - internet uses, **10:60**
  - justification for use, **10:13**
  - legislative history of nonprofit educational purposes, **10:18, 10:19**
  - legislative history of Section 107(1), **10:15**
  - Leibovitz v. Paramount Pictures, **10:33**
  - libraries and archives, **10:73.60**
  - litigation use, **10:73**
  - MasterCard International v. Nader 2000 Primary Committee, **10:35**
  - MGM v. American Honda Motor, **10:34**
  - mixed character, many uses, **10:16.90**
  - Mura v. CBS, **10:71**
  - Nash v. CBS, **10:50**
  - news clipping services and rebroadcasts, above
  - news reporting, **10:74**
  - New York Times v. Roxbury Data Interface, **10:26**
  - Nihon Keizai Shimbun v. Comline Business Data, **10:27**
  - noncommercial broadcasts, **10:55**
  - Norse v. Henry Holt & Co., **10:49**
  - off-air taping, above
  - parody, above
  - photocopying, generally, **10:101 to 10:126**
  - political uses, above
  - religious uses, below
  - reverse engineering, **10:58**
  - sell products, advertisements that, **10:29**
  - specific types of uses, generally, **10:23 to 10:137**
  - Tin Pan Apple v. Miller Brewing, **10:32**
  - transformative uses, **10:21.40**

### FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd

- Purpose and character of use—Cont'd
  - Wainwright Securities v. Wall Street Transcript Corp., **10:25**
  - Wright v. Warner Books, **10:48**
- Purpose and role of use, **10:1.50**
- “Quantity and value of materials used,” **10:6**
- Rebroadcasts. News clipping services and rebroadcasts, above
- Red label music publishing v. chila productions, **10:51.50**
- Religious uses
  - generally, **10:133 to 10:137**
  - Penguin Books U.S.A. v. New Christian Church of Full Endeavor, **10:137**
  - Robert Stigwood Group v. O'Reilly, **10:135**
  - Society of the Holy Transfiguration Monastery, Inc. v. Archbishop Gregory of Denver, Colorado, **10:137.50**
  - Wihtol v. Crow, **10:134, 10:137**
  - Worldwide Church of God v. Philadelphia Church of God, **10:136**
- Reports and reporting, **10:74**
- Reverse engineering, **10:58**
- Robert Stigwood Group v. O'Reilly, **10:135**
- Rokeach v. Avco Embassy Pictures, **10:44**
- Rosemont Enterprises v. Random House, **10:41**
- Rule 12(b)(6) motions, **10:159**
- Rule 12(c) motions, **10:159**
- Sales, **10:7, 10:29**
- Salinger v. Random House, **10:46**
- Schuchart & Associates v. Solo Serve Corp., **10:116**
- Section 107, **10:11, 10:12, 10:15, App 10-A, App 10-B**
- Sections 108(f)(2) and (4), **App 10-C, App 10-D**
- Section 118(f), **App 10-E, App 10-F**
- Sections 504(c)(2)(i) and (ii), **App 10-G, App 10-H**
- Small uses, **10:154**
- Social media, **10:137.60**
- Society of the Holy Transfiguration Monastery, Inc. v. Archbishop

**FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

- Gregory of Denver, Colorado, **10:137.50**
- Sony, **10:16.10**
- Sony Corp. of America v. Universal City Studios
  - court of appeals, **10:85**
  - district court, **10:84**
  - off-air taping, **10:83 to 10:86**
  - potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, **10:146 to 10:148**
  - Supreme Court, **10:86**
- Statutes, generally, **10:1, 10:8 to 10:10**
- Statutory evolution
  - Section 107, **App 10-A**
  - Section 118(f), **App 10-E**
  - Sections 108(f)(2) and (4), **App 10-C**
  - Sections 504(c)(2)(i) and (ii), **App 10-G**
- Substantiality, **10:124**
- Summary judgment, **10:159**
- Supreme court, **10:86**
- Supreme Court decision, **10:35.33**
- Swatch Group Management Services Ltd. v. Bloomberg L.P., **10:80.30**
- Television Digest v. United States Telephone Association, **10:120**
- Third-party claims, **10:158**
- Tin Pan Apple v. Miller Brewing, **10:32**
- Toksvig v. Bruce Publishing, **10:37**
- Transformative uses, **10:21.40, 10:142**
- Translations, **10:137.70**
- Twin Peaks Productions v. Publications International, **10:65**
- Ty, Inc. v. Publications International, **10:67**
- Unpublished works
  - fair use, generally, **App 10-K**
  - legislative reports on fair use, **App 10-L**
  - nature of, **10:139**
- Use not the user, **10:16.60**
- Usurp of market, **10:150.10**
- U.S. v. American Soc. of Composers, Authors and Publishers and Previews, **10:35.10**
- Value
  - generally, **10:125**

**FAIR USE DEFENSE—Cont'd**

- Value—Cont'd
  - potential market for or value of copyrighted work, effect of, above
    - “quantity and value of materials used,” **10:6**
  - Value of the copyrighted work, **10:155.30**
  - Visual Artists’ Rights Act of 1990
    - legislative reports, **App 10-J**
    - text of Act, **App 10-I**
  - Vulgarity, **10:92**
  - Wainwright Securities v. Wall Street Transcript Corp., **10:25**
  - Weighing factors, **10:9.10**
  - Well-known, **10:93**
  - Widespread harm from small uses, **10:154**
  - Wihtol v. Crow, **10:102, 10:134, 10:137**
  - Williams & Wilkins v. United States, **10:103**
  - Worldwide Church of God v. Philadelphia Church of God, **10:136**
  - Wright v. Warner Books, **10:48**

**FALSE FACTS**

- Infringement, **17:113**

**FAMILIAR SYMBOLS AND DESIGNS**

- Visual works, **4:17**

**FEDERAL CIRCUIT**

- Substantial similarity, **9:278**

**FEDERAL CLAIMS**

- Venue, **17:203, 17:204**

**FEDERAL CLAIMS COURT**

- Preemption, **18:50**
- Substantial similarity, **9:278**

**FEDERAL COMMON LAW OF COPYRIGHT CONFLICTS**

- Choice of Law (this index)

**FEDERAL LAWS**

- Limitation of actions, **20:42.60**

**FEDERAL QUESTION****JURISDICTION**

- Generally, **17:22 to 17:28**
- Classification proposal, **17:28**
- Complete preemption, **17:23**
- Constitutional substantiality, **17:27**

## INDEX

### FEDERAL QUESTION

#### JURISDICTION—Cont'd

- Counterclaim, **17:25**
- Dismissal of properly removed case and counterclaim arising under copy-right is pled, **17:25**
- Facial versus factual attacks, **17:26, 17:27**
- Forum non conveniens, **17:221**
- FRCP 12(b)(1) and (6), **17:26, 17:27**
- Hagans v. Lavine, **17:27**
- Preemption, **17:23**
- Removal, generally, **17:22 to 17:28**
- Section 411(a), **17:24**

### FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE

- Attorneys' fees, Rule 68, **22:213 to 22:220**
- Damages, Rule 65(a)(2), **22:166**
- Federal question jurisdiction, **17:26, 17:27**
- Joinder and indispensable parties, **21:33 to 21:35, 21:34, 21:35**
- Motion to dismiss, **9:86.50**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:140, 17:141**
- Pleadings (this index)
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:69**
- Standing to sue, **21:2**

### FEDERAL RULES OF EVIDENCE

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:46, 22:47**

### FEDERAL - STATE PENDENT VENUE

- Generally, **17:202**

### FEEDS

- Sound recordings, **14:90**

### FEES

- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78**
- Compulsory licenses and licensing, **14:74, 14:76 to 14:78, 14:118 to 14:120**
- Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:52, 1:60**
- Jukebox, **14:118 to 14:120**
- Monetary damages, **22:111**
- Rates (this index)

### FEIST PUBLICATIONS, INC. v. RURAL TELEPHONE SERVICE CO.

- Construction and interpretation, **2:54**
- Electronic databases, **3:65 to 3:67**
- Substantial similarity, **9:126**

### FERGUSON v. NATIONAL BROADCASTING CO.

- Substantial similarity, **9:187**

### FICTITIOUS ENTRIES AND OTHER ANOMALIES

- Reproduction right, **9:18**

### FIDUCIARY RELATIONSHIP

- Author and authorship, **5 :10, 5:11, 5:13**
- Preemption, **18:22**

### FIFTH CIRCUIT

- Limitation of actions, **20:33**
- Monetary damages, **22:134**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:143**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:25**
- Reproduction right, **9:50**
- Substantial Similarity (this index)

### FILTRATION

- Reproduction right, **9:94**
- Scenes a faire, **4:27**

### FINAL JUDGMENT

- Attorneys' fees, **22:220**

### FINANCIAL BENEFIT

- Direct, vicarious liability, **21:68**

### FINANCIAL CONTRIBUTION

- Contributory infringement, **21:48.50**

### FINANCIAL RUIN

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:40**

### FINE ART LIMITATION

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:126**

### FINISHING WORK

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:27**

### FINLEY CASE

- Jurisdiction, **17:56**

### FIRST AMENDMENT

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:44**
- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:36**

**FIRST AVAILABILITY**

Choice of law, **25:49**

**FIRST CIRCUIT**

Computer programs, **3:91**  
 Preliminary injunctions, **22:22**  
 Reproduction right, **9:46**  
 Substantial Similarity (this index)

**FIRST COPYRIGHT ACT**

Generally, **1:19**  
 Ad Interim Act of 1905 revisions, **1:43**  
 Amendments and revisions  
     generally, **1:20 to 1:44**  
     Ad Interim Act of 1905, **1:43**  
     Amnesty Act of 1893, **1:39**  
     appeals amendment of 1861, **1:29**  
     confederacy, **1:30**  
     deposit amendment of 1846, **1:25**  
     deposit amendment of 1859, **1:28**  
     1897, **1:41**  
     general revision of 1831, **1:23**  
     general revision of 1870, **1:33**  
     government works and penalties  
         amendments of 1895, **1:40**  
 International Copyright Act of 1891,  
     **1:38**  
 jurisdictional amendment of 1819,  
     **1:22**  
 jurisdictional amendment of 1873,  
     **1:34**  
 Library of Congress deposit amend-  
     ment of 1867, **1:32**  
 Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of  
     1904, **1:42**  
 Mexico City Convention, **1:44**  
 photography and deposit amendments  
     of 1865, **1:31**  
 postal amendment of 1855, **1:26**  
 post office amendment of 1879, **1:36**  
 print and notice amendments of 1874,  
     **1:35**  
 prints and notice amendment of 1802,  
     **1:21**  
 public performance amendment of  
     1856, **1:27**  
 recordation amendment of 1834, **1:24**  
 useful-articles notice amendment of  
     1882, **1:37**  
 Amnesty Act of 1893, **1:39**  
 Appeals amendment of 1861, **1:29**  
 Confederacy, **1:30**

**FIRST COPYRIGHT ACT—Cont'd**

Deposit revisions, **1:25, 1:28, 1:31, 1:32**  
 Exclusive rights, **8:12**  
 General revision of 1831, **1:23**  
 General revision of 1870, **1:33**  
 Government works, **1:40**  
 Government works and penalties  
     amendments of 1895, **1:40**  
 International Copyright Act of 1891,  
     **1:38**  
 Jurisdictional amendment of 1819, **1:22**  
 Jurisdictional amendment of 1873, **1:34**  
 Library of Congress deposit amendment  
     of 1867, **1:32**  
 Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of  
     1904, **1:42**  
 Mexico City Convention, **1:44**  
 Notice revisions, **1:21, 1:35, 1:37**  
 Penalties, **1:40**  
 Performance, **1:27**  
 Photography and deposit amendments of  
     1865, **1:31**  
 Postal amendment of 1855, **1:26**  
 Post office amendment of 1879, **1:36**  
 Print and notice amendments of 1874,  
     **1:35**  
 Prints and notice amendment of 1802,  
     **1:21**  
 Public performance amendment of 1856,  
     **1:27**  
 Recordation amendment of 1834, **1:24**  
 Revisions. Amendments and revisions,  
     above  
 Useful-articles notice amendment of  
     1882, **1:37**

**FIRST PUBLICATION**

Choice of law, **25:49**

**FIRST REFUSAL**

Licenses, **5:125**  
 Standing to sue, **21:18**

**FIRST RESTATEMENT OF  
 CONFLICT OF LAWS**

Choice of law, **25:7**

**FIRST SALE**

Distribution of Copies of Work (this  
 index)

## INDEX

### **FIRST TO FILE RULE**

Jurisdiction, declaratory judgments,  
**17:50**

### **FISHER - PRICE, INC. v. WELLMADE TOY MANUFACTURING CORP.**

Substantial similarity, **9:154**

### **FISHER v. UNITED FEATURE SYNDICATE, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:255**

### **FIXATION**

Constitutional Law (this index)  
Preemption, **18:10, 18:11**  
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:8**

### **FIXED**

Derivative works, **12:14**  
Reproduction right, **9:63**

### **FIXED EXPENSES**

Monetary damages, **22:141**

### **FLEA MARKETS**

Vicarious liability, **21:69 to 21:71**

### **FLEETING FAME**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:39**

### **FOGERTY v. FANTASY, INC.**

Construction and interpretation, **2:55**

### **FOGERTY v. MGM GROUP HOLDINGS CORP., INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:206**

### **FOLIO IMPRESSIONS, INC. v. BYER CALIFORNIA**

Substantial similarity, **9:153**

### **FOLSOM v. MARSH**

Fair use defense, **10:4 to 10:7**  
Reproduction right, **9:102**

### **FONOVISA, INC. v. CHERRY AUCTION INC.**

Vicarious liability, **21:70**

### **FONOVISA, INC. v. NAPSTER, INC.**

Contributory infringement, **21:58**

### **FOOD**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:23.50**

### **FORD MOTOR CO. v. SUMMIT MOTOR PRODUCTS, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:171**

### **FOREIGN AUTHORS**

Choice of law, **25:72**  
International Copyright (this index)  
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:5**

### **FOREIGN CLAIMS**

Choice of law, **25:84**  
Jurisdiction, **17:55**

### **FOREIGN COUNTRIES**

Choice of law, **25:71, 25:81.50**  
Formalities, **6:44**  
Personal jurisdiction, **17:145**  
Term of copyright, works first published  
overseas, **7:24.50**

### **FOREIGN DEFENDANTS**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:141**

### **FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS**

Government works, **4:86**  
Suits against, **21:90**

### **FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

Res judicata, **17:39.10**

### **FOREIGN LAWS**

Choice of law, **25:12, 25:73, 25:83**  
Evidence, **25:79**  
Extraterritoriality (this index)  
Pleading and proof, **25:79**

### **FOREIGN LITIGATION**

Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59, 17:58**

### **FOREIGN REVENUES**

Monetary damages, **22:150**

### **FOREIGN TRANSFERS**

Licenses, **5:135**

### **FOREIGN WORKS**

Choice of law, **25:26**  
Reproduction right, **9:10**  
Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:23**

### **FORFEITURE**

Bankruptcy, forfeiting statutory dam-  
ages, **22:165.50**  
Licenses, **5:154, 5:156**

### **FORMALITIES**

Generally, **6:1 to 6:81**

**FORMALITIES—Cont'd**

- Abandonment, **6:45**
- Access to government works removes innocent infringer defense, **6:76**
- Ad interim protection, **6:28**
- Amendments. Copyright Act of 1790, below
- Antedated notices, **6:39**
- Architectural works, **6:31.50**
- Berne Implementation Act of 1988
  - generally, **6:74 to 6:79**
  - access to government works removes innocent infringer defense, **6:76**
- Copyright Act of 1976 notice provisions, impact on, **6:74 to 6:76**
- innocent infringement defense and mitigation of damages, **6:75**
- Section 405(a), curative notice provision, **6:77**
- Section 405(b), curative notice provision, **6:77**
- 17 USCA 401(d) statutory damages, **6:78**
- visual artists' exception, **6:79**
- Collective works, **6:43, 6:65**
- Constitutional law, **6:18**
- Contracts and agreements, **6:70, 6:80**
- Contributions, **6:43**
- Copyright Act, generally, **6:1 to 6:3**
- Copyright Act of 1790
  - generally, **6:19**
  - amendments. Revisions, below this group
  - revisions
    - generally, **6:20 to 6:46**
    - abandonment, **6:45**
    - ad interim protection of 1905, **6:28**
    - antedated notices, **6:39**
    - centralization of copyright
      - administration in Library of Congress of 1870, **6:25**
    - Copyright Act of 1802, **6:20**
    - Copyright Act of 1909, **6:29**
    - 1831 general revision, **6:21**
    - 1846, **6:22**
    - 1859 deposit requirements, **6:23**
    - 1865, **6:24**
    - 1870, **6:25**
    - 1874, **6:26**
    - 1891 international copyright, **6:27**
    - general revision of 1831, **6:21**

**FORMALITIES—Cont'd**

- Copyright Act of 1790—Cont'd
  - revisions—Cont'd
    - international copyright of 1891, **6:27**
    - limited versus general publication, **6:31**
    - name of owner, **6:41**
    - 1905 ad interim protection, **6:28**
    - 1954 Universal Copyright Convention, **6:46**
  - notice
    - collective works as covering individual contributions, **6:43**
    - Copyright Act of 1909, under, **6:36**
    - first published abroad, **6:44**
    - form of, **6:37**
    - position of, **6:42**
    - year date of, **6:38**
  - postdated notices, **6:40**
  - publication
    - Acts before 1976, **6:30**
    - architectural works, **6:31.50**
    - derivative works, **6:35**
    - exhibition of works of art, **6:32**
    - musical compositions embodied phonorecords, **6:34**
    - performance, **6:33**
    - Universal Copyright Convention of 1954, **6:46**
- Copyright Act of 1802, **6:20**
- Copyright Act of 1909, **6:29, 6:36**
- Copyright Act of 1976
  - generally, **6:47 to 6:73**
- Berne Implementation Act of 1988, **6:74 to 6:76**
- derivative works, publication of, **6:55**
- display, publication by, **6:51**
- limited versus general publication, **6:50**
- musical compositions embodied in phonorecords, publication of, **6:53**
- notice, generally, **6:56 to 6:73**
- online and internet simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
- performance, publication by, **6:52**
- publication, generally, **6:48**

## INDEX

### FORMALITIES—Cont'd

- Copyright Act of 1976—Cont'd
  - Section 401(a), general requirements, **6:57**
  - Section 401(b)(1), symbol, **6:59**
  - Section 401(b)(2), year date, **6:60**
  - Section 401(b)(3), name, **6:61**
  - Section 401(b), form of notice, **6:58**
  - Section 401(c), position, **6:62**
  - Section 402, phonorecords of sound recordings, **6:63**
  - Section 403, government works, **6:64**
  - Section 404, collective works, **6:65**
  - Section 405(a)(1), omission of notice from “relatively small number of copies,” **6:68**
  - Section 405(a)(2), registration of work within 5 years of publication without notice but with reasonable efforts to add notice after omission discovered, **6:69**
  - Section 405(a)(3), notice omitted in violation of agreement, **6:70**
  - Section 405(b), effect of omission on innocent infringers, **6:71**
  - Section 405(c), removal of notice without authority of copyright owner, **6:72**
  - Section 405, omission of notice, **6:67 to 6:71**
  - Section 406, errors in name and/or date of notice, **6:73**
    - simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
    - sound recordings, publication and distribution of, **6:54**
    - statutory definition, **6:49**
    - unit of publication rule, **6:66**
  - Curative notice, **6:77**
  - Damages, **6:75, 6:78**
  - Defenses, **6:75, 6:76**
  - Definition, statutory, **6:49**
  - Deposit, **6:6, 6:11**
  - Derivative works, **6:35, 6:55**
  - Display, publication by, **6:51**
  - Distribution, **6:54**
  - Embodiments, **6:34, 6:53**
  - England, **6:16**
  - Exceptions, **6:79**
  - Exhibition, **6:32**
  - Foreign countries, generally, **6:44**
  - France, **6:16**

### FORMALITIES—Cont'd

- General publication, **6:31, 6:50**
- General revision of 1831, **6:21**
- Government works, **6:64, 6:76**
- History before 1976 Copyright Act
  - generally, **6:15 to 6:19**
  - constitutional law, **6:18**
  - Copyright Act of 1790, **6:19**
  - England, **6:16**
  - France, **6:16**
  - Italy, **6:16**
  - pre-1790 state statutes in U.S., **6:17**
- Infringement, **6:71, 6:75, 6:76, 17:64**
- Innocence, **6:71, 6:75, 6:76**
- International copyright, **6:27**
- International laws, **6:80, 6:81**
- Italy, **6:16**
- Library of Congress, **6:25**
- Limited publication, **6:31, 6:50**
- Location and position, **6:62**
- Manufacturing clause, **6:14**
- Mistake and error, **6:73**
- Mitigation of damages, **6:75**
- Musical compositions embodied in phonorecords, publication of, **6:34, 6:53**
- Names
  - Copyright Act of 1790, revisions, **6:41**
  - Copyright Act of 1976, Section 401(b)(3), **6:61**
  - Copyright Act of 1976, Section 406, errors in name and/or date of notice, **6:73**
- Notice
  - generally, **6:5, 6:10**
  - Berne Implementation Act of 1988, above
  - Copyright Act of 1790, above
  - Copyright Act of 1976, above
- Number, **6:68**
- Omissions, Copyright Act of 1976, **6:67 to 6:71, 6:68**
- Online and Internet simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
- Performance, **6:33, 6:52, 6:81**
- Phonograms, **6:81**
- Phonorecords, **6:34, 6:53, 6:63**
- Publication
  - Copyright Act of 1790, above

**FORMALITIES—Cont'd**

- Publication—Cont'd
  - Copyright Act of 1976, above
  - Reasonable efforts, **6:69**
  - Recordation, **6:13**
  - Registration, **6:7, 6:12, 6:69**
  - Relatively small number of copies, **6:68**
  - Removal, **6:72, 6:76**
  - Revisions. Copyright Act of 1790, above
  - 17 USCA 401(d) statutory damages, **6:78**
  - Simultaneous publication, **6:55.40**
    - generally, **6:9**
  - Sound recordings, **6:54, 6:63**
  - State statutes, **6:17**
  - Statutory damages, **6:78**
  - Statutory definition, **6:49**
  - Symbol, **6:59**
  - Time and date
    - Copyright Act of 1790, **6:38, 6:40**
    - Copyright Act of 1976, **6:60, 6:69, 6:73**
  - Title and ownership, **6:41, 6:72**
  - Unit of publication rule, **6:66**
  - Universal Copyright Convention, **6:46**
  - Uruguay Round Agreements Act, U.S. implementing legislation, **6:80**
  - U.S. formalities, **6:3**
  - Visual artists' exception, **6:79**
  - Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:14, 16:15**
  - WIPO Copyright and Performances and Phonograms Treaties Implementation Act of 1998, **6:81**
  - Works of art, **6:32**

**FORMAT**

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:12**

**FOR PROFIT LIMITATION**

- Public performance, **14:9, 14:20**

**FORTNIGHTLY CORPORATION v. UNITED ARTISTS TELEVISION, INC.**

- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:54**
- Construction and interpretation, **2:44**

**FORTUITOUS AND INCIDENTAL REPRODUCTION**

- Fair use defense, **10:69**

**FORUM**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:159, 17:168**

**FORUM NON CONVENIENS**

- Generally, **17:209 to 17:223**
- Alternate forum, existence of, **17:216 to 17:219**
- Conditional dismissals, **17:223**
- Copyright cases, **17:215, 17:222**
- Dismissals
  - conditional, **17:223**
  - partial, **17:222.50**
- Dual rationales, **17:210**
- English history, **17:212**
- Federal question jurisdiction, **17:221**
- Gilbert case, **17:217**
- History, **17:212**
- History, Scotland, **17:211**
- Home town advantage, **17:219**
- Partial dismissals, **17:222.50**
- Private factors, **17:218, 17:219**
- Public factors, **17:220**
- Rationales, **17:210**
- Scotland, **17:211**

**FORUM SELECTION**

- Generally, **25:75 to 25:78**
- Clauses, **25:76**
- Exceptions, **25:77**
- Noncontractual disputes, **25:78**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:179**
- Public policy exception, **25:77**
- Venue, **17:206**

**FORWARDS LOOKING REGISTRATIONS**

- Infringement, **17:90**

**FOURTH CIRCUIT**

- Monetary damages, **22:133**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:142**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:24**
- Reproduction right, **9:49**
- Substantial Similarity (this index)

**FOURTH ESTATE PUBLIC BENEFIT CORPORATION V.**

- WALL-STREET.COM, LLC**
- Subject-matter jurisdiction, infringement, **17:83**

## INDEX

### **FOURTH ESTATE PUBLIC BENEFIT CORP. V. WALL-STREET.COM**

Construction and interpretation, **2:59.80**

### **FOX NEWS NETWORK v. TVEYES, INC.**

Fair use defense, **10:80.10**

### **FRAMING**

Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**

Display publicly, **15:7**

### **FRANCE**

Formalities, **6:16**

Historical background, **1:3**

### **FRANCHISE TAX BOARD v. CONSTRUCTION LABORERS VACATION TRUST FOR SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA**

Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:16**

### **FRANKLIN v. NATIONAL WILDLIFE ART EXCHANGE, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:167**

### **FRATERNAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Public performance, **14:49**

### **FRAUD**

Infringement, **17:121 to 17:126**

Preemption, **18:37, 18:45, 18:46**

### **FRAUD ON COPYRIGHT OFFICE**

Infringement, **17:121 to 17:126**

### **FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT**

Limitation of actions, **20:50**

### **FRAUDULENT WORKS**

Originality, **3:41**

### **FRCP**

Federal Rules of Civil Procedure (this index)

### **FRE**

Federal Rules of Evidence (this index)

### **FRED FISHER, INC. v. DILLINGHAM**

Reproduction right, **9:34**

### **FRED FISHER MUSIC CO. v. M. WITMARK & SONS**

Construction and interpretation, **2:41**

### **FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT REQUESTS**

Fair use defense, **10:73.25**

### **FREELANCERS**

Licenses, **5:140**

### **FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS**

Bilateral Agreements, **23:42, 23:71**

Central American-Dominican Republic Free Trade Agreement (CAFTA-DR), **23:70**

GATT. General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) (this index), **23:69**

North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **23:55, 24:22**

Regional agreements, **23:69**

United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement (CFTA), **23:54**

### **FUNDS AND FUNDING**

Contributory infringement, **21:48.50**

Government works, **4:60 to 4:62**

### **FUNKHOUSER v. LOEW'S INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:229**

### **FUNNY**

Fair use defense, **10:95**

### **FURNITURE**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:154**

### **FURTHER TRANSMISSIONS**

Public performance, **14:41**

### **FUTURE GRANTS**

Copyright Act of 1976, **7:47**

### **FUTURES**

Assignment, **5:115**

### **FUTURE WORKS**

Permanent injunctions, **22:77**

Section 411(a) injunctive relief, **22:6**

### **GAMES**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:20**

### **GARDNER v. NIKE**

Transfer of interest of exclusive licensee, **5:103**

### **GASTE v. KAISERMAN**

Substantial similarity, **9:152**

**GATES RUBBER CO. v. BANDO  
CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, LTD.**

Substantial similarity, **9:252**

**GATT**

General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade  
(GATT) (this index)

**GENERAL AGREEMENT ON  
TARIFFS AND TRADE (GATT)**

Importation, international exhaustion,  
**13:37.50**

International copyrights, **23:56**

Rental rights, **13:32**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this  
index)

**GENERALIZED SYSTEM OF  
PREFERENCES (GSP)**

International copyrights, **23:51**

**GENERAL JURISDICTION**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:145, 17:148 to  
17:150**

**GENERAL PUBLICATION**

Formalities, **6:31, 6:50**

**GENEVA PHONOGRAMS  
CONVENTION**

International copyright, **23:13**

**GERMANY**

Historical background, **1:4**

**GIBBS CASE**

Jurisdiction, **17:54**

**GILBERT CASE**

Forum non conveniens, **17:217**

**GOLAN v. HOLDER**

Construction and interpretation, **2:59.50**

**GOLDSTEIN v. CALIFORNIA**

Construction and interpretation, **2:45**

**GOOD FAITH**

Fair use defense, **10:156**

**GOODWILL**

Monetary damages, **22:107, 22:108,  
22:138**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:41**

**GOODYEAR DUNLOP TIRES  
OPERATIONS v. S.A.**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:146**

**GOOGLE LLC V. ORACLE  
AMERICA**

Construction and interpretation, **2:59.90**

**GOVERNMENT AGENCIES**

Government works, **4:82 to 4:84**

**GOVERNMENTAL BODIES**

Cable television and other secondary  
transmissions, **14:71**

Damages, recovery, **22:101.25**

Fair use defense, **10:73**

**GOVERNMENT CENSORSHIP**

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 17, **23:39**

**GOVERNMENT USE**

Fair Use Defense (this index)

**GOVERNMENT WORKS**

Amendment, **4:65**

“As a part” of official duties of officer  
or employee, **4:73**

Assignments of copyright to U.S.

Government by contractors, **4:76**

Banks v. Manchester, **4:55, 4:56**

Briefs, **4:85**

Common law, **4:87**

Compensation and wages, **4:59**

Contractors, works by, **4:75 to 4:78,  
17:46**

Copies, **4:74, 4:87**

Copyright Act of 1909, **4:63**

Copyright Act of 1976. Noncopyright-  
able material, below

Court reporter transcripts, **4:88**

Definitions

employee, **4:70**

officer, **4:70**

United States, **4:72 to 4:74**

“work of the United States Govern-  
ment,” **4:69, 4:70**

Democratic political theory, private  
works funded by U.S. government,  
**4:61**

Due process, private works funded by  
U.S. government, **4:62**

Employee defined, **4:70**

First Copyright Act, **1:40**

Foreign governments, **4:86**

Formalities, **6:64, 6:76**

Funds and funding, **4:60 to 4:62**

## INDEX

### GOVERNMENT WORKS—Cont'd

Government agencies, **4:82 to 4:84**  
Incentives, **4:59**  
Joint works, **4:78**  
Jury instructions, **4:89**  
Limitation of actions, **20:45**  
Litigation material, **4:85, 17:46**  
Local government, **4:81**  
Noncopyrightable material  
generally, **4:54 to 4:88**  
Banks v. Manchester, **4:55, 4:56**  
Copyright Act of 1909, **4:63**  
Copyright Act of 1976  
generally, **4:68 to 4:88**  
“as a part” of official duties of officer or employee, **4:73**  
assignments of copyright to U.S. Government by contractors, **4:76**  
briefs and litigation material, **4:85**  
common-law right to copy public records, **4:87**  
contractors, works by, **4:75 to 4:78**  
court reporter transcripts, **4:88**  
defining “work of the United States Government,” **4:69, 4:70**  
employee defined, **4:70**  
filing with or adoption by government agencies, **4:82 to 4:84**  
joint works, **4:78**  
officer defined, **4:70**  
overseas assertions, **4:80**  
ownership of copies, **4:74**  
private contractor work for hire, **4:77**  
publications by foreign governments, **4:86**  
Smithsonian Institute, **4:71**  
state and local governmental publications, **4:81**  
United States defined, **4:72 to 4:74**  
U.S. Postal Service, **4:79**  
“work of the United States Government,” defining, **4:69, 4:70**  
democratic political theory, private works funded by U.S. government, **4:61**  
due process, private works funded by U.S. government, **4:62**  
1983 Post Office amendment, **4:65**

### GOVERNMENT WORKS—Cont'd

Noncopyrightable material—Cont'd  
payment of government salaries and incentives, **4:59**  
pre-Copyright Act of 1909 laws, **4:57**  
private works funded by U.S. government, **4:60 to 4:62**  
public policy, **4:58**  
sovereign immunity, 29 USCA 1498(b), **4:66**  
Standard Reference Data Act of 1968, **4:67**  
unpublished U.S. government works, **4:64**  
Wheaton v. Peters, **4:55, 4:56**  
Officer defined, **4:70**  
Overseas assertions, **4:80**  
Payment of government salaries and incentives, **4:59**  
Politics, **4:61**  
Postal service, **4:79**  
Post Office, **4:65**  
Private contractor work for hire, **4:77**  
Private works funded by U.S. government, **4:60 to 4:62**  
Publications, **4:81, 4:86**  
Public policy, **4:58**  
Public records, **4:87**  
Records and recording, **4:82 to 4:84, 4:87**  
Reports, **4:88**  
Salaries, **4:59**  
Smithsonian Institute, **4:71**  
Sovereign immunity, 29 USCA 1498(b), **4:66**  
Standard Reference Data Act of 1968, **4:67**  
State government, **4:81**  
Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:46**  
Title and ownership, **4:74**  
Transcripts, **4:88**  
29 USCA, **4:66**  
United States defined, **4:72 to 4:74**  
Unpublished U.S. government works, **4:64**  
U.S. Postal Service, **4:79**  
Wheaton v. Peters, **4:55, 4:56**  
Work for hire, **4:77, 5:78.50**  
“Work of the United States Government,” defining, **4:69, 4:70**

**GRABLE & SONS METAL PRODUCTS, INC. v. DARUE ENGINEERING & MANUFACTURING**  
 Arising-matter jurisdiction, **17:21**

**GRANT V. TRUMP**  
 Fair use defense, **10:132.90**

**GRAPHIC WORKS**  
 Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works  
 Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)

**GRAY V. HUDSON**  
 Substantial similarity, **9:247.50**

**GREENBERG v. NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY**  
 Licenses and licensing, **5:142.95**

**GREENBIE v. NOBLE**  
 Fair use defense, **10:39**

**GREEN v. HENDRICKSON PUBLISHERS, INC.**  
 Jurisdiction, **17:51**

**GROKSTAR CASE**  
 Personal jurisdiction, **17:172**

**GROUP REGISTRATIONS**  
 Infringement, **17:92**

**GRUBB v. KMS PATRIOTS, L.P.**  
 Substantial similarity, **9:132**

**GULLY v. FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN MERIDIAN**  
 Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:15**

**HAGANS v. LAVINE**  
 Federal question jurisdiction, **17:27**

**HAM CASE**  
 Personal jurisdiction, **17:192, 17:193**

**HAMIL AMERICA, INC. v. GFI**  
 Substantial similarity, **9:161**

**HANAGAMI V. EPIC GAMES, INC.**  
 Substantial similarity, **9:247.60**

**HARDSHIPS, BALANCE OF**  
 Preliminary injunctions, **22:62, 22:63**

**HARM**  
 Fair use defense, **10:100, 10:150, 10:150.20, 10:152**  
 Personal jurisdiction, **17:168**  
 Public benefit from copying, **10:150**  
 Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:21**

**HARPER & ROW, PUBLISHERS, INC. v. NATION ENTERPRISES**  
 Construction and interpretation, **2:49**  
 Fair use defense, **10:149**  
 Substantial similarity, **9:125**

**HARPER & ROW v. AMERICAN CYANAMID CO.**  
 Fair use defense, **10:112**

**HARPER & ROW v. SQUIBB CORP.**  
 Fair use defense, **10:113**

**HARPER & ROW v. TYCO COPY SERVICE**  
 Fair use defense, **10:111**

**HARTMAN v. HALLMARK CARDS, INC.**  
 Substantial similarity, **9:231**

**HASBRO - BRADLEY**  
 Choice of law, **25:20**

**HEIM v. UNIVERSAL PICTURES CO.**  
 Reproduction right, **9:119**

**HEIN v. HARRIS**  
 Reproduction right, **9:33**

**HELICOPTEROS NACIONALES DE COLOMBIA, S.A. v. HALL**  
 Personal jurisdiction, **17:145**

**HELMETS, HEADGEAR, AND SHOES**  
 Useful articles, **3:152.50**

**HERBERT ROSENTHAL JEWELRY CORP. v. HONORA JEWELRY CO.**  
 Substantial similarity, **9:146**

**HILL v. PUBLIC ADVOCATE OF THE UNITED STATES**  
 Fair use defense, **10:132.70**

**HISTORY**  
 Generally, **1:1 to 1:122**  
 Author and authorship, **5:34**

## INDEX

### **HISTORY—Cont'd**

- “Balance” metaphor, **1:1.50**
- Choice of Law (this index)
- Colonial period, state laws, **1:16, 1:17**
- Constitutional law, **1:18, 3:3**
- Construction and Interpretation (this index)
- Contribution to collective works, **5:142 to 5:142.90**
- Contributory infringement, **21:51**
- Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
- Derivative works, **3:51**
- Display publicly, **15:2**
- Distribution of copies of work, **13:20**
- England (this index)
- Fair use defense, **10:15, 10:18, 10:19, 10:69.50**
- Formalities (this index)
- Forum non conveniens, **17:211, 17:212**
- France, **1:3**
- Germany, **1:4**
- Impoundment, seizure, and destruction, **22:82**
- Licenses, **5:122**
- Limitation of Actions (this index)
- Monetary damages, **22:115, 22:116**
- Monetary damages, choice of, **22:116.50**
- Noncopyrightable Material (this index)
- Originality, **3:26**
- Papal printing privileges, **1:2.50**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:98 to 3:101, 11:13**
- Preemption, **18:3 to 18:8**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:45**
- Privileges, **1:2**
- Public Performance (this index)
- Reproduction Right (this index)
- Sound recordings, **5:89**
- State laws, **1:16, 1:17**
- Statute of Anne. England (this index)
- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:5**
- Term, **7:1, 7:4 to 7:6**
- Venetian privileges and statutes, **1:2**

### **HOEHLING v. UNIVERSAL CITY STUDIOS, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:149**

### **HOLDREDGE v. KNIGHT PUBLISHING**

- Fair use defense, **10:40**

### **HOLISTIC APPROACH TO RESOLUTION OF AMBIGUITY**

- Construction and interpretation, holistic approach to resolution of ambiguity, **2:21**

### **HOLMES GROUP, INC. v. VORNADO AIR CIRCULATION**

- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:19**

### **HOMAGES**

- Fair use defense, **10:73.50**

### **HOME TOWN ADVANTAGE**

- Forum non conveniens, **17:219**

### **HONOR**

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:21**

### **HOOKAHS**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:154**

### **HORTICULTURE**

- Public performance, **14:46**

### **HOTEL RELAYING**

- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:67**

### **“HOT” NEWS**

- Preemption, **18:39, 18:40**

### **HOUSEKEEPING**

- Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:48**

### **HOUSE OF BRYANT PUBLICATIONS, LLC v. A&E TELEVISION NETWORK**

- Fair use defense, **10:72.25**

### **HULL DESIGN**

- Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:106**

### **HUMOROUS**

- Fair use defense, **10:95**

### **HUNGERSTATION LLC v. FAST CHOICE LLC**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:166.75**

### **HYPOTHETICAL JURISDICTION**

- Generally, **17:2**

### **IDEA**

- Noncopyrightable Material (this index)

**IDEA - EXPRESSION DICHOTOMY**

Computer programs, **3:82 to 3:85**  
 Noncopyrightable Material (this index)

**IDEAL TOY CORP. v. FAB - LU, LTD.**

Substantial similarity, **9:144**

**IDENTIFICATION**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments,  
**1:64**

Fair use defense, **10:151**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:37**

Pleadings, **19:6**

**ILLCIT PURPOSES**

Originality, **3:40**

**ILLUSTRATIVE USES**

Fair use defense, **10:12**

**IMAGES**

Infringement, **17:86**

**IMMORALITY**

Preemption, **18:20**

**IMMORAL OR OBSCENE WORKS**

Originality, **3:42 to 3:44**

**IMMUNITY**

DMCA, **21:87**

Qualified immunity, **21:88.20**

Sovereign immunity, **21:87, 21:88**

Territories, **21:88.10**

Tribal immunity, **21:89**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:42, 24:50**

Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:48**

**IMPLIED CONTRACTS**

Preemption, **18:28**

**IMPLIED LICENSES**

Generally, **5:131, 5:132**

Revocation, **5:132**

**IMPLIED NEGATIVE COVENANTS**

Author and authorship, **5 :10, 5:11**

**IMPORTATION**

Generally, **13:34 to 13:47**

Berne Convention, **13:37**

Confusion over extraterritoriality,  
**13:44.10**

Construction and interpretation, **13:44**

Copyright Act of 1909, **1:57, 13:41**

**IMPORTATION—Cont'd**

Copyright Act of 1976

generally, **13:42 to 13:47**

construction and interpretation of Section 109(a) and Section 602(a)(1), **13:44**

distribution within United States,  
**13:46.40**

exportation right, **13:46.50**

importer defined, **13:43**

L'anza decision, **13:45**

Omega S.A. v. Costco Wholesale Corp., **13:46**

overseas copies, **13:46**

Section 603, **13:47**

Supreme Court, L'anza decision,  
**13:45**

Definition of importer, **13:43**

Distribution of copies of work, generally, **13:34 to 13:47**

Distribution within United States,  
**13:46.40**

England, **13:36**

Exhaustion of distribution right,  
**13:36.50**

Exportation right, **13:46.50**

Extraterritoriality, **13:44.10**

GATT, international exhaustion,  
**13:37.50**

Importer defined, **13:43**

International exhaustion, **13:37.50**

L'anza decision, **13:45**

Modern European Union law, **13:38**

Omega S.A. v. Costco Wholesale Corp.,  
**13:46**

Pre-Copyright Act of 1909, **13:40**

Section 109(a), **13:44**

Section 602, **13:39**

Section 602(a)(1), **13:44**

Section 602, generally, **13:34 to 13:47**

Section 603, **13:47**

Statutes, generally, **13:39 to 13:47**

Supreme Court, L'anza decision, **13:45**

TRIPS, international exhaustion,  
**13:37.50**

U.S. law, **13:39, 13:40**

U.S. law, generally, **13:39 to 13:47**

WIPO treaties, **13:37**

**IMPORTER**

Definition, **13:43**

## INDEX

### **IMPOUNDMENT, SEIZURE, AND DESTRUCTION**

Generally, **22:82 to 22:84**  
Copyright Act of 1909, **22:82**  
Copyright Act of 1976, **22:84**  
Destruction, generally, **22:87**  
pre-trial asset freeze, **22:87.50**  
Ex parte relief, seizure, generally, **22:85**  
History of statutory provisions, **22:82**  
Impoundment, generally, **22:86**  
Pre-trial asset freeze, **22:87.50**  
Section 503, generally, **22:82 to 22:84**  
Section 509, generally, **22:82 to 22:84**  
Statutes, generally, **22:82**  
Supreme Court rules, **22:83**

### **IMPROPER VENUE**

Generally, **17:207**

### **INCENTIVES**

Government works, **4:59**

### **INCIDENTAL FEEDS**

Sound recordings, **14:90**

### **INCIDENTAL, NONFORTUITOUS USES**

Fair use defense, **10:70 to 10:72.25**

### **INCIDENTAL REPRODUCTION**

Fair use defense, **10:69**

### **INDEMNIFICATION**

Preemption, **18:31, 18:33**

### **INDEPENDENT COVENANT**

Jurisdiction, **17:43**

### **INDEPENDENT CREATION**

Originality (this index)  
Reproduction Right (this index)

### **INDEPENDENT ECONOMIC LIFE THEORY**

Monetary damages, **22:190**

### **INDEPENDENT LIABILITY**

Vicarious liability, **21:80**

### **INDEPENDENT SOURCE OF LAW**

Choice of law, **25:33 to 25:35**

### **INDEXES AND INDEXING**

Fair use defense, **10:24 to 10:27.50**  
Noncopyrightable material, **4:10**

### **INDIRECT PROFITS**

Damages (this index)

### **INDISPENSABLE PARTIES**

Joinder and Indispensable Parties (this index)

### **INDIVIDUAL LIABILITY**

Vicarious liability<sup>8212</sup>Individual liability of company officers, employees, shareholders, and agents, **21:81**

### **INDIVISIBILITY**

Licenses, **5:120**

### **INDUCEMENT**

Vicarious liability, **21:79**

### **INDUSTRY**

Specific jurisdiction copyright cases, **17:170**

### **INFERENCE**

Reproduction right, **9:30**

### **INFERENTIAL ACCESS**

Reproduction right, **9:25**

### **INFORMERCIALS**

Motion pictures and other audiovisual works, **3:158**

### **INFRINGEMENT**

Advice of Register of Copyrights, **17:125.50**  
APA review, **17:95**  
Appeal and review, **17:95, 17:97**  
Architectural plans, **3:105**  
Attachment, **17:94**  
Author and authorship, **5:39, 17:61**  
Automatic Renewal Act of 1992, **17:117**  
Backwards-looking registrations, **17:89**  
Bad acts, defendant's, **17:82.50**  
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **17:79, 23:38**  
Cancellation of registration after filing of suit, **17:85**  
Case law, **17:118**  
Certificate of registration. Subject-matter jurisdiction, below  
Chevron case, **17:99**  
Choice of Law (this index)  
Collective works, **17:91**  
Competing registrations, **17:120**

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Compilations, **17:112**  
 Compliance, **17:82.50**  
 Computer programs, **17:130**  
 Constitutional law, **3:24**  
 Contributory Infringement (this index)  
 Copies, **17:94, 17:119**  
 Copyright Act of 1909, **1:66, 17:115**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **1:100, 17:116**  
 Copyright Act of 1992, **17:118**  
 Copyright Office  
     fraud on copyright office, **17:121 to 17:126**  
     subject-matter jurisdiction, below  
 Copyright Reform Act of 1993, **17:80**  
 Damages recovery against United States government, **22:101.25**  
 Defendant's bad acts, **17:82.50**  
 Deposit copy, failure to supply correct, **17:87**  
 Derivative works, **3:58, 12:12, 17:88, 17:112**  
 Disclosure  
     derivative works and compilations, **17:112**  
     trade secrets by filing with copyright office, **17:132.50**  
 Display publicly, **15:4 to 15:7**  
 Electronic databases, **3:68**  
 Enforcement, **17:82**  
 Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights Act of 2008, **17:125.50**  
 Evidence. Prima facie case, below  
 Exclusive rights  
     damages are not a requirement, **8:1.50**  
     unauthorized exercise of, **17:63**  
 Exclusive rights in work, unauthorized exercise of, **17:63**  
 Extraterritoriality, **25:87**  
 Fair use defense, **10:8.25**  
 False facts, **17:113**  
 Formalities, **6:71, 6:75, 6:76, 17:64**  
 Forwards-looking registrations, **17:90**  
 Fraud, **17:121 to 17:126**  
 Fraud on copyright office, **17:121 to 17:126**  
 Group registrations, Section 408(c), **17:92**  
 Images, works consisting of, Section 411(b), **17:86**

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Jurisdiction  
     arising under jurisdiction, **17:40**  
     subject-matter jurisdiction, below  
 Jury determination, **17:124.50**  
 Licenses, **5:143**  
 Limitation of actions, ongoing infringement, **20:21 to 20:24**  
 Live broadcasts, Section 411(b), **17:86.50**  
 Mandamus, **17:95**  
 Materiality, **17:123 to 17:125**  
 Mead case, **17:101**  
 Mistake and error, **17:121 to 17:125**  
 Misuse, **17:121 to 17:125, 17:128**  
 Multiple classes, **17:93.50**  
 Notice, **17:91.50, 17:130**  
 Permanent Injunctions (this index)  
 Personal jurisdiction, **17:158, 17:160**  
 Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:115.50**  
 Pleading registration number, attachment of copy of, **17:94**  
 Pleadings, **19:10**  
 Post Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, recent subject-matter jurisdiction decisions, **17:83.60**  
 Post-registration damages, **22:201.25**  
 Preliminary Injunctions (this index)  
 Preparation of derivative works, infringement of right, **12:14.50**  
 Preregistration, **17:81**  
 Prima facie case  
     Reproduction Rights (this index)  
     subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:114 to 17:118**  
 Records and recording. Subject-matter jurisdiction, below  
 Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, recent subject-matter jurisdiction decision, **17:83.50**  
 Register of Copyrights, advice from, **17:125.50**  
 Registration. Subject-matter jurisdiction, below  
 Renewal certificates. Subject-matter jurisdiction, below  
 Reproduction Rights (this index)  
 Rule-of-doubt registrations, **17:129 to 17:131**  
 Scenes a faire, **4:25**

## INDEX

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

- Scope determinations, **17:106**
- Scope of registration, **17:110**
- Secondary liability, **21:40**
- Section 408(a), **17:93**
- Section 408(c), **17:92**
- Section 410(c). Subject-matter jurisdiction, below
- Separability cases, **17:104**
- Single work registrations, Section 408(a), **17:93**
- Skidmore case, **17:100**
- Sound recordings, **3:163, 11:17**
- Sounds, works consisting of, Section 411(b), **17:86**
- Standing to sue, **21:22**
- Statutory formalities, compliance with, **17:64**
- Subject-matter jurisdiction
  - generally, **17:60 to 17:132.50**
  - authorship, protected work of, **17:61**
  - cancellation of registration after filing of suit, **17:85**
  - certificate of registration. Renewal certificates, below this group
  - competing registrations, **17:120**
  - Copyright Act of 1790, **17:64.30**
  - Copyright Act of 1909, **17:64.40**
  - Copyright Act of 1976, legislative history, **17:64.50**
  - Copyright Office actions, standard of deference due
    - generally, **17:98 to 17:106**
    - Chevron case, **17:99**
    - Mead case, **17:101**
    - Skidmore case, **17:100**
    - Supreme Court opinions, **17:98 to 17:101**
  - Copyright Office, standard of deference due
    - explanation of Office decision, **17:105**
    - general deference, **17:102**
    - registration determinations, **17:103**
    - scope determinations, **17:106**
    - separability cases, **17:104**
  - exclusive rights in work, unauthorized exercise of, **17:63**
  - before filing suit, Section 411(a), generally, **17:77 to 17:82.50**

### INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd

- Subject-matter jurisdiction—Cont'd
  - Fourth Estate Public Benefit Corporation v. Wall-Street.com, LLC, **17:83**
  - jury trial, **17:124.50**
  - notification of filing of action, **17:91.50**
  - ownership of right sued upon, **17:62**
  - post Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, **17:83.60**
  - preConstitutional state statutes, **17:64.20**
  - recent 411(a) jurisprudence, **17:83.60**
  - recent jurisprudence, **17:83.50**
  - records and recording, before filing suit, Section 411(a), generally, **17:77 to 17:82.50**
  - records and recording. Registration, below this group
    - Reed Elsevier, Inc. v. Muchnick, **17:83.50**
  - registration
    - generally, **17:77 to 17:82.50**
    - accuracy of public record, **17:122**
    - action to cancel, **17:108**
    - actual registration or rejection requirement, **17:78**
    - APA review, **17:95**
    - appeal and review, **17:95, 17:97**
    - backwards-looking registrations, **17:89**
    - Berne Convention Implementation Act, **17:79**
    - cancellation of registration after filing of suit, **17:85**
    - certificate of registration, attachment of copy of, **17:94**
    - certificate of registration, subsequently obtaining, **17:84**
    - collective works, **17:91**
    - competing registrations, **17:120**
    - compliance, **17:82.50**
    - computer programs, **17:130**
    - deposit copy, failure to supply correct, **17:87**
    - derivative works, **17:88**
    - enforcement, **17:82**
    - Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights Act of 2008, **17:125.50**

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Subject-matter jurisdiction—Cont'd  
 registration—Cont'd  
   forwards-looking registrations, **17:90**  
   fraud on Copyright Office, **17:121 to 17:126**  
   group registrations, Section 408(c), **17:92**  
   historical requirements, generally, **17:64.10**  
   images, works consisting of, Section 411(b), **17:86**  
   immaterial errors, **17:123, 17:125**  
   jury trial, **17:124.50**  
   mandamus, **17:95**  
   material errors, **17:124, 17:125**  
   mistake and error, **17:121 to 17:125**  
   misuse, **17:128**  
   1983 notice of inquiry, **17:130**  
   1993 Copyright Reform Act, **17:80**  
   notification of filing of action, **17:91.50**  
   patent bar, **17:132.60**  
   pleading registration number, attachment of copy of, **17:94**  
   preregistration, **17:81**  
   refusal to register, **17:95 to 17:97**  
   registering the right category of work, **17:78.10**  
   renewal certificates, below this group  
   requirement from 1710-1909, **17:64.10**  
   rule-of-doubt registrations, **17:129 to 17:131**  
   single work registrations, Section 408(a), **17:93**  
   sounds, works consisting of, Section 411(b), **17:86**  
   statutory formality, **17:64**  
   supplementary registration, **17:132**  
   trade secret disclosure, **17:132.50**  
   unclean hands, **17:125, 17:127**  
   unclean hands, and misuse, **17:121 to 17:125**  
   validity, **17:107**  
   validity of copyright and facts stated in certificate, Section 410(c), below this group

**INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Subject-matter jurisdiction—Cont'd  
 registration determinations, **17:103**  
 registration requirement from 1710-1909, generally, **17:64.10**  
 renewal certificates  
   generally, **17:114 to 17:118**  
   Automatic Renewal Act of 1992, **17:117**  
   case law, **17:118**  
   Copyright Act of 1909, **17:115**  
   Copyright Act of 1976, **17:116**  
   Copyright Act of 1992, **17:118**  
   prima facie status, **17:114 to 17:118**  
 Section 411(a), before filing suit, generally, **17:77 to 17:82.50**  
 1710-1909 registration requirement, generally, **17:64.10**  
 state statutes before Constitution, **17:64.20**  
 statutory formalities, compliance with, **17:64**  
 validity of copyright and facts stated in certificate, Section 410(c)  
   generally, **17:109 to 17:113**  
   compilations, **17:112**  
   derivative works, **17:112**  
   disclosure of derivative works and compilations, **17:112**  
   facts, **17:111**  
   false facts, **17:113**  
   scope of registration, **17:110**  
 Supplementary registration, **17:132**  
 Supreme Court opinions, **17:98 to 17:101**  
 Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:4.50**  
 Title and ownership, **17:62**  
 Trade secrets, disclosure by filing with copyright office, **17:132.50**  
 Unclean hands, **17:121 to 17:125, 17:127**  
 Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:40, 24:44**  
 Validity. Subject-matter jurisdiction, above  
 Work of an infringing derivative work, **12:16.10**

## INDEX

### **IN RE AIMSTER COPYRIGHT LITIGATION**

Contributory infringement, **21:60**

Vicarious liability, **21:76**

### **INJUNCTIVE RELIEF**

Permanent Injunctions (this index)

Pre-1976 Copyright Acts, **22:3, 22:4**

Preliminary Injunctions (this index)

Remedies, **22:6**

Section 411(a), **22:6**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:46**

### **INLINE LINKING**

Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**

### **INNOCENCE**

Formalities, **6:71, 6:75, 6:76**

Monetary damages, **22:177, 22:178**

### **“IN NO OTHER MANNER”**

Computer programs, **11:38**

### **INPUT AS MAKING COPY**

Computer programs, **11:36**

### **INSOLVENCY**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:40**

### **INSTANCE AND EXPENSE TEST**

Work made for hire, **5:70, 5:87**

### **INSTRUCTION**

Public Performance (this index)

### **INSTRUCTIONAL DISPLAYS**

Display publicly, **15:11**

### **INSTRUCTIONAL SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS**

Section 111(a), **14:68**

### **INSTRUMENTALITIES**

Work made for hire, **5:56**

### **INSURANCE**

Fair use defense and insurance claims, **10:73.40**

### **INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

Choice of law, **25:11**

Title and ownership, **5:97**

### **INTEGRITY**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (this index)

### **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY PROTECTION AMENDMENT OF 2004**

Generally, **1:112**

### **INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY TORTS**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:167**

### **INTENDED AUDIENCE**

Reproduction right, **9:70**

### **INTENT**

Joint Authorship (this index)

Personal jurisdiction, **17:160, 17:167**

Preemption, **18:20**

Reproduction right, **9:5, 9:100**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:42, 24:45, 24:49, App 24-B**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:19, 16:22**

### **INTERACTIVE SERVICES**

Sound recordings, **14:92, 14:95**

### **INTERDEPENDENT AND INSEPARABLE JOINT WORKS**

Author and authorship, **5:6**

### **INTERFERENCE**

Preemption, **18:30**

### **INTERIM AMENDMENT**

Copyright Act of 1909, **1:50**

### **INTERIM EXTENSIONS**

Copyright Act of 1976, **7:28**

### **INTERIM INJUNCTION**

Generally, **22:7**

### **INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE**

Liens, Copyright Act of 1976, **5:150**

### **INTERNATIONAL ACTS AND MATTERS**

See also index topics beginning Foreign

Choice of law, **25:32 to 25:35**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:49**

First Copyright Act revisions, **1:38**

International amendments of 1914, **1:49**

International Copyright (this index)

Personal jurisdiction, **17:143 to 17:146**

TRIPS (this index)

Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

**INTERNATIONAL ACTS AND MATTERS—Cont'd**

WIPO Copyright and Performances and Phonograms Treaties Implementation Act of 1998, **6:81**

**INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT**

Generally, **23:1 to 23:76**  
 Ad Interim Act of 1905, **23:7**  
 Amendments, **23:12, 23:15**  
 Andean Trade Preference Act, **23:69**  
 Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988 (this index)  
 Bilateral agreements, **23:71**  
 Brussels Satellite Convention, **23:14**  
 Buenos Aires Convention of 1910, **23:9**  
 CAFTA-DR, **23:70**  
 Canada, **23:54**  
 Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBI), **23:50**  
 Chace Act, **23:4**  
 Competition, **23:53**  
 Contracts and agreements, **23:71**  
 Copyright Act of 1909, **23:8**  
 Copyright Act of 1976 as amended, **23:15**  
 Customs service and Section 603, **23:73, 23:74**  
 European Union, **23:76**  
   database directive, **23:77**  
   single market directive, **23:78**  
 Foreign authors. U.S. protection of foreign authors, below  
 Formalities, **6:27**  
 General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), **23:56**  
 Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), **23:51**  
 Geneva Phonograms Convention, **23:13**  
 International Copyright Act of 1891, **1:38**  
 International Trade and Investment Act of 1984, **23:52**  
 International trade commission, **23:75**  
 Investments, **23:52**  
 Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of 1904, **23:6**  
 Manufacturing clause, **23:72**  
 Mexico City Copyright Convention of 1902, **23:5**

**INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT—Cont'd**

North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **23:55**  
 Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, **23:53**  
 Phonograms, **23:13**  
 Regional trade agreements, **23:69 to 23:71**  
 Section 337 actions, **23:75**  
 Section 603, **23:73, 23:74**  
 Self-executing, **23:1.50**  
 Tariffs, **23:56**  
 Trade legislation  
   generally, **23:49 to 23:68**  
   international agreements  
     generally, **23:49 to 23:56**  
     Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act (CBI), **23:50**  
     General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT), **23:56**  
     Generalized System of Preferences (GSP), **23:51**  
     International Trade and Investment Act of 1984, **23:52**  
     North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), **23:55, 24:22**  
     Omnibus Trade and Competitiveness Act of 1988, **23:53**  
     United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement (CFTA), **23:54**  
   TRIPS (this index)  
 TRIPS (this index)  
 United States-Canada Free Trade Agreement (CFTA), **23:54**  
 Universal copyright convention, **23:11, 23:12**  
 U.S. International Trade Commission, Section 337 actions, **23:75**  
 U.S. protection of foreign authors  
   generally, **23:1 to 23:15**  
   Ad Interim Act of 1905, **23:7**  
   Berne Convention, **23:10**  
   Brussels Satellite Convention, **23:14**  
   Buenos Aires Convention of 1910, **23:9**  
   Chace Act, **23:4**  
   Copyright Act of 1909, **23:8**  
   Copyright Act of 1976 as amended, **23:15**  
   1837-1891, **23:3**

## INDEX

### **INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT**

#### **—Cont'd**

U.S. protection of foreign authors

#### **—Cont'd**

Geneva Phonograms Convention,  
**23:13**

Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of  
1904, **23:6**

Mexico City Copyright Convention of  
1902, **23:5**

revision to universal copyright  
convention, 1971, **23:12**

universal copyright convention,  
**23:11, 23:12**

WIPO Treaties (this index)

### **INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT ACT OF 1891**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:6.50**

First Copyright Act revisions, **1:38**

### **INTERNATIONAL SCOPE**

Choice of law, **25:40**

### **INTERNATIONAL TORTS AND EFFECTS TEST**

Specific jurisdiction, **17:161**

### **INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT ACT OF 1984**

International copyrights, **23:52**

### **INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION**

International copyright, **23:75**

### **INTERNET**

Cable television and other secondary  
transmissions, streaming of televi-  
sion programming, **14:79.50**

Choice of law, simultaneous publication  
on Internet, **25:18.50**

Contributory Infringement (this index)

Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**

Fair use defense, **10:27.50, 10:60**

Formalities, simultaneous publication,  
**6:55.40**

Personal Jurisdiction (this index)

Public performance, Internet streaming,  
**14:79.50**

Simultaneous publication on Internet,  
**6:55.40, 25:18.50**

Strict liability, **21:39**

Vicarious Liability (this index)

### **INTERNET SEARCH ENGINES**

Fair use defense, **10:27.50**

### **INTERPLEADER**

Generally, **17:197**

### **INTERVENTION**

Joinder and indispensable parties, **21:35**

### **INTERVIEWS**

Author and authorship, **5:19**

### **INVERSE RATIO THEORY**

Reproduction rights, **9:91**

### **INVESTMENTS**

International copyrights, **23:52**

### **IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY**

**RESEARCH FOUNDATION v.  
AMERICAN BROADCASTING  
COS.**

Fair use defense, **10:45**

### **IRREPARABLE HARM**

Preliminary Injunctions (this index)

### **ITALY**

Formalities, **6:16**

### **ITAR - TASS RUSSIAN NEWS**

**AGENCY v. RUSSIAN KURIER,  
INC.**

Choice of law, **25:31, 25:44**

### **JACOBSEN v. DESERET BOOK CO.**

Substantial similarity, **9:257**

### **JANMARK CASE**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:169**

### **JCW INVESTMENT, INC. v. NOVELTY, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:223.50**

### **JEFFREY v. BOOSEY**

England and Statute of Anne, **1:10**

### **JEWELL - LASALLE REALTY COMPANY v. BUCK**

Construction and interpretation, **2:39**

### **JEWELRY**

Generally, **3:148**

**J. MCINTYRE MACHINERY, LTD. v. NICASTRO**

Personal jurisdiction over nonresidents, **17:146.50**

**JOHNS & JOHNS PRINTING CO. v. PAULL - PIONEER V. MUSIC CORP.**

Substantial similarity, **9:227**

**JOHNSON v. AUTOMOTIVE VENTURES**

Substantial similarity, **9:183**

**JOHNSON v. GORDON**

Substantial similarity, **9:136**

**JOINDER AND INDISPENSABLE PARTIES**

Generally, **21:32 to 21:36**

Defendants, **21:36**

FRCP 19, **21:34**

FRCP 24, **21:35**

FRCP Section 501(b), **21:33 to 21:35**

Intervention, FRCP 24, **21:35**

Section 501(b), generally, **21:33 to 21:35**

**JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY**

Costs of action, **22:222.50**

Monetary damages, **22:114, 22:194 to 22:197, 22:201.25**

**JOINT AUTHORSHIP**

Generally, **5:4 to 5:43.50**

Affirmative defense, **5:43.50**

Assertion of joint authorship is not an affirmative defense, **5:6.50**

Childress case, **5:15, 5:16**

Contribution as independently copyrightable, **5:15**

Definitions, **5:4**

Derivative works, **5:43, 12:23**

Discovery accrual, **5:41.50**

Economic consequences

generally, **5:7 to 5:11**

accounting claims, **5:9**

controlled composition clauses, **5:8**

waste, implied negative covenants, and fiduciary relation, **5 :10, 5:11**

Fiduciary relationship, **5:13**

Intent

generally, **5:20 to 5:31**

**JOINT AUTHORSHIP—Cont'd**

Intent—Cont'd

billing, **5:25**

credit, **5:25**

dominant author theory, **5:24**

nature of requirement, **5:21**

objective criteria, generally, **5:22 to 5:27**

physical proximity, **5:30**

proper approach to determining, **5:29**

question of fact, **5:31**

registration with Copyright Office, **5:27**

relative contributions of parties and decision-making authority over work, **5:23**

subjective intent, **5:28**

written agreements, **5:26**

Interdependent and inseparable joint works, **5:6**

Interviews, **5:19**

Joint ventures, **5:12**

Joint works and collective works contrasted, **5:5**

Limitation of actions

generally, **5:32 to 5:42**

accrual in ownership claims, **5:41**

case law, generally, **5:35 to 5:40**

infringement, **5:39**

Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**

legislative history of Section 507(b), **5:34**

Merchant v. Levy, **5:37, 5:38**

obviousness of owners, Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**

Section 507(b), **5:33, 5:34**

tolling and ownership claims, **5:42**

Zuill v. Shanahan, **5:36, 5:38**

Motion pictures, **5:18.10**

Nature of requisite expression, **5:18**

Non-joint authors who contribute expression, **5:17**

Originality, **5:14 to 5:16**

Relative contributions of parties and decision-making authority over work, **5:23**

Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:54**

Violation accrual, **5:41.50**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:6**

## INDEX

### JOINT OR SEVERAL RECOVERY

Monetary damages, **22:198.50**

### JOINT OWNERSHIP

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:119**

### JOINT VENTURES

Author and authorship, **5:12**

### JOINT WORKS

Author and authorship, **5:5**

Government works, **4:78**

### JOLLIE v. JAQUES

Reproduction right, **9:112**

### JONES v. BLIGE

Substantial similarity, **9:209.50**

### JONES v. R.R. DONNELLY & SONS CO.

Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:20**

### JORGENSEN v. EPIC/SONY RECORDS

Substantial similarity, **9:164**

### JUDGE NEWMAN'S LITERARY WORK v. GRAPHIC WORK DISTINCTION

Noncopyrightable material, **4:38**

### JUDGMENT

See Declaratory Judgments, **this index**

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Fair use defense, **10:159**

Limitation of actions, **20:56**

Monetary damages, **22:183**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:191 to 17:193**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:40**

Reproduction right, **9:40, 9:87**

### JUDGMENT AS A MATTER OF LAW

Fair use defense, **10:159**

### JUDGMENT ON THE PLEADINGS

Fair use defense, **10:159**

### JUDICIAL INTERPRETATIONS

Motion pictures and other audiovisual works, **3:157**

### JUDICIAL ORIGINS OF DOCTRINE

Distribution of copies of work, **13:18**

### JUKEBOX

Generally, **14:99 to 14:121**

Beneficiary of license, satellite carriers as, **14:107**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **14:103**

Broadcasting, **14:104**

Burden of proof regarding status as unserved household, **14:117**

C-band grandfather clause, Section 119(a)(2)(B)(iii), **14:115**

Commercial establishments, Section 119(d)(11), **14:114**

Compulsory license fees, **14:118 to 14:120**

Compulsory license, generally, **14:99 to 14:121**

Copyright Act of 1909, **14:100**

Copyright Act of 1976, **14:101 et seq.**

Covered transmissions, **14:110**

Definitions of superstation and network station, **14:111**

Direct broadcast satellites, status of, **14:108**

Distributors, role of, **14:109**

Evidence, **14:117**

Fees, **14:118 to 14:120**

Grandfather clause, **14:113, 14:115**

Limitations and restrictions, **14:112, 14:121**

Network stations, **14:105 to 14:121**

Private home viewing, **14:105 to 14:121**

Public broadcasting, Section 118, **14:104**

Publicly perform, right to, generally, **14:99 to 14:121**

Rates, **14:119, 14:120**

Recreational vehicles, Section 119(d)(11), **14:114**

Reduction in rates, 1999, **14:119**

Right to publicly perform, generally, **14:99 to 14:121**

Satellite carriers, **14:105 to 14:121**

Secondary transmissions of superstations and network stations by satellite carriers to public for private home viewing, generally, **14:105 to 14:121**

Section 118, **14:104**

Section 119, **14:115**

Section 119(a)(5), **14:121**

**JUKEBOX—Cont'd**

- Section 119(d)(11), **14:114**
- Section 119(e), **14:113**
- Superstations, **14:105 to 14:121**
- Terminated service, **14:113**
- Territorial restrictions, violation of, Section 119(a)(5), **14:121**
- Transmissions, **14:105 to 14:121**
- Trucks, Section 119(d)(11), **14:114**
- 2004 negotiated rate, **14:120**
- Unserved household limitation, **14:112**
- Unserved household status, determination of, **14:116, 14:117**

**JURISDICTION**

- Generally, **17:1 to 17:223**
- Ancillary issues. Pendent and ancillary issues, below
- Arbitration, **17:59**
- Arising under jurisdiction. Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)
- Choice of law, **25:85**
- Claim preclusion, **17:59.10**
- Colorado River case, **17:57 to 17:59**
- Declaratory judgment, **17:49, 17:49-17:50, 17:49-17:50**
  - article III's case, **17:49-17:50**
  - controversy requirement, **17:49-17:50**
  - ownership claims, **17:49.60**
- Deferral and arbitration, **17:59**
- Federal Question Jurisdiction (this index)
- Finley case, **17:56**
- First Copyright Act revision of 1819, **1:22**
- First Copyright Act revision of 1873, **1:34**
- First-to-file rule, declaratory judgment, **17:50**
- Foreign claims, **17:55**
- Foreign litigation, **17:57 to 17:59**
- Gibbs case, supplemental jurisdiction, **17:54**
- Green v. Hendrickson Publishers, Inc. state court jurisdiction, **17:51**
- Hierarchy of jurisdictional analysis, **17:3**
- Hypothetical jurisdiction, **17:2**
- Native American tribal decision, **17:57.50**
- Party jurisdiction, **17:56**

**JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

- Pendent and ancillary issues
  - generally, **17:52 to 17:56**
  - pendent foreign claims, 28 USCA 1367(c)(3), **17:55**
  - pendent party jurisdiction, Finley case, **17:56**
  - supplemental jurisdiction, **17:53 to 17:54.50**
- Pendent foreign claims, 28 USCA 1367(c)(3), **17:55**
- Pendent party jurisdiction, Finley case, **17:56**
- Pending acts and matters, **17:57 to 17:59**
- Personal Jurisdiction (this index)
- Removal. Federal Question Jurisdiction (this index)
- State court jurisdiction, **17:51**
- State litigation, **17:57, 17:57 to 17:59**
- Stay of claims pending outcome of state or foreign litigation, Colorado River case, **17:57 to 17:59**
- Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)
- Supplemental jurisdiction, **17:53 to 17:54.50**
- T.B. Harms case. Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)
- Tribal decision, stay pending, **17:57.50**
- 28 USCA, **17:55**

**JURY INSTRUCTIONS**

- Government works, **4:89**

**JURY TRIAL**

- Fair use defense, **10:3**
- Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:124.50**
- Monetary damages, **22:149, 22:164 to 22:167**

**JUSTIFICATION**

- Fair use defense, **10:13**

**JUST REWARD**

- Distribution of copies of work, **13:17**

**KARAOKE**

- Fair use defense, **10:72.50**

**KAY BERRY, INC. v. TAYLOR GIFTS, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:173**

## INDEX

- KEELER BRASS CO. v. CONTINENTAL BRASS CO.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:180**
- KEENE v. WHEATLEY**  
Reproduction right, **9:110**
- KEEP THOMSON GOVERNOR COMMITTEE v. CITIZENS FOR GALLEN COMMITTEE**  
Fair use defense, **10:128**
- KEPNER - TREGOE, INC. v. LEADERSHIP SOFTWARE, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:189**
- KIRTSAENG v. JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.**  
Construction and interpretation, **2:59.20**
- KLING v. HALLMARK CARDS, INC.**  
Joint authorship, **5:40**  
Limitation of actions, **5:40, 20:42**
- KNITWAVES, INC. v. LOLLYTOGS, LTD.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:155**
- KOHUS v. MARIOL**  
Substantial similarity, **9:203**
- KROFFT DECISION**  
Substantial similarity, **9:236**
- LABELS**  
Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:54**  
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:120**  
Preemption, **18:17**  
Prints and Labels Act of 1939, **1:54**
- LABOR RELATIONS**  
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, **23:22**
- LACHES**  
Limitation of Actions (this index)
- LAMPS**  
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:154**
- LANDLORD - TENANT LINE OF DECISIONS**  
Vicarious liability, **21:64**
- LANGMAN FABRICS v. GRAFF CALIFORNIAWEAR**  
Substantial similarity, **9:159**
- LANHAM ACT**  
Double recovery, **22:113**  
Preemption, **18:50**
- L'ANZA DECISION**  
Importation, **13:45**
- L.A. PRINTEX INDUSTRIES, INC. v. AEROPOSTALE, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:247.20**
- LAPSLEY v. AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**  
Substantial similarity, **9:273**
- LA RESOLANA ARCHITECTS, PA v. RENO, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:257.60**
- L.A. WESTERMANN CO. v. DISPATCH PRINTING COMPANY**  
Construction and interpretation, **2:38**
- LAWRENCE v. DANA**  
Reproduction right, **9:109**
- LAW VS EQUITY**  
Fair use defense, **10:3**
- LAYOUT**  
Noncopyrightable material, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:13**
- LEASES**  
Vicarious liability, **21:64**
- LEGISLATIVE HISTORY**  
History (this index)
- LEGISLATIVE REPORTS**  
Actual damages and profits, 1976 Copyright Act, **22:98**  
Fair Use Defense (this index)  
Unrealized profits, 1976 Copyright Act, **22:137.20**
- LEIBOVITZ v. PARAMOUNT PICTURES**  
Fair use defense, **10:33**
- LEIGH v. WARNER BROS., INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:264**

**LEWIS v. KROGER CO.**

Substantial similarity, **9:176**

**LIBRARIES**

Generally, **11:2 to 11:7**

Case law, **11:7**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:103**

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **11:6**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:14**

Library of Congress (this index)

1983 Report of Register of Copyrights,  
**11:4**

1988 Report of Register of Copyrights,  
**11:5**

Photocopying, generally, **11:2 to 11:7**

Register of Copyrights, reports of, **11:4,**  
**11:5**

Reports of Register of Copyrights, **11:4,**  
**11:5**

Reproduction right, **9:31**

Section 107, relation with Section 108,  
**11:3**

Section 108, generally, **11:2 to 11:7**

Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

**LIBRARIES AND ARCHIVES**

Fair use defense, **10:73.60**  
purpose and character of use,  
**10:73.60**

**LIBRARY OF CONGRESS**

Copyright Act of 1790 revisions, **6:25**

Deposit amendment of 1867, **1:32**

1867 Library of Congress deposit  
amendment, **1:32**

First Copyright Act revisions, **1:32**

Formalities, **6:25**

Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

Statement by Librarian relating to Sec-  
tion 1201 rulemaking, **App 16A-A**

**LICENSE FEES**

Cable television and other secondary  
transmissions, **14:76 to 14:78**

**LICENSES AND LICENSING**

Generally, **5:118 to 5:157**

Abandonment, **5:154, 5:155**

Administration rights, **5:125**

Affirmative defense, **5:118**

Agency rights, **5:125**

Assignment, **5:112, 5:129**

**LICENSES AND LICENSING—Cont'd**

Bankruptcy, priority in cases, **5:149**

Beneficial ownership, **5:152**

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, **23:33**

Cable television and other secondary  
transmissions, **14:73, 14:74**

ChamPERTY, **5:136**

Collective works. Contribution to col-  
lective works, below

Compulsory Licenses and Licensing  
(this index)

Conditions on and use outside scope of  
license, **5:126**

Conflicting transfers, **5:146 to 5:148**

Construction and interpretation  
contribution to collective works,  
below

divisibility under 1976 Copyright Act,  
**5:123**

license under federal or state law,  
**5:129**

Section 201(c) privilege, generally,  
**5:137 to 5:143**

standing under 1976 Copyright Act,  
**5:123**

Constructive trust ownership, **5:153**

Contracts and agreements, **5:125**

Contribution to collective works  
construction and interpretation, gener-  
ally, **5:139 to 5:143**

freelancers, **5:140**

Greenberg v. National Geographic  
Society, **5:142.95**

infringement, **5:143**

legislative history of Section 201(c),  
**5:142 to 5:142.90**

nature of privilege, **5:138**

nontransferable privilege, **5:141**

publishers, **5:141**

Section 201(c) privilege, generally,  
**5:137 to 5:143**

third parties, **5:140**

Co-owners, **21:38.50**

Copyright Act of 1909 and indivisibility,  
**5:120**

Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)

Defense, **5:118**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:23**

Divisibility, 1976 Copyright Act, **5:121**  
**to 5:123**

**LICENSES AND LICENSING—Cont'd**

Evidence, **5:130**  
 Exclusive License (this index)  
 Exclusive rights, **5:119 to 5:121, 5:147, 8:5**  
 Existence, **5:133**  
 Extrinsic evidence, use of, **5:130**  
 Fair use defense, **10:152**  
 Federal law, **5:129**  
 Final committee reports, **5:142.90**  
 Final version of 1965 bill, **5:142.80**  
 First refusal, rights of, **5:125**  
 Foreign transfers, Section 204(b), **5:135**  
 Forfeiture, **5:154, 5:156**  
 Freelancers, **5:140**  
 Greenberg v. National Geographic Society, **5:142.95**  
 History, **5:122, 5:142 to 5:142.90**  
 House Judiciary Committee Report, 1966, **5:142.80**  
 Implied licenses, **5:131, 5:132**  
 Implied sublicenses, **5:131.10**  
 Indivisibility, **5:120**  
 Infringement, **5:143**  
 IRS liens, **5:150**  
 Jukebox (this index)  
 Jurisdiction, **17:43**  
 Legislative history, **5:122, 5:142 to 5:142.90**  
 Liens and encumbrances, **5:150**  
 Monetary damages, **22:111**  
 Nonexclusive license, **5:127, 5:128, 5:148**  
 Options, **5:125**  
 Parties not in license privity, **5:126.50**  
 Perpetual licenses, **5:134**  
 Personal jurisdiction, **17:180 to 17:182**  
 Phonorecords (this index)  
 Pre-Copyright Act of 1909, **5:119**  
 Preliminary Draft Bill, 1963, **5:142.60**  
 Priority, **5:146 to 5:148**  
 Privileges. Contribution to collective works, above  
 Public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45**  
 Publishers, **5:141**  
 Recordation of transfers of ownership, Section 206, **5:144**  
 Records and recording, **5:146 to 5:148**

**LICENSES AND LICENSING—Cont'd**

Register's 1961 report and recommendations, **5:142.50**  
 Register's Supplementary Report, **5:142.80**  
 Revision bills and revisions, 1964, **5:142.70**  
 Revocation, **5:124, 5:128, 5:132**  
 Royalties, agreements to share, **5:125**  
 Scope of license versus existence, **5:133**  
 Section 201(c). Contribution to collective works, above  
 Section 204(b), **5:135**  
 Section 205(d), **5:147, 5:148**  
 Section 206, **5:144**  
 Sound Recordings (this index)  
 Standing to sue, **5:121, 5:123, 21:13**  
 State law, **5:129**  
 Statutes, **5:118.50**  
 Sublicenses, implied, **5:131.10**  
 Third parties, **5:140**  
 Transfer of interest, **5:103**  
 Transfers, **5:118.50, 5:121 to 5:123**  
 Trusts, **5:153**  
 Types, generally, **5:118 to 5:121**  
 Waiver, **5:154, 5:157**

**LICENSING ACT OF 1692**

England and Statute of Anne, **1:9**

**LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES**

Licenses, Copyright Act of 1976, IRS liens, **5:150**

**LIFE OF ARTIST**

Exclusive rights, **3:20.50**  
 Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:40**

**LIKELIHOOD OF SUCCESS ON MERITS**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:60, 22:61**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS**

Generally, **20:1 to 20:58**  
 Accounting of profits, **20:42.60**  
 Accrual, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:33, 20:43**  
 Amendment, **20:14**  
 Brady v. Daly, **20:10**  
 Cases after Zuill: Confusion worse confounded, **20:38**  
 Chicago Building Design, P.C. v. Mongolian House, Inc., ongoing infringement, **20:33.50**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd**

Children and minors, **20:52**  
 Commencement of action, **20:16**  
 Concealment, **20:50**  
 Construction of Section 507(b)  
   generally, **20:15 to 20:32**  
   accrual of claim, **20:17 to 20:20**  
   commencement of action, **20:16**  
   continuing violations, **20:22, 20:27 to 20:32**  
   Copyright Act of 1909, continuing violations, **20:28**  
   Copyright Act of 1976, **20:31**  
   Copyright Act of 1976, continuing violations, **20:29, 20:30**  
   discovery accrual, **20:17 to 20:20**  
   discrete copying, **20:26**  
   ongoing infringement, **20:21 to 20:24**  
   post-Taylor case, **20:31, 20:32**  
   separate accrual rule, **20:23**  
   Taylor v. Meirick, **20:30**  
   violation accrual, **20:17 to 20:20**  
 Continuing violations, **20:27 to 20:32**  
 Continuing wrong theory of third-party acts, **20:34**  
 Contractors, **20:45**  
 Copying, **20:26**  
 Copyright Act of 1790, **20:7**  
 Copyright Act of 1831, **20:8**  
 Copyright Act of 1870, **20:9, 20:10**  
 Copyright Act of 1909, **1:65, 20:11, 20:28**  
 Copyright Act of 1957, **20:12**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **20:13, 20:14, 20:29 to 20:31**  
 Declaratory judgment of ownership as defense, **20:39**  
 Discovery accrual, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:43**  
 Discrete copying, **20:26**  
 Duress, **20:52**  
 Equitable doctrines invoked by defendants  
   generally, **20:53 to 20:58**  
   equitable estoppel, **20:57, 20:58**  
   laches, generally, **20:54 to 20:57**  
   summary judgment, **20:56**  
 Equitable doctrines invoked by plaintiffs  
   generally, **20:49 to 20:52**  
   children and minors, **20:52**

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd**

Equitable doctrines invoked by plaintiffs  
   —Cont'd  
   duress, **20:52**  
   equitable estoppel, **20:51**  
   fraudulent concealment, **20:50**  
   mental incompetence, **20:52**  
   tolling, **20:49**  
 Equitable estoppel, **20:51, 20:57, 20:58**  
 Estoppel, equitable, **20:51, 20:57, 20:58**  
 Federal statute, **20:42.60**  
 Fifth circuit, accrual, **20:33**  
 Fraudulent concealment, **20:50**  
 History, generally, **20:5 to 20:32**  
 Joint Authorship (this index)  
 Judgment, **20:56**  
 Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **20:42**  
 Laches. Equitable doctrines invoked by defendants, above  
 Mental incompetence, **20:52**  
 Non-obvious owners, Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **20:42**  
 Obviousness, **20:42**  
 Ongoing infringement, **20:21 to 20:24**  
   Chicago Building Design, P.C. v. Mongolian House, Inc., **20:33.50**  
 Ownership claims  
   generally, **20:35 to 20:44**  
   accounting of profits, **20:42.60**  
   accrual of ownership claim, **20:43**  
   case law, generally, **20:36**  
   Cases after Zuill: Confusion worse confounded, **20:38**  
   Declaratory judgment of ownership as defense, **20:39**  
   federal statute, **20:42.60**  
   Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **20:42**  
   non-obvious owners, Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **20:42**  
   Tolling and other equitable doctrines, **20:44**  
   Zuill v. Shanahan, **20:37 to 20:41**  
 Pleadings, **19:12**  
 Preemption of state savings statutes, **20:48**  
 Relation back, **20:46**  
 Remedial nature of copyright statute, **20:4**  
 Review of rulings, **20:1.70**  
 Secondary liability, **20:45.50**  
 Section 411(a), **20:46.50**

## INDEX

### LIMITATION OF ACTIONS—Cont'd

- Section 507(b), 1976 Copyright Act, **20:13, 20:14**
- Separate accrual rule, **20:23**
- State savings statutes, **20:48**
- State statutes, **20:6**
- Statute, generally, **20:3**
- Statute of limitations is an affirmative defense reviewed de novo, **20:1.50**
- Summary judgment, **20:56**
- Taylor v. Meirick, **20:30**
- Third parties, **20:34**
- Title and ownership. Ownership claims, above
- Tolling, **20:49**
- Tolling and other equitable doctrines, **20:44**
- Types of statutes, **20:2**
- United States Government and its contractors, suits against, **20:45**
- Variation of limitations period, **20:47**
- Violation accrual, **20:17 to 20:20, 20:43**
- Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **20:14.50**
- Work made for hire, **5:81**
- Zuill v. Shanahan, **20:37 to 20:41**

### LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS

- Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 2, **23:18**
- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73**
- Choice of law, **25:57**
- Constitutional Law (this index)
- Copyright Act of 1976 amendment, **1:100**
- Derivative works, **3:58**
- Display Publicly (this index)
- Distribution of copies of work, **13:24, 13:54**
- Exclusive Rights (this index)
- Jukebox, **14:112, 14:121**
- Monetary damages, **22:99**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:146**
- Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)
- Public Performance (this index)
- Sound recordings, **14:82 to 14:85**
- Standing to sue, **21:16**
- TRIPS, Article 13, **23:66**

### LIMITED PUBLICATION

- Formalities, **6:31, 6:50**

### LINKING

- Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**
- Display publicly, **15:7**

### LISTS

- Reproduction right, **9:76**

### LITERAL SIMILARITY

- Reproduction right, **9:90**

### LITERARY WORKS

- Generally, **3:61 to 3:63**
- Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 14, **23:34**
- Copyrightable material, generally, **3:61 to 3:63**
- Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, nondramatic literary works amendment of 1952, **1:62**
- Definition, **3:61**
- Dramatic works, **3:62**
- Exclusive rights, **8:19**
- Narratives, **3:63**
- Nondramatic vs. dramatic works, **3:62**
- Nonfiction narratives, **3:63**
- Public performance for blind and other handicapped individuals, **14:48**

### LITIGATION MATERIALS AND USE

- Fair use defense, **10:73**
- Government works, **4:85**

### LIVE BROADCASTS

- Section 411(b), infringement, **17:86.50**

### LIVE MUSICAL PERFORMANCES

- Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

### LLC v. AT&T MOBILITY, LLC

- Contributory infringement, **21:61.50**
- Vicarious liability, **21:77.60**

### LOCAL GOVERNMENT

- Government works, **4:81**

### LOCAL LAWS

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:113**

### LOCAL SERVICE AREA

- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:62**

**LOCAL SIGNALS**

Display publicly, **15:17**

**LOCAL TO LOCAL**

Public performance, **14:122**

**LOCATION AND PLACE**

Choice of law, **25:49, 25:61 to 25:63**

Distribution of copies of work, place of sale, **13:22.50**

Formalities, **6:62**

Work made for hire, **5:57**

**LOGOS**

Visual Works (this index)

**LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. CBS BROADCASTING**

Fair use defense, **10:80**

**LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. CONUS COMMUNICATIONS CO. LTD.**

Extraterritoriality, **25:101**

**LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. KCAL - TV CHANNEL 9**

Fair use defense, **10:78**

**LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. REUTERS TELEVISION INTERNATIONAL**

Fair use defense, **10:79**

**LOS ANGELES NEWS SERVICE v. TULLO**

Fair use defense, **10:77**

**LOST LICENSING FEES**

Monetary damages, **22:111**

**LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP. v. BORLAND AND INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

Computer programs, **3:91**

Substantial similarity, **9:131**

**LOUISIANA PURCHASE EXPOSITION ACT OF 1904**

First Copyright Act, **1:42**

International copyright, **23:6**

**LOWER COURTS**

Computer programs, **3:85**

**LYONS PARTNERSHIP, L.P. v. MORRIS COSTUMES, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:182**

**MACHINE**

Computer programs, reproduction right exception, **11:39**

**MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

Computer programs, **11:44**

Copyright Act of 1976, **1:101**

**MAI v. PEAK, COMPUTER MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR**

Copyright Act of 1976, **1:101**

**“MAKE AVAILABLE”**

Distribution rights, **13:11.50**

**MAKEUP**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:152**

**MANAGEMENT OF RIGHTS**

Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)

**MANAGEMENT RIGHTS**

Standing to sue, **21:21**

**MANDAMUS**

Infringement, **17:95**

**MANDATORY INJUNCTIONS**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:71**

**MANUFACTURING**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:61**

Formalities, **6:14**

International copyright, **23:72**

**MAPS**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:117**

**MARCUS v. ROWLEY**

Fair use defense, **10:105**

**MAREK v. CHESNY**

Attorneys' fees, **22:216 to 22:218**

**MARIGOLD FOODS, INC. v. PURITY DAIRIES, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:199**

## INDEX

### MARKET

- Fair Use Defense (this index)
- Monetary damages, **22:105, 22:106**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:41, 22:51**

### MARKING

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:14**

### MARRIED WOMEN'S CONTRACTS

- Choice of law, **25:66**

### MASKS

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:152**

### MASK WORKS

- Rental rights, **13:31**

### MASTERCARD INTERNATIONAL INC. v. NADER 2000 PRIMARY COMMITTEE, INC.

- Fair use defense, **10:35, 10:132.50**

### MATERIAL AMOUNT OF EXPRESSION

- Reproduction Right (this index)

### MATERIAL BREACH

- Preemption, **18:29**

### MATERIAL CONTRIBUTION

- Contributory infringement, **21:48, 21:48.50**

### MATERIALITY

- Infringement, **17:123 to 17:125**
- Reproduction right, **9:65**

### MATHEWS CONVEYER CO. v. PALMER - BEE CO.

- Substantial similarity, **9:195**

### MATTEL, INC. v. MGA ENTERTAINMENT, INC.

- Substantial similarity, **9:247.10**

### MAXTONE - GRAHAM v. BURTCHAELL

- Fair use defense, **10:62**

### "MAY"

- Construction and interpretation, **2:63**

### MAZER v. STEIN

- Construction and interpretation, **2:42**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:131**

### MAZER v. STEIN—Cont'd

- Substantial similarity, **9:124**

### MEAD CASE

- Infringement, **17:101**

### MECHANICAL COMPULSORY LICENSE

- Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 13, **23:33**

### MECHANICAL LICENSES

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:181, 17:182**

### MEDIA NEUTRALITY

- Fair use, **10:157.20**

### MEDICAL IMAGING

- Visual works, **4:19.10**

### MEEROPOL v. NIZER

- Fair use defense, **10:43**

### MENTAL INCOMPETENCE

- Limitation of actions, **20:52**

### MERCHANT v. LEVY

- Author and authorship, **5:37, 5:38**

### MERGER

- Computer programs, **3:83**
- Noncopyrightable material, **4:46, 4:47**
- Scenes a faire, **4:28**

### MERITS

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:10, 22:60, 22:61**

### MERRELL DOW

#### PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. v. THOMPSON

- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:17**

### MESHWERKS, INC. v. TOYOTA MOTOR SALES U.S.A., INC.

- Substantial similarity, **9:257.50**

### METAPHORIC CONCEPT OF IDEAS

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:32**

### METCALF v. BOCHCO

- Substantial similarity, **9:244**

### MEXICO CITY CONVENTION

- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:44**

**MEXICO CITY COPYRIGHT  
CONVENTION OF 1902**

International copyright, U.S. protection  
of foreign authors, **23:5**

**MGM STUDIOS, INC. v. GROKSTER**

Contributory infringement, **21:61**  
Substantial similarity, **9:127**  
Vicarious liability, **21:77, 21:77.50**

**MGM v. AMERICAN HONDA  
MOTOR**

Fair use defense, **10:34**

**MICROMANAGING**

Construction and interpretation, **2:8**

**MIHALEK v. MICHIGAN**

Substantial similarity, **9:198**

**MILLER MUSIC CORP. v. CHARLES  
N. DANIELS, INC.**

Construction and interpretation, **2:43**

**MILLER V., UNIVERSAL CITY  
STUDIOS, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:188**

**MILLS MUSIC, INC. v. SNYDER**

Construction and interpretation, **2:48**  
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:44**

**MILLWORTH CONVERTING CORP.  
v. SLIFKA**

Substantial similarity, **9:141**

**MINER v. EMPLOYERS MUTUAL  
LIABILITY INSURANCE CO. OF  
WISCONSIN**

Substantial similarity, **9:271**

**MISAPPROPRIATION**

Preemption, **18:39, 18:40**

**MISTAKE AND ERROR**

Formalities, **6:73**  
Infringement, **17:121 to 17:125**  
Jurisdiction, **17:39**  
Preliminary injunctions, **22:11**  
Reproduction right, **9:20**

**MISUSE**

Generally, **10A:1**  
Infringement, **17:121 to 17:125, 17:128**

**MITIGATION OF DAMAGES**

Defense of failure to mitigate unavail-  
able, **22:192.25**  
Formalities, **6:75**

**M. KRAMER MANUFACTURING CO.  
v. ANDREWS**

Substantial similarity, **9:179**

**MODIFICATION AND CHANGE**

Derivative works, **3:56**  
Limitation of actions, **20:47**  
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:20,  
16:22**

**“MOMENT OF FREEDOM” THEORY**

Copyright Act of 1976, **7:46.50**

**MONETARY DAMAGES**

Damages (this index)

**MOORE v. CHESAPEAKE & OHIO  
RAILWAY CO.**

Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:14**

**MOORE v. COLUMBIA PICTURES  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:232**

**MORAL RIGHTS**

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 6, **23:23**

**MOST FAVORED NATION**

TRIPS, Article 4, **23:59**

**MOTION PICTURES AND OTHER  
AUDIOVISUAL WORKS**

Generally, **3:155 to 3:158**  
Construction and interpretation, **3:157**  
Copyrightable material, generally, **3:155  
to 3:158**  
Copyright Act of 1976, **1:105, 3:156**  
Informercials, **3:158**  
Joint authorship, **5:18.10**  
Judicial interpretations, **3:157**

**MOTIONS TO COMPEL**

Arbitration, **17:195**

**MOTION TO DISMISS**

Fair use defense, **10:156**  
Reproduction rights, **9:86.50**

**MULTINATIONAL INFRINGEMENTS**

Choice of law, **25:81**

## INDEX

### **MULTIPLE AUTHORS**

Choice of law, **25:51**

### **MULTIPLE AWARDS FOR DIFFERENT VIOLATIONS BY DIFFERENT DEFENDANTS**

Monetary damages, **22:193**

### **MULTIPLE DEFENDANTS**

Monetary damages, **22:192.50**

Pleadings, **19:9**

### **MULTIPLE EMPLOYERS**

Work made for hire, **5:79**

### **MULTIPLE VIOLATIONS**

Monetary damages, **22:191**

### **MULTIPLE WORKS**

Monetary damages, **22:185**

Reproduction right, **9:66**

### **MURA v. CBS**

Fair use defense, **10:71**

### **MURRAY HILL PUBLICATIONS, INC. v. TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORP.**

Substantial similarity, **9:204**

### **MUSICAL COMPOSITIONS**

Elements, **4:20.50**

Formalities, **6:34, 6:53**

### **MUSICAL PERFORMANCES**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

### **MUSICAL WORKS**

Generally, **3:92, 3:93**

Copyrightable material, generally, **3:92, 3:93**

Copyright Act of 1976, **3:93**

Derivative works, **12:28**

England and Statute of Anne, **1:12 to 1:14**

Monetary damages, **22:186**

Phonorecords (this index)

Pre-1976 Copyright Act, **3:92**

### **MUSIC MODERNIZATION ACT**

Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, license for making and distributing, **11:28.10**

### **MUSIC VIDEOS**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:9**

### **MUTILATED WORK**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:20, 16:22, 16:23**

### **NAMES**

Formalities, **6:41, 6:61, 6:73**

### **NARRATIVES**

Literary works, **3:63**

### **NASH v. CBS**

Fair use defense, **10:50**

### **NASH v. COLUMBIA BROADCASTING SYSTEMS**

Substantial similarity, **9:219**

### **NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF BOARDS OF PHARMACY v. BOARD OF REGENTS OF UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OF GEORGIA**

Fair use defense, **10:109.50**

### **NATIONAL COMMISSION ON NEW TECHNOLOGICAL USES OF COPYRIGHTED WORKS**

Computer programs, **3:73**

### **NATIONAL ELIGIBILITY**

Choice of law, **25:21**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:11**

### **NATIONAL FOOTBALL LEAGUE v. PRIMETIME 24 JOINT VENTURE**

Extraterritoriality (this index)

### **NATIONALITY**

Choice of law, **25:48, 25:64**

### **NATIONAL PUBLICATIONS**

Reproduction right, **9:27**

### **NATIONAL TREATMENT**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 5, **23:21**

Choice of law, **25:18**

Choice of Law (this index)

### **NATIVE AMERICAN TRIBAL DECISION**

Jurisdiction, **17:57.50**

- NATURE**  
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:117.10**
- “NATURE AND OBJECTS OF SELECTIONS MADE”**  
Fair use defense, **10:5**
- NATURE - BASED WORKS**  
Originality, **3:38.50**
- NEGLIGENCE**  
Preemption, **18:41**
- NETWORK SIGNALS**  
Display publicly, **15:15**
- NETWORK STATION**  
Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:63**  
Jukebox, **14:105 to 14:121**
- NEW ERA PUBLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL APS v. HENRY HOLT & CO.**  
Fair use defense, **10:47**
- NEWPORT - MESA UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT v. CALIFORNIA**  
Fair use defense, **10:109**
- NEW RECORDING**  
Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:24**
- NEWS**  
Noncopyrightable material, **4:9**
- NEWS CLIPPING SERVICES AND REBROADCASTS**  
Fair Use Defense (this index)
- NEWSPAPER ARTICLES**  
Reproduction right, **9:84**
- NEWS REPORTING**  
Fair use defense, **10:74**
- NEWTON v. DIAMOND**  
Substantial similarity, **9:247**
- NEW YORK TIMES COMPANY, INC. v. TASSINI**  
Construction and interpretation, **2:58**
- NEW YORK TIMES v. ROXBURY DATA INTERFACE**  
Fair use defense, **10:26**
- NEW YORK TRIBUNE v. OTIS & CO.**  
Fair use defense, **10:130**
- NEXT OF KIN**  
Term renewal, 1909 general revision, **7:19**
- NEXUS**  
Personal jurisdiction, **17:152**
- NICHOLAS v. UNIVERSAL PICTURES CORP.**  
Reproduction right, **9:116**
- NIHON KEIZAI SHIMBUN, INC. v. COMLINE BUSINESS DATA, INC.**  
Substantial similarity, **9:160**
- NIHON KEIZAI SHIMBUN v. COMLINE BUSINESS DATA**  
Fair use defense, **10:27**
- NINTENDO EXEMPTION**  
Rental rights, **13:30**
- NINTH CIRCUIT**  
Assignment, **5:105**  
Derivative works, **3:54.50**  
Extraterritoriality, **25:92**  
Monetary damages, **22:137**  
Personal jurisdiction, **17:153, 17:161 to 17:166, 17:168, 17:169**  
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:144.20**  
Preliminary injunctions, **22:16 to 22:20, 22:52, 22:53**  
Reproduction right, **9:54**  
Substantial Similarity (this index)
- NLFC, INC. v. DEVCOM MID - AMERICA**  
Substantial similarity, **9:221**
- NONCOMMERCIAL BROADCASTS**  
Fair use defense, **10:55**
- NONCOMMERCIAL USES**  
Fair use defense, **10:16.40, 10:17 to 10:19**
- NONCOPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL**  
Generally, **4:1 to 4:88**

INDEX

**NONCOPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL**

—Cont'd

Analogical reasoning, pitfalls, **4:22**  
Athletic events, **4:21**  
Athletic routines, **4:22**  
Authorial estoppel, **4:7, 4:8**  
Authorship, personality view of, **4:33**  
Baker v. Selden, **4:42, 4:43**  
Blank forms “rule,” **4:52, 4:53**  
Computing devices, **4:9**  
Constitutional law, **4:44**  
Construction and interpretation, **4:5**  
Contributions, **4:2**  
Copyright Act of 1976, blank forms  
“rule,” **4:53**  
Costs, **4:35**  
Data, **4:9**  
De minimis contributions, **4:2**  
Discoveries, **4:9**  
Estoppel, **4:6 to 4:8**  
Evidence, ideas and, **4:34**  
Exercise routines, **4:22**  
Expressions. Section 102(b), below  
Facts, research, and history  
    generally, **4:3 to 4:10**  
    authorial estoppel, **4:7, 4:8**  
    computing devices, **4:9**  
    data, **4:9**  
    discoveries, **4:9**  
    factual estoppel, **4:6, 4:8**  
    fictional facts, **4:3.50**  
    historical facts, **4:4**  
    historical interpretation, **4:5**  
    news, **4:9**  
    pre-1976 Copyright Act history, **4:52**  
    stock market indexes, **4:10**  
Factual estoppel, **4:6, 4:8**  
First Amendment, **4:44**  
Food, **4:23.50**  
Format, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:12**  
Games, **4:20**  
Government Works (this index)  
History. Facts, research, and history,  
    above  
Idea-expression dichotomy  
    Section 102(b), **4:31**  
    Section 102(b), below  
Ideas. Section 102(b), below  
Identifying idea in work, **4:37**  
Indexes, **4:10**

**NONCOPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL**

—Cont'd

Judge Newman’s Literary Work v.  
    Graphic Work Distinction, **4:38**  
Layout, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:13**  
Logos. Visual Works (this index)  
Merger, **4:46, 4:47**  
Metaphoric concept of ideas, **4:32**  
Musical compositions, elements,  
    **4:20.50**  
News, **4:9**  
Numbers, **4:48 to 4:50**  
Ornamentation, de minimis contribu-  
    tions, **4:2**  
Patents, Baker v. Selden, **4:42, 4:43**  
Personality view of authorship and  
    ideas, **4:33**  
Pictorial games, **4:20**  
Posner-Landes imaginative-discursive  
    distinction, **4:39 to 4:41**  
Prices, **4:48 to 4:50**  
Product numbers, valuations, and prices,  
    **4:48 to 4:50**  
Recipes, **4:23, 4:23.50**  
Research. Facts, research, and history,  
    above  
Scenes a Faire (this index)  
Section 102(a) and 102(b), relationship,  
    **4:30**  
Section 102(a), generally, **4:1**  
Section 102(b)  
    generally, **4:29 to 4:53**  
    Baker v. Selden, **4:42, 4:43**  
    blank forms “rule,” **4:52, 4:53**  
    continuum, idea-expression  
        dichotomy as, **4:36 to 4:41**  
    Copyright Act of 1976, blank forms  
        “rule,” **4:53**  
    discursive works, **4:39, 4:40**  
    distinguishing ideas from expressions,  
        **4:45**  
    evidence, ideas and, **4:34**  
    fact/value dichotomy, **4:50**  
    First Amendment, **4:44**  
    idea-expression dichotomy, **4:31**  
    idea-expression dichotomy as contin-  
        uum, generally, **4:36 to 4:41**  
    idea-expression dichotomy, Section  
        102(b), above  
    idea, metaphoric concept of, **4:32**  
    identifying idea in work, **4:37**

**NONCOPYRIGHTABLE MATERIAL  
—Cont'd**

- Section 102(b)—Cont'd
  - imaginative works, **4:39, 4:41**
  - Judge Newman's Literary Work v. Graphic Work Distinction, **4:38**
  - merger, **4:46, 4:47**
  - metaphoric concept of ideas, **4:32**
  - patents, Baker v. Selden, **4:42, 4:43**
  - personality view of authorship and ideas, **4:33**
  - Posner-Landes imaginative-discursive distinction, **4:39 to 4:41**
  - pre-1976 Copyright Act history, blank forms "rule," **4:52**
  - product numbers, valuations, and prices, **4:48 to 4:50**
  - proper approach to merger, **4:47**
  - relationship with section 102(a), **4:30**
  - taxonomies, **4:51**
  - transaction costs, ideas and, **4:35**
- Short phrases, de minimis contributions, **4:2**
- Stock market indexes, **4:10**
- Style, **4:11, 4:11.50, 4:14**
- Taxonomies, **4:51**
- Textual games, **4:20**
- Titles, de minimis contributions, **4:2**
- Topics and topic structure, **4:11.50**
- Transaction costs, ideas and, **4:35**
- Valuations, **4:48 to 4:50**
- Visual Works (this index)
- Words, de minimis contributions, **4:2**
- Yoga, **4:22**

**NONDRAMATIC LITERARY WORKS**

- Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:62**
- Exclusive rights, **8:19**

**NONDRAMATIC MUSICAL WORKS**

- Derivative works, **12:28**
- Phonorecords (this index)

**NONDRAMATIC WORKS**

- Dramatic compared to, **3:62**

**NONELECTION OF STATUTORY DAMAGES**

- Attorneys' fees, **22:212.50**

**NONEXCLUSIVE LICENSE**

- Generally, **5:127, 5:128**

**NONEXCLUSIVE LICENSE—Cont'd**

- Copyright Act of 1976, **5:148**
- Revocation, **5:128**
- Standing to sue, **21:13**

**NONFICTION NARRATIVES**

- Generally, **3:63**

**NONFORTUITOUS**

- Fair use defense, **10:70 to 10:72**

**NONINFRINGEMENT ACTS, LACK OF**

- Monetary damages, **22:107, 22:108**

**NONLITERAL ELEMENTS**

- Computer programs, **3:78**

**NONLITERAL SIMILARITY**

- Reproduction right, **9:90**

**NON - OBVIOUS OWNERS**

- Kling v. hallmark cards, inc., **20:42**

**NONPROFIT EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES**

- Fair use defense, **10:18, 10:19**

**NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:71**
- Work made for hire, **5:80.50**

**NONPROFIT PERFORMANCES**

- Public Performance (this index)

**NONPROFIT VETERANS**

- Public performance, **14:49**

**NONRELIANCE PARTIES**

- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:38**

**NONRESIDENTS**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:143 to 17:146**

**NONTRANSFERABILITY**

- Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:26**

**NORSE v. HENRY HOLT & CO.**

- Fair use defense, **10:49**

**NORTH AMERICAN FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (NAFTA)**

- International copyrights, **23:55**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:22**

**NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE**

- Contributory infringement, **21:47**

## INDEX

### **NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE—Cont'd**

- Copyright Act of 1976, **7:45**
- Fair use defense, **10:93**
- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:21, 1:35, 1:37**
- Formalities, **6:5**
- Formalities (this index)
- Infringement, **17:91.50, 17:130**
- Monetary damages, **22:99, 22:178**
- Preemption, **18:20**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:67**
- Subject-matter jurisdiction claim, **17:91.50**
- Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:4**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

### **“NOT PERVADE THE ENTIRETY OF THE WORK”**

- Definition, **3:59**

### **NOVELTY**

- Construction and interpretation, **3:27**
- Effort and time spent, **3:27.10**

### **NOVELTY TEXTILE MILLS, INC. v. JOAN FABRICS CORP.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:147**

### **NRA v. HANDGUN CONTROL FEDERATION OF OHIO**

- Fair use defense, **10:131**

### **NUCOR CORP. v. TENNESSEE FORGING STEEL SERVICE, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:230**

### **NUMBERING AND MARKING REQUIREMENT**

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:14**

### **NUMBER OF COPIES**

- Formalities, **6:68**

### **NUMBER OF COPYRIGHTS**

- Choice of law, **25:17**

### **NUMBER OF PRODUCT**

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

### **NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS**

- Monetary damages, **22:189**

### **OBJECT DEPICTED IN PHOTOGRAPHS**

- Derivative works, **12:11**

### **OBSCENITY**

- Fair use defense, **10:92**
- Originality, **3:41 to 3:44**

### **OBVIOUSNESS**

- Kling v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **5:40**
- Limitation of actions, **20:42**

### **OEM CASES**

- Technological protection measures and copyright rights management information, **16A:3**

### **OFF - AIR TAPING**

- Fair Use Defense (this index)

### **OFFER OF JUDGMENT**

- Attorneys' Fees (this index)

### **OFFICER**

- Definition, **4:70**

### **OMEGA S.A. v. COSTCO WHOLESALE CORP.**

- Importation, **13:46**

### **OMISSIONS**

- Formalities, **6:67 to 6:71**
- Monetary damages, **22:99, 22:178**

### **OMNIBUS TRADE AND COMPETITIVENESS ACT OF 1988**

- International copyrights, **23:53**

### **ONE COMPLETE ACT THEORY**

- Extraterritoriality, **25:92**

### **O'NEILL v. DELL PUBLISHING CO.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:129**

### **ONE WORK, ONE AWARD**

- Monetary damages, **22:184 to 22:188**

### **ONGOING INFRINGEMENT**

- Limitation of actions, **20:21 to 20:24**
- Chicago Building Design, P.C. v. Mongolian House, Inc., **20:33.50**

### **ONLINE DISPLAYS**

- Display publicly, **15:6**

**ONLINE INFRINGEMENT**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:100**

**ONLINE SERVICE PROVIDER**

Display publicly, **15:18**  
 Distribution of copies of work, **13:54**  
 Public performance, **14:123**

**OPERATION OF LAW**

Assignment, **5:116**  
 Choice of law, **25:59**

**OPTIONS**

Licenses, **5:125**  
 Standing to sue, **21:17, 21:18**

**“OR”**

Construction and interpretation, **2:62**  
 Preliminary injunctions, **22:35**

**ORAVEC v. SUNNY ISLES LUXURY  
 VENTURES, L.C.**

Substantial similarity, **9:266.50**

**ORDINARY INFRINGERS**

Monetary damages, **22:179**

**ORDINARY OBSERVER**

Reproduction right, **9:69**

**ORIGINAL ACTS OF  
 INFRINGEMENT**

Extraterritoriality, **25:102 to 25:104**

**ORIGINAL APPALACHIAN  
 ARTWORKS, INC. v. TOY LOFT,  
 INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:259**

**ORIGINAL EQUIPMENT  
 MANUFACTURERS**

Technological protection measures and  
 copyright rights management infor-  
 mation, **16A:3**

**ORIGINALITY**

Generally, **3:26 to 3:45**  
 Architectural plans, **3:105.50**  
 Author and authorship, **3:45, 5:14 to  
 5:16**  
 Choice of law, **25:15**  
 Construction and interpretation, **3:27**  
 Copyrightable material, generally, **3:26  
 to 3:45**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **3:26**

**ORIGINALITY—Cont'd**

Copyright Office, **3:44**  
 Creativity  
     generally, **3:32 to 3:38.50**  
     classic standard, **3:34**  
     dissection, **3:35**  
     fabric designs, **3:38**  
     incentives to create, inquiry into, **3:37**  
     independent creation, **3:31**  
     nature-based works, **3:38.50**  
     objective determination, **3:36**  
     second circuit, fabric designs, **3:38**  
     threshold requirements, generally,  
         **3:32 to 3:38.50**  
 Defensive independent creation, **3:30**  
 Derivative Works (this index)  
 Design, **3:38**  
 Early Copyright Office views, immoral  
     or obscene works, **3:44**  
 Early court decisions, immoral or  
     obscene works, **3:42**  
 Fabric designs, **3:38**  
 Fraudulent works, **3:41**  
 History, **3:26**  
 Illicit purposes, works used for, **3:40**  
 Immoral or obscene works, **3:42 to 3:44**  
 Independent creation  
     generally, **3:28 to 3:31**  
     creativity, lack of relationship  
         between independent creation  
         and, **3:31**  
     defensive independent creation, **3:30**  
     public domain work, **3:29**  
 Legislative history, **3:26**  
 Legislative proposals, immoral or  
     obscene works, **3:43**  
 Nature-based works, **3:38.50**  
 Obscene works, **3:41**  
 Obscenity, **3:42 to 3:44**  
 Preemption, **18:14, 18:15**  
 Public domain, **3:29, 3:38**  
 Questions of law and fact, **3:39**  
 Religious works and authors, **3:45**  
 Reproduction right, **9:12**  
 Second circuit, fabric designs, **3:38**  
 Useful articles, designs of, **3:146.50**

**ORIGINAL WORK**  
 Computer programs, **3:80**  
 Constitutional law, **3:16, 3:20, 3:20.50**  
 Derivative works, **12:21**

## INDEX

### ORIGINAL WORK—Cont'd

Exclusive rights, status as author of own life story, **3:20.50**

Fair use defense, **10:7, 10:91**

### ORNAMENTATION

Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

### OSBORN v. BANK OF THE UNITED STATES

Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:8**

### OUT OF PRINT WORKS

Fair use defense, **10:140**

### OUTRAGE

Preemption, **18:41**

### OVERHEAD

Monetary damages, **22:141, 22:143**

### OVERLAPPING AWARDS

Monetary damages, **22:112**

### OVERSEAS ASSERTIONS

Government works, **4:80**

### OWN LIFE STORY

Exclusive rights, **3:20.50**

### PACIFIC & SOUTHERN v. DUNCAN

Fair use defense, **10:75**

### PACKAGING

Designs of useful articles, **3:151.50**

### PALMER v. BRAUN

Substantial similarity, **9:266**

### PANAVISION INTERNATIONAL L.P. v. TOEPPEN

Personal jurisdiction, **17:163**

### PANTOMIMES AND CHOREOGRAPHIC WORKS

Generally, **3:95 to 3:97**

Choreography, generally, **3:96**

Copyrightable material, generally, **3:95 to 3:97**

Derivative works, **12:20.10**

Pantomime, generally, **3:97**

### PARENS PATRIAE

Standing to sue, **21:6**

### PARODY

Fair Use Defense (this index)

### PARTIAL DISMISSALS

Forum non conveniens, **17:222.50**

### PARTIAL PREEMPTION

Construction and interpretation, **18:15**

### PARTIES

Generally, **21:1 to 21:91**

See also more specific topics in this index

Arm of the state, **21:91**

Class Actions (this index)

Contributory Infringement (this index)

Defendants

generally, **21:37 to 21:90**

sovereign immunity

generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**

background principles, **21:88.5**

colonial bills, **21:88.12**

Congress, **21:88.11**

congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**

Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**

Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**

Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**

fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**

general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**

language misuse, **21:88.4**

misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**

state governments

generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**

background principles, **21:88.5**

congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**

fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**

general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**

language misuse, **21:88.4**

Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**

trademark cases

generally, **21:88.19-21:88.25**

Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**

Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**

Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**

Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**

**PARTIES—Cont'd**

- Defendants—Cont'd
  - sovereign immunity—Cont'd
  - trademark cases—Cont'd
    - Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
- state governments
  - generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
  - background principles, **21:88.5**
  - congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
  - fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
  - general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
  - language misuse, **21:88.4**
  - sovereign immunity, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
    - generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
    - Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
    - Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
    - Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
    - Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
    - Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
    - Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
    - Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
    - misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
    - Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
    - Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
- Infringement (this index)
- Joinder and Indispensable Parties (this index)
- Plaintiffs, generally, **21:1 to 21:36**
- Pleadings (this index)
- Secondary Liability (this index)
- Standing to Sue (this index)
- State governments
  - generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
  - background principles, **21:88.5**
  - congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
  - fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
  - general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
  - language misuse, **21:88.4**

**PARTIES—Cont'd**

- State governments—Cont'd
    - sovereign immunity, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
      - generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
      - Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
      - Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
      - Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
      - Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
      - Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
      - Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
      - Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
      - misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
      - Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
      - Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
  - Strict Liability (this index)
  - Vicarious Liability (this index)
- PARTNERS AND PARTNERSHIP**
- Work made for hire, **5:71.50**
- PARTY JURISDICTION**
- Pendent party jurisdiction, Finley case, **17:56**
- PASHA PUBLICATIONS v. ENMARK GAS CORP.**
- Fair use defense, **10:119**
- PASILLAS v. MACDONALD'S CORP.**
- Substantial similarity, **9:239**
- PASSING OFF**
- Preemption, **18:47 to 18:50**
- PASSIVE CARRIERS**
- Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:69**
- PATENTS**
- Baker v. Selden, **4:42**
  - Baker v. Selden, **4:43**
  - Contributory infringement, **21:51**
  - Registration as patent bar, **17:132.60**
  - Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:9**
- PAVLOVICH**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:171**

## INDEX

### **PAYMENT**

- Government works, **4:59**
- Preemption, **18:27**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:40**
- Work made for hire, **5:61, 5:62**

### **PENALTIES**

- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:40**

### **PENDENT FOREIGN CLAIMS**

- Jurisdiction, **17:55**

### **PENDENT ISSUES**

- Jurisdiction (this index)

### **PENDENT PARTY JURISDICTION**

- Finley case, **17:56**

### **PENDENT PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

- Generally, **17:190**

### **PENDENT VENUE**

- Generally, **17:201**
- Federal-state pendent venue, **17:202**

### **PENDING ACTS AND MATTERS**

- Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59**

### **PENGUIN BOOKS U.S.A. v. NEW CHRISTIAN CHURCH OF FULL ENDEAVOR**

- Fair use defense, **10:137**

### **PENNOYER v. NEFF**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:143**

### **PERFORM**

- Definition, **14:22**

### **PERFORMANCE**

- Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:29**
- Choice of law, **25:62**
- Distribution of copies of work, **13:12**
- Exclusive rights, **8:19, 8:28**
- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:27**
- Formalities, **6:33, 6:52, 6:81**
- Public Performance (this index)
- TRIPS, Article 14, **23:67**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)
- WIPO Treaties, **23:48**

### **PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:181**

### **PERFORMING RIGHTS SOCIETIES**

#### **—Cont'd**

- Standing to sue, **21:13**

### **PERIODICALS**

- Reproduction right, **9:27**

### **PERMANENT INJUNCTIONS**

- Generally, **22:74 to 22:78**
- Damages, **22:78**
- Future works, **22:77**
- Monetary damages, **22:78**
- Recall, **22:81**
- Royalty obligations, continuing, **22:75**

### **PERPETUAL LICENSES**

- Generally, **5:134**

### **PERRIS v. HEXAMER**

- Reproduction right, **9:105**
- Substantial similarity, **9:121**

### **PERSONALITY VIEW**

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:33**

### **PERSONAL JURISDICTION**

- Generally, **17:133 to 17:193**
- Advertising, **17:175**
- Analytical framework, **17:147**
- Asahi Metal Industry Co. v. Superior Court of California, **17:146**
- Auctions, **17:188**
- Bancroft & Masters, Inc. v. Augusta National, Inc., **17:164**
- Broadcast transmissions, **17:186.50**
- “But for” test, **17:153**
- Calder v. Jones, generally, **17:161**
- Cease-and-desist letters, **17:176**
- Challenges, **17:135, 17:136**
- Claims
  - establishment for each, **17:137**
  - registration with the Copyright Office, **17:133.75**
- Consent, **17:142**
- Contracts and agreements, **17:177**
- Copyright Office, **17:178**
- Copyright violation as intentional tort, **17:166.50**
- Corporate veil, piercing, **17:183**
- Correspondence, **17:176**
- Cybersell, Inc. v. Cybersell, Inc., **17:162**
- Declaratory judgment actions, **17:191 to 17:193**

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

Defendant, establishment for each, **17:138**  
 Doing business, general jurisdiction, **17:149**  
 Dole Food Co. v. Watts, **17:165**  
 Ebay and internet auctions, **17:188**  
 Effects test, **17:161**  
 Elements, generally, **17:139**  
 Email transmissions, **17:187**  
 Establishment for each claim, **17:137**  
 Establishment for each defendant, **17:138**  
 Evidentiary issues, generally, **17:134 to 17:136**  
 Exception to establishing jurisdiction for each claim, pendent personal jurisdiction as, **17:190**  
 Express aiming, **17:156**  
 Facial challenges, **17:135**  
 Factual challenges, **17:136**  
 Filing with Copyright Office, **17:178**  
 Foreign acts and matters, **17:143 to 17:146**  
 Foreign defendants, FRCP 4(k)(2), **17:141**  
 Forum, **17:159, 17:168**  
 Forum selection clauses, **17:179**  
 FRCP, **17:140, 17:141**  
 General jurisdiction, **17:145, 17:148 to 17:150, 17:189**  
 Goodyear Dunlop Tires Operations v. S.A., **17:146**  
 Grokstar case, **17:172**  
 Ham case, **17:192, 17:193**  
 Harm in forum, **17:168**  
 Helicopteros Nacionales de Colombia, S.A. v. Hall, **17:145**  
 Hungerstation LLC v. Fast Choice LLC, **17:166.75**  
 Industry, effect on, **17:170**  
 Infringement, **17:158, 17:160**  
 Intellectual property torts, **17:166.50, 17:167**  
 Intentional infringement, **17:160, 17:166.50, 17:167**  
 Intentional torts, **17:166.50, 17:167**  
 International torts and effects test, **17:161**  
 Internet  
   generally, **17:185 to 17:189**

**PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd**

Internet—Cont'd  
   Ebay and internet auctions, **17:188**  
   email transmissions, **17:187**  
   general jurisdiction, **17:189**  
   Zippo Manufacturing case, **17:186**  
 Janmark case, **17:169**  
 J. McIntyre Machinery, Ltd. v. Nicastro, **17:146.50**  
 Judgments, **17:191 to 17:193**  
 Licensing, **17:180 to 17:182**  
 Limitations and restrictions, **17:146**  
 Location of plaintiff, **17:133.50**  
 Mechanical licenses, **17:181, 17:182**  
 Nexus, **17:152**  
 Ninth circuit, **17:153, 17:161 to 17:166, 17:168, 17:169**  
 Ninth circuit. Specific jurisdiction, below  
 Nonresidents, exercise of jurisdiction over, **17:143 to 17:146**  
 Panavision International L.P. v. Toeppen, **17:163**  
 Pavlovich, **17:171**  
 Pendent personal jurisdiction, **17:190**  
 Pennoyer v. Neff, **17:143**  
 Performing rights societies, **17:181**  
 Procedural issues, generally, **17:134 to 17:136**  
 Purposeful availment, **17:154, 17:155**  
 Purposeful direction, **17:155**  
 Records and recording, **17:178**  
 Registering a claim with the Copyright Office, **17:133.75**  
 Relatedness, **17:152**  
 Selection, **17:179**  
 Service of process, FRCP 4(k)(1) and (h), **17:140**  
 Situs as forum, **17:159**  
 Situs of infringement, **17:158**  
 Specific jurisdiction  
   generally, **17:151 to 17:172**  
   Bancroft & Masters, Inc. v. Augusta National, Inc., **17:164**  
   “but for” test, **17:153**  
   Calder v. Jones, generally, **17:161**  
   copyright violation as intentional tort, **17:167**  
   Cybersell, Inc. v. Cybersell, Inc., **17:162**  
   Dole Food Co. v. Watts, **17:165**

## INDEX

### PERSONAL JURISDICTION—Cont'd

Specific jurisdiction—Cont'd  
express aiming, **17:156**  
Grokstar case, **17:172**  
Ham case, **17:193**  
harm in forum, **17:168**  
Helicopteros Nacionales de  
Colombia, S.A. v. Hall, **17:145**  
Hungerstation LLC v. Fast Choice  
LLC, **17:166.75**  
industry, effect on, **17:170**  
intellectual property torts, **17:167**  
intentional infringement, **17:160**  
international torts and effects test,  
**17:161**  
internet, **17:186**  
Janmark case, **17:169**  
nexus, **17:152**  
Ninth circuit, **17:153, 17:161 to  
17:166, 17:168, 17:169**  
Panavision International L.P. v. Toep-  
pen, **17:163**  
Pavlovich, **17:171**  
purposeful availment, **17:154, 17:155**  
purposeful direction, **17:155**  
relatedness, **17:152**  
situs as forum, **17:159**  
situs of infringement, **17:158**  
stream of commerce, **17:174**  
“transacting business,” **17:157**  
Washington Shoe Co. v. A-Z Sporting  
Goods Inc., **17:166.50**  
Yahoo! Inc. v. La Ligue Contre Le  
Racisme et L'Antisemitisme,  
**17:166**  
Zippo Manufacturing case, **17:186**  
Stream of commerce, **17:146, 17:174**  
Supreme Court, express aiming, **17:156**  
Trade shows and conferences, **17:184**  
“Transacting business,” **17:157**  
Waiver, **17:142**  
Walden v. Fiore, **17:156**  
Washington Shoe Co. v. A-Z Sporting  
Goods Inc., **17:166.50**  
World-Wide Volkswagen Corp. v.  
Woodson, **17:144**  
Yahoo! Inc. v. La Ligue Contre Le  
Racisme et L'Antisemitisme,  
**17:166**  
Zippo Manufacturing case, **17:186**

### PETER LETTERESE AND ASSOCIATES, INC. v. WORLD INSTITUTE OF SCIENTOLOGY ENTERPRISES

Substantial similarity, **9:266.60**

### PETERMAN v. REPUBLICAN NATIONAL COMMITTEE

Fair use defense, **10:132.80**

### PETER PAN FABRICS, INC. v. MARTIN WEINER CORP.

Substantial similarity, **9:140**

### PETERS v. WEST

Substantial similarity, **9:223.60**

### PETRELLA v. METRO-GOLDWYN-MAYER

Construction and interpretation, **2:59.60**

### PFIZER CASE

Fair use defense, **10:114**

### PHOENIX HILL ENTERPRISES v. DICKERSON

Fair use defense, **10:132**

### PHONOGRAMS

Formalities, **6:81**

International copyright, **23:13**

Term, **7:51**

TRIPS, **23:67**

WIPO Treaties, **23:48**

### PHONORECORDS

Generally, **11:20 to 11:28**

Case law under Section 115, **11:28**

Compulsory license, procedure for  
obtaining, **11:25**

Copyright Act of 1909, **11:20**

Copyright Act of 1976, **11:21**

Derivative works, **12:28**

Digital Performance Right in Sound  
Recordings Act of 1995, **11:27**

Distribution. Licenses for making and  
distributing, below

Entitlement to license, **11:24**

Formalities, **6:34, 6:53, 6:63**

Licenses for making and distributing  
generally, **11:20 to 11:28**

case law under Section 115, **11:28**

**PHONORECORDS—Cont'd**

- Licenses for making and distributing—Cont'd
  - compulsory license, procedure for obtaining, **11:25**
  - nontransferability of section 115 licenses, **11:26**
- Copyright Act of 1909, **11:20**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **11:21**
- covered recordings, **11:23**
- covered works, **11:22**
- derivative right exceptions, **12:28**
- Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:27**
- entitlement to license, **11:24**
- Music Modernization Act, **11:28.10**
- new recording, purpose of, **11:24**
- nontransferability of Section 115 licenses, **11:26**
- operation of section 115 license, **11:25**
- ringtones, **11:24.50**
- Section 115 license, operation of, generally, **11:24 to 11:28, 13:33**
- Licenses for making and distributing, procedure for obtaining, **11:25-11:28**
  - case law under section 115, **11:28**
  - Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:27**
- Monetary damages, **22:186**
- New recording, purpose of, **11:24**
- Nondramatic musical works, generally, **11:20 to 11:28**
- Nontransferability of Section 115 licenses, **11:26**
- Ringtones, **11:24.50**
- Section 115 license. Licenses for making and distributing, above
- Sound recordings, **11:27**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:20**

**PHOTOCOPYING**

- Fair Use Defense (this index)

**PHOTOGRAPHIC SUBJECTS**

- Visual works, **4:18**

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

- Generally, **3:118, 3:119**
- Derivative works, **3:49, 3:119.50, 12:11**

**PHOTOGRAPHS—Cont'd**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:49, 3:119, 3:119.50, 3:154.50**
- Useful articles, designs of, **3:154.50**

**PHOTOGRAPHY**

- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:31**
- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:9**

**PHOTOGRAPHY AND DEPOSIT AMENDMENTS OF 1865**

- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:31**

**PHYSICAL OR MENTAL DISABILITIES**

- Public performance, **14:48**

**PHYSICAL PROXIMITY**

- Author and authorship, **5:30**

**PHYSICAL SEPARABILITY**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:138**

**PICTORIAL GAMES**

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:20**

**PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS**

- Generally, **3:98 to 3:154.60**
- Architectural Drawings (this index)
- Architectural Plans (this index)
- Architectural Works (this index)
- Backpacks, **3:152.60**
- Berne Implementation Act of 1988, **3:101**
- Classification, **3:109**
- Clothing, **3:151**
- Committee reports, **3:135**
- Conceptual separability, Copyright Office view of, **3:139**
- Constructability, **3:108.10**
- Construction and interpretation. Useful articles, designs of, below
- Copyright Act of 1909
  - generally, **3:99**
  - architectural plans and drawings, **3:103**
  - useful articles, designs of, **3:126**
- Copyright Act of 1976
  - generally, **3:100**
  - architectural plans and drawings, **3:104**
  - useful articles, designs of, below

INDEX

**PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND  
SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd**

Copyright Office  
 generally, **3:137 to 3:139**  
 reexamination of 1937, **3:129**  
 regulations, designs of useful articles,  
**3:127 to 3:130, 3:132, 3:133**  
 Copyright Office, deference to, **3:139.10**  
 Copyright Office Review Board  
 opinions, **3:147.50**  
 Costumes, **3:153**  
 Deference to the Copyright Office,  
**3:139.10**  
 Derivative works, **3:49, 3:119.50**  
 Designs. Useful articles, designs of,  
 below  
 Distribution right, **3:111**  
 Dolls, **3:149**  
 Drawings, **3:103 to 3:105.50**  
 Drinking vessels, **3:151.60**  
 Eating utensils, **3:151.60**  
 Eleventh circuit, **3:144.40**  
 Embodiment  
 generally, **3:145**  
 useful articles, embodiment in. Picto-  
 rial, Graphic, and Sculptural  
 Works Embodied in Useful  
 Articles (this index)  
 Examination, **3:129**  
 Exclusive rights, **3:111**  
 Fabric designs, **3:151**  
 Fifth circuit, **3:143**  
 Fine-art limitation, **3:126**  
 Fourth circuit, **3:142**  
 Furniture, **3:154**  
 Helmets, headgear, and shoes, **3:152.50**  
 History, **3:98 to 3:101**  
 Hookahs, **3:154**  
 Jewelry, **3:148**  
 Joint ownership of photographs, **3:119**  
 Labels, **3:120**  
 Lamps, **3:154**  
 Legislative history, **3:98 to 3:101**  
 Limitations and restrictions, **3:126**  
 Live animals or nature, photographic  
 depiction, **3:117.10**  
 Local laws, **3:113**  
 Makeup, **3:152**  
 Maps, **3:117**  
 Masks, **3:152**

**PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND  
SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd**

Mazer v. Stein, **3:131**  
 Nature of live animals, photographic  
 depiction, **3:117.10**  
 Ninth circuit, **3:144.20**  
 Original separable features, **3:146.50**  
 Packaging, **3:151.50**  
 Photographs, **3:49, 3:118, 3:119,**  
**3:119.50, 3:154.50**  
 Physical separability, Copyright Office  
 view of, **3:138**  
 Pre-1976 Copyright Act law. Useful  
 articles, designs of, below  
 Pre-Copyright Act of 1909, **3:98**  
 Preemption of state and local laws,  
**3:113**  
 Prints and labels, **3:120**  
 Question of fact, **3:147**  
 Quilts, **3:121**  
 Reexamination, **3:129**  
 Registration, **3:106, 3:115**  
 Remedies, **3:112**  
 Reports, **3:135**  
 Retroactivity, **3:114**  
 Robots, **3:122.50**  
 Rugs, **3:151**  
 Sculpture, **3:122**  
 Second circuit, **3:141**  
 Separability, **3:146**  
 Seventh circuit, **3:144**  
 Sixth circuit, **3:143.50**  
 Star Athletica, LLC v. Varsity Brands,  
 Inc., **3:144.80**  
 State laws, **3:113**  
 Technical drawings and plans, **3:154.60**  
 Tenth circuit, **3:144.30**  
 Textiles, **3:151**  
 Toys, **3:149**  
 Two-dimensional works applied to use-  
 ful articles, **3:150**  
 Types of works covered, generally,  
**3:102 to 3:123**  
 Useful articles, designs of  
 generally, **3:124 to 3:154.60**  
 backpacks, **3:152.60**  
 clothing, **3:151**  
 committee report of 1976, **3:135**  
 construction and interpretation. Copy-  
 right Act of 1976, below this  
 group

**PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND  
SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd**

Useful articles, designs of—Cont'd  
 Copyright Act of 1976  
     generally, **3:134 to 3:147**  
     committee report, **3:135**  
     construction and interpretation  
         generally, **3:136 to 3:147**  
         conceptual separability, Copy-  
         right Office view of, **3:139**  
         Copyright Office, **3:137 to 3:139**  
         Copyright Office Review Board  
         opinions, **3:147.50**  
     courts, generally, **3:140 to**  
     **3:144.40**  
     deference to the Copyright  
     Office, **3:139.10**  
     eleventh circuit, **3:144.40**  
     embodiment, **3:145**  
     fifth circuit, **3:143**  
     fourth circuit, **3:142**  
     ninth circuit, **3:144.20**  
     original separable features,  
     **3:146.50**  
     physical separability, Copyright  
     Office view of, **3:138**  
     proper approach, **3:145 to 3:147**  
     question of fact, **3:147**  
     second circuit, **3:141**  
     separability, **3:146**  
     seventh circuit, **3:144**  
     sixth circuit, **3:143.50**  
     Star Athletica, LLC v. Varsity  
     Brands, Inc., **3:144.80**  
     third circuit, **3:141.50**  
     Copyright Office Review Board  
     opinions, **3:147.50**  
 Copyright Office, **3:137 to 3:139**  
 costumes, **3:153**  
 dolls, **3:149**  
 drinking vessels, **3:151.60**  
 eating utensils, **3:151.60**  
 embodiment in useful articles. Picto-  
     rial, Graphic, and Sculptural  
     Works Embodied in Useful  
     Articles (this index)  
 fabric designs, **3:151**  
 furniture, **3:154**  
 hookahs, **3:154**  
 jewelry, **3:148**  
 lamps, **3:154**

**PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND  
SCULPTURAL WORKS—Cont'd**

Useful articles, designs of—Cont'd  
 masks, **3:152**  
 packaging, **3:151.50**  
 photographs, **3:154.50**  
 pre-1976 Copyright Act law  
     generally, **3:125 to 3:133**  
     Copyright Act of 1909, **3:126**  
     Copyright Office reexamination of  
     1937, **3:129**  
     Copyright Office regulations, **3:127**  
     **to 3:130, 3:132**  
     fine-art limitation, **3:126**  
     Mazer v. Stein, **3:131**  
     1910 regulation of Copyright  
     Office, **3:127**  
     1917 regulation of Copyright  
     Office, **3:128**  
     1948 regulation of Copyright  
     Office, **3:130**  
     1956 regulation of Copyright  
     Office, **3:132**  
     1959 regulation of Copyright  
     Office, **3:133**  
     pre-1909 statutes, **3:125**  
     statutory provisions, **3:125, 3:126**  
 rugs, **3:151**  
 technical drawings and plans,  
     **3:154.60**  
 textiles, **3:151**  
 toys, **3:149**  
 two-dimensional works applied to  
     useful articles, **3:150**  
 Web sites, **3:123**  
 Works of art incorporated in works,  
     **3:110**

**PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND  
SCULPTURAL WORKS  
EMBODIED IN USEFUL  
ARTICLES**

Generally, **11:11 to 11:15**  
 Architectural plans and works, **11:14**  
 Case law under Section 1(b) of Copy-  
     right Act of 1909, **11:12**  
 Copyright Act of 1909, **11:12**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **11:13**  
 Display publicly, **15:13**  
 History, **11:13**

## INDEX

### **PICTORIAL, GRAPHIC, AND SCULPTURAL WORKS EMBODIED IN USEFUL ARTICLES—Cont'd**

- Legislative history of Section 113 of 1976 Act, **11:13**
- Limitations and restrictions
  - generally, **11:11 to 11:15**
  - architectural plans and works, **11:14**
  - case law under Section 1(b) of Copyright Act of 1909, **11:12**
  - legislative history of Section 113 of 1976 Act, **11:13**
  - Section 113, **11:14**
  - Section 113(c), **11:15**
- Monetary damages, **22:188**
- Section 113, **11:13 to 11:15**

### **PIERCING CORPORATE VEIL**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:183**

### **PLACE**

- Location and Place (this index)

### **PLAIN MEANING DISPUTES**

- Construction and interpretation, **2:14 to 2:20**

### **PLEADINGS**

- Generally, **19:1 to 19:15**
- Amended pleadings, damages requests, **19:15**
- Attorney's fees, **19:14**
- Copyright Office, pleading fraud on, **19:2.50**
- Damages, **19:14**
- Damages generally, **19:13.50**
- Damages requests, amended pleadings, **19:15**
- Defendant, **19:9, 19:13**
  - damages generally, **19:13.50**
- Defendant's work, **19:8**
- Exclusive rights, **19:7**
- Fair use defense, **10:157.50**
- Foreign law, **25:79**
- Fraud on copyright office, **19:2.50**
- FRCP 8, generally, **19:1 to 19:15**
- FRCP 9, generally, **19:1 to 19:15**
- Identification of works at issue, **19:6**
- Infringement, **19:10**
- Limitation of actions, **19:12**
- Multiple defendants, **19:9**
- Ownership of protected work, **19:5**

### **PLEADINGS—Cont'd**

- Ownership of protected work, access, **19:5.50**
- Plaintiff
  - generally, **19:3 to 19:12**
  - defendant's work, **19:8**
  - identification of works at issue, **19:6**
  - infringement, **19:10**
  - limitation of actions, **19:12**
  - multiple defendants, **19:9**
  - ownership of protected work, **19:5**
  - ownership of protected work, access, **19:5.50**
  - ownership of protected work, generally, **19:5 to 19:7**
  - registration, **19:4**
  - relevant exclusive right, **19:7**
  - secondary liability, **19:11**
- Preemption pitfalls, **18:52.50**
- Protected work. Plaintiff, above
- Registration, **17:94, 19:4**
- Relevant exclusive right, **19:7**
- Secondary liability, **19:11**
- Statutory damages, **19:14**
- Title and ownership. Plaintiff, above
- Unclean hands, **19:2.60**

### **POLITICAL USES**

- Fair Use Defense (this index)

### **POLITICS**

- Government works, **4:61**

### **POPULAR MEDIA**

- Reproduction right, **9:26**

### **POP - UPS**

- Derivative works, **12:17 to 12:19**

### **POSNER - LANDES IMAGINATIVE - DISCURSIVE DISTINCTION**

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:39 to 4:41**

### **POSTAL SERVICE AND POST OFFICE**

- Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:53**
- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:26, 1:36**
- Government works, **4:65, 4:79**

### **POSTHUMOUS WORKS**

- 1909 general revision, **7:21**

**POST OFFICE**

Postal Service and Post Office (this index)

**POST-REGISTRATION**

Damages, **22:201.25**

**POTENTIAL HARM**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:21**

**POTENTIAL MARKET**

Fair Use Defense (this index)

**PREAMBLE TO SECTION 107**

Fair use defense, **10:11, 10:12**

**PREDICATE ACT DOCTRINE**

Extraterritoriality, **25:90**

**PREEMPTION**

Generally, **18:1 to 18:60**

Accounting, **18:24, 18:35**

Affirmative defense, **18:8.50**

Amendments, **18:5 to 18:7**

Anti-SLAPP legislation, **18:21.50**

Architectural works, Section 301(b)(4), **18:53**

Awareness, **18:20**

Bad faith, **18:20**

Berne Convention, **18:57**

Bowers v. Baystate Technologies, Inc., **18:26**

Business reputation, injury to, **18:38**

Capital Records, Inc. v. Naxos America, Inc., **18:55**

Chattel claims, **18:45, 18:46**

Commercial immorality, **18:20**

Common law copyright, **18:22.50**

Competition, **18:47 to 18:50**

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **18:45, 18:46**

Confidence, breach of, **18:22**

Conspiracy, **18:23**

Construction and interpretation

generally, **18:9 to 18:21**

fixation, **18:10, 18:11**

partial preemption, **18:15**

protection subject matter, generally, **18:12**

simultaneous fixation, **18:11**

subject-matter preemption, **18:10 to 18:12**

**PREEMPTION—Cont'd**

Construction and interpretation—Cont'd  
two-step analysis, **18:9, 18:13 to 18:15**

unoriginal works, **18:14, 18:15**

uses in trade and expressive works distinguished, **18:9.50**

“within the subject matter of copyright” defined, **18:13 to 18:15**

Constructive trust, **18:24**

Contracts and agreements

generally, **18:25 to 18:30**

Bowers v. Baystate Technologies, Inc., **18:26**

Davidson & Associates v. Jung, **18:26**

economic advantage, **18:30**

election, **18:29**

implied contracts, **18:28**

material breach, **18:29**

private copyright law, **18:26**

ProCD, Inc. v. Zeidenberg, **18:26**

promise not to violate section 106 right, **18:26.50**

promise to pay, **18:27**

prospective business, **18:30**

quasi-contracts, **18:28**

tortious interference, **18:30**

Contribution, right of, **18:31 to 8:33**

Conversion, **18:34**

Copyright Act of 1976, Section 301, generally, **18:8 to 18:21**

Damages, **18:21**

Dastar case, **18:50**

Davidson & Associates v. Jung, **18:26**

Deceptive trade practices, **18:36**

Definition of “within the subject matter of copyright,” **18:13 to 18:15**

DMCA preemption of state law claims, **18:52.60**

Economic advantage, **18:30**

Election, **18:29**

Equivalent rights

generally, **18:16 to 18:21**

awareness, **18:20**

bad faith, **18:20**

commercial immorality, **18:20**

damages, **18:21**

extra-elements test, **18:18**

intent, **18:20**

labels, **18:17**

## INDEX

### PREEMPTION—Cont'd

Equivalent rights—Cont'd  
    qualitatively different-in-kind test,  
        **18:19 to 18:21**  
    Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990,  
        **16:42**

Expressive works and uses in trade  
    distinguished, **18:9.50**

Express preemption, **18:2**

Extra-elements test, **18:18**

Federal claims of reverse passing off,  
    **18:50**

Federal question jurisdiction, **17:23**

Federal statutes, **18:56**

Fiduciary relationship, breach of, **18:22**

Fixation, **18:10, 18:11**

Fraud, **18:37, 18:45, 18:46**

History, **18:3 to 18:8**

“Hot” news, **18:39, 18:40**

Immorality, **18:20**

Implied contracts, **18:28**

Implied preemption, **18:60**

Indemnification, right of, **18:31, 18:33**

Intent, **18:20**

Interference, **18:30**

Labels, **18:17**

Lanham Act, Section 43(a), **18:50**

Legislative history of Section 301, **18:3  
to 18:8**

Limitation of actions, **20:48**

Market practices, **18:38.50**

Material breach, **18:29**

Misappropriation, including “hot”  
    news, **18:39, 18:40**

Negligence and outrage, **18:41**

1966 amendments, **18:7**

Notice and knowledge, **18:20**

Originality, **18:14, 18:15**

Outrage, **18:41**

Partial preemption, **18:15**

Passage of Act, **18:8**

Passing off, **18:47 to 18:50**

Payment, **18:27**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works,  
    **3:113**

Pleading pitfalls, **18:52.50**

Preliminary draft bill of 1963, **18:4**

Privacy, right of, **18:43**

Private copyright law, **18:26**

ProCD, Inc. v. Zeidenberg, **18:26**

### PREEMPTION—Cont'd

Promise not to violate section 106 right,  
    **18:26.50**

Promise to pay, **18:27**

Prospective business, **18:30**

Publicity, right of, **18:43**

Qualitatively different-in-kind test,  
    **18:19 to 18:21**

Quantum meruit, **18:42**

Quasi-contracts, **18:28**

Register’s supplementary report of  
    1965, **18:6**

Reputation, **18:38**

Resale royalty state laws, **18:42.50**

Reverse passing off, **18:47 to 18:50**

Revision bill of 1964, **18:5**

Revision bill of 1965, **18:6**

Section 301, generally, **18:8 to 18:21**

Simultaneous fixation, **18:11**

Sound recordings, Section 301(c), **18:54  
to 18:56**

State claims of reverse passing off,  
    **18:49**

State criminal actions, **18:43.10**

State statutes, **18:52**

State trespass to chattel claims, **18:46**

State VARA actions, **18:43.50**

Statutes, generally, **18:1 to 18:21**

Subject-matter preemption, **18:10 to  
18:12**

Supplementary report, **18:6**

Supremacy clause, **18:59**

Tortious interference, **18:30**

Trade dress, **18:43.90**

Trade secrets, **18:44**

Trespass to chattels, **18:45, 18:46**

Unfair competition, including passing  
    off and reverse passing off, **18:47  
to 18:50**

Unjust enrichment, **18:51**

Unoriginal works, **18:14, 18:15**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:15**

Uses in trade and expressive works  
    distinguished, **18:9.50**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (this  
    index)

“Within the subject matter of copy-  
    right” defined, **18:13 to 18:15**

### PREEXISTING CAUSES OF ACTION

Assignment, **5:113**

**PREEXISTING CAUSES OF ACTION**  
—Cont'd

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:39**

**PREEXISTING LIVE MUSICAL PERFORMANCES**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:14**

**PREJUDGMENT INTEREST**

Remedies, **22:222**

**PREJUDICE**

Fair use defense, **10:7**

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

Generally, **22:7 to 22:73**

Abuse of discretion review, **22:8**

Adequacy of remedy at law, **22:35**

Affirmative defense, **22:70**

American Hospital Supply Corp. v. Hospital Products Ltd., **22:55**

“And” or “or,” **22:35**

Appeal and review, **22:8, 22:9**

Architectural plans, **22:73**

Architectural works, **22:73**

Automatic, **22:14**

Bonding injunction, **22:72**

Burden of proof, **22:70**

Cessation of infringement, **22:65**

Confusion in market, **22:41**

Contract cases, **22:59**

Damages, **22:42**

Defenses, **22:70**

Defining market, **22:51**

Delay, rebutting presumption by showing, **22:56**

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **22:58**

District of Columbia circuit, **22:31**

Eighth circuit, **22:28**

Eleventh circuit, **22:30**

Error-avoidance methodology, **22:11**

Evidentiary hearing, **22:68**

Extraterritorial injunctions, **22:73.50**

Fair use defense, **10:9.50**

Fifth circuit, **22:25**

Financial ruin, **22:40**

First circuit, **22:22**

Fleeting fame, **22:38**

Four-factor test

generally, **22:21 to 22:31**

affirmative defense, **22:70**

**PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS**

—Cont'd

Four-factor test—Cont'd

architectural plans, **22:73**

architectural works, **22:73**

bonding injunction, **22:72**

burden of proof, **22:70**

cessation of infringement, **22:65**

District of Columbia circuit, **22:31**

Eighth circuit, **22:28**

Eleventh circuit, **22:30**

evaluation, generally, **22:32 to 22:73**

evidentiary hearing, **22:68**

extraterritorial injunctions, **22:73.50**

Fifth circuit, **22:25**

First circuit, **22:22**

Fourth circuit, **22:24**

hardships, balance of, **22:62, 22:63**

irreparable harm

generally, **22:33 to 22:59**

adequacy of remedy at law, **22:35**

adoption of presumption, generally, **22:49 to 22:59**

algebraic models, **22:55**

American Hospital Supply Corp. v. Hospital Products Ltd., **22:55**

“and” or “or,” **22:35**

confusion in market, **22:41**

contract cases, **22:59**

delay, rebutting presumption by showing, **22:56**

Digital Millennium Copyright Act, **22:58**

financial ruin, **22:40**

fleeting fame, **22:38**

FRE 301, **22:46, 22:47**

goodwill, **22:41**

history of presumption, **22:45**

immediacy, **22:36**

insolvency, **22:40**

judgment, ability to pay, **22:40**

market, defining, **22:51**

Ninth circuit, **22:52, 22:53**

post-American Metropolitan opinions, **22:48**

presumption, generally, **22:44 to 22:59**

reputation, **22:41**

seasonal works, **22:39**

Seventh circuit, **22:54**

## INDEX

### PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

#### —Cont'd

Four-factor test—Cont'd  
irreparable harm—Cont'd  
statutory damages, **22:42**  
Visual Artists Rights Act, **22:57**  
willfulness, **22:43**  
likelihood of success on merits,  
**22:60, 22:61**  
mandatory injunctions, **22:71**  
Ninth circuit, **22:17, 22:52, 22:53**  
notice, **22:67**  
presumption. Irreparable harm, above  
this group  
prior restraint, preliminary injunctions  
as, **22:66**  
public interest, **22:64**  
Seventh circuit, **22:27, 22:54**  
Sixth circuit, **22:26**  
specificity of injunction, FRCP 65(d)  
and 52(a), **22:69**  
Supreme Court, **22:21**  
Tenth circuit, **22:29**  
Third circuit, **22:23**  
Fourth circuit, **22:24**  
FRCP 52, **22:69**  
FRCP 65, **22:69**  
FRE 301, **22:46, 22:47**  
Goodwill, **22:41**  
Hardships, balance of, **22:62, 22:63**  
History of presumption, **22:45**  
Insolvency, **22:40**  
Interim injunction, **22:7**  
Irreparable harm. Four-factor test, above  
Judgment, ability to pay, **22:40**  
Likelihood of success on merits, **22:60,**  
**22:61**  
Mandatory injunctions, **22:71**  
Market, confusion in, **22:41**  
Market, defining, **22:51**  
Merits, **22:10, 22:60, 22:61**  
Mistake and error, **22:11**  
Ninth circuit  
four-factor test, **22:17, 22:52, 22:53**  
two-factor test, **22:16 to 22:20**  
Notice, **22:67**  
“Or,” **22:35**  
Payment, **22:40**  
Presumption. Four-factor test, above

### PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIONS

#### —Cont'd

Prior restraint, preliminary injunctions  
as, **22:66**  
Public interest, **22:64**  
Recall, **22:80**  
Reputation, **22:41**  
Rhetoric and reality, **22:12, 22:13**  
Seasonal works, **22:39**  
Second circuit, two-factor test, **22:16 to**  
**22:20**  
Security, **22:72**  
Seventh circuit, **22:27, 22:54**  
Sixth circuit, **22:26**  
Specificity of injunction, FRCP 65(d)  
and 52(a), **22:69**  
Statutory damages, **22:42**  
Success on merits, **22:60, 22:61**  
Supreme Court, **22:21**  
Temporary injunctions, **22:15**  
Temporary restraining orders, **22:9**  
Tenth circuit, **22:29**  
Third circuit, **22:23**  
Two-factor test, **22:16 to 22:20**  
Visual Artists Rights Act, **22:57**  
Willfulness, **22:43**

### PREREGISTRATION

Infringement, **17:81**

### PRESS

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, **23:28**

### PRESUMPTIONS

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 15, **23:37**  
Fair use defense, **10:148**  
Monetary damages, **22:102**  
Preliminary Injunctions (this index)  
Reproduction right, **9:7, 9:11**  
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension  
Act, **7:56**  
Sony case, **10:148**

### PREVAILING DEFENDANTS

Monetary damages, **22:204**

### PREVAILING PARTY

Definition, **22:211**

### PRICES

Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

**PRIMA FACIE CASE**

Choice of Law (this index)  
 Reproduction Right (this index)

**PRIMARY AND CONTROLLING TEST**

Jurisdiction, **17:35**

**PRIMARY TRANSMISSIONS**

Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:61**

**PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS v. MICHIGAN DOCUMENT SERVICES, INC.**

Fair use defense, **10:118**

**PRINT AND NOTICE AMENDMENTS**

First Copyright Act revisions, **1:35**

**PRINTS AND LABELS**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:54**  
 First Copyright Act revisions, **1:21**  
 Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:120**

**PRIOR ACT EVIDENCE**

Reproduction right, **9:92**

**PRIORITY**

Licenses, **5:146 to 5:148**

**PRIOR RESTRAINT**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:66**

**PRIVACY, RIGHT OF**

Preemption, **18:43**

**PRIVATE CONTRACTOR**

Government works, **4:77**

**PRIVATE COPYRIGHT LAW**

Preemption, **18:26**

**PRIVATE FACTORS**

Forum non conveniens, **17:218, 17:219**

**PRIVATE VIEWING**

Display publicly, **15:15**  
 Jukebox, **14:105 to 14:121**

**PRIVATE WORKS**

Government works  
 noncopyrightable material, **4:60 to 4:62**

**PRIVILEGES**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:3**  
 Exclusive rights, **8:7**  
 Historical background, **1:2**  
 Licenses (this index)

**PRIVITY**

License privity, binding parties, **5:126.50**

**PROBATIVE SIMILARITY**

Reproduction right, **9:19**

**PROCD, INC. v. ZEIDENBERG**

Preemption, **18:26**

**PRODUCERS**

TRIPS, Article 14, **23:67**

**PRODUCTIVE USES**

Fair use defense, **10:21.40**

**PRODUCT NUMBERS**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

**PRODUCT PRICES**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

**PRODUCT VALUES**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

**PROFITS**

Damages (this index)  
 Fair use defense, **10:7**  
 Public performance, **14:20**  
 Unrealized profits, **22:137.20**

**PROGRAMMING**

Public performance, **14:79.50**

**PROGRESS**

Constitutional Law (this index)

**PROMISE TO PAY**

Preemption, **18:27**

**PROMOTE**

Definition, **3:5**

**PROMOTION**

Constitutional Law (this index)

**PROMOTIONS**

Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:13.50**

**“PROPERLY AWARDABLE”**

Attorneys' fees, **22:218**

## INDEX

### PROPRIETOR

General revision of 1909, **7:20**

### PROSPECTIVE BUSINESS

Preemption, **18:30**

### PROTECTED WORK

Pleadings (this index)

### PSEUDONYMOUS WORKS

Copyright Act of 1976, **7:37**  
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:55**

### PUBLIC

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:30**  
Choice of law, **25:49**  
Distribution of copies of work, **13:10**  
Extraterritoriality, **25:98**

### PUBLICATION AND PUBLICATIONS

Choice of law, **25:18.50, 25:49**  
Copyright Act of 1976, **7:39 to 7:41**  
Formalities (this index)  
Government works, **4:81, 4:86**  
Internet, simultaneous publication on Internet, **25:18.50**  
Monetary damages, **22:202**  
Reproduction right, **9:27**  
Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:58, 7:59**

### PUBLIC BROADCASTING

Jukebox, **14:104**  
Reproduction right, **11:45**  
Sound recordings, **11:19**

### PUBLIC BROADCASTING STATIONS

Derivative works, **12:30**  
Display publicly, **15:14**

### PUBLIC DOMAIN

Choice of law, **25:71**  
Originality, **3:29, 3:38**  
Technological protection measures and copyright management information, **16A:2**

### PUBLIC FACTORS

Forum non conveniens, **17:220**

### PUBLIC INTEREST

Preliminary injunctions, **22:64**

### PUBLICITY, RIGHT OF

Preemption, **18:43**

### PUBLIC PERFORMANCE

Generally, **14:1 to 14:123**  
Agricultural and horticultural fairs, Section 110(6), **14:46**  
Amendments and revisions  
1998 amendments, instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, **14:44**  
revision bills of 1964-1966. History, below  
Armed forces, **14:49**  
Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:29**  
Blind and other handicapped individuals, **14:48**  
Broadcasting, educational, **14:35**  
Cable Television and Other Secondary Transmission (this index)  
Cass County test, **14:42**  
Commonly used in private homes, **14:43**  
Construction and interpretation. History, below  
Copyright Act of 1909. History, below  
Copyright Act of 1952, **14:10**  
Copyright Act of 1976  
history, below  
instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, **14:39**  
Copyright Office, **14:12**  
Definitions  
generally, **14:8**  
for-profit performances, **14:9**  
perform, **14:22**  
performance, **14:6**  
public performances, **14:8**  
Distribution rights distinguished, **14:21**  
Educational broadcasting, Section 110(2), **14:35**  
Exclusive rights, **8:19**  
Exemptions  
generally, **14:47, 14:122**  
instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, below  
Exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, **14:32**  
Face-to-face instruction, Section 110(1), **14:34**  
Fair use, Section 107, **14:31**  
First Copyright Act revisions, **1:27**

**PUBLIC PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

- For-profit limitation, **14:20**
- For-profit performances defined, **14:9**
- Fraternal organizations, Section 110(10), **14:49**
- Further transmissions, **14:41**
- Handicapped, **14:48**
- History
  - generally, **14:3 to 14:28**
  - construction and interpretation. Copyright Act of 1976, below this group
- Copyright Act of 1909
  - generally, **14:4 to 14:9**
  - construction and interpretation, **14:5**
  - for-profit performances defined, **14:9**
  - performance defined, **14:6**
  - public performances defined, **14:8**
  - reasoning by analogy, **14:7**
- Copyright Act of 1976
  - generally, **14:11 to 14:28**
  - construction and interpretation
    - generally, **14:19 to 14:28**
    - distribution rights distinguished, **14:21**
    - for-profit limitation, **14:20**
    - legislative history, **14:25**
    - perform defined, **14:22**
    - places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
    - places open to public, **14:26**
    - publicly perform work, generally, **14:24 to 14:28**
    - relatives, places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
    - social acquaintances, places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**
    - transmissions, **14:28**
    - transmit performance, **14:23**
  - Copyright Office preliminary draft bill of 1963, **14:12**
  - Register of Copyrights' 1961 report, **14:11**
  - revision bills of 1964-1966
    - 1964 bills, **14:13**
    - 1965 bills, **14:14**

**PUBLIC PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

- History—Cont'd
  - Copyright Act of 1976—Cont'd
    - revision bills of 1964-1966
      - Cont'd
        - 1965 Congressional hearings, **14:15**
        - 1966 and 1973 Senate hearings, **14:17**
        - 1966 House Judiciary Committee Bill, **14:16**
        - 1975 House hearings, **14:18**
    - 1952 Copyright Act, **14:10**
    - revision bills of 1964-1966. Copyright Act of 1976, above
    - 1790-1909, **14:3**
  - Horticulture, **14:46**
  - Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110
    - generally, **14:33 to 14:49**
    - agricultural and horticultural fairs, Section 110(6), **14:46**
    - blind and other handicapped individuals, performance of literary works for, Sections 110(8) and (9), **14:48**
    - educational broadcasting, Section 110(2), **14:35**
    - face-to-face instruction, Section 110(1), **14:34**
    - fraternal organizations, Section 110(10), **14:49**
    - nonprofit performances, Section 110(4), **14:37**
    - nonprofit veterans, Section 110(10), **14:49**
    - record-store exemption, Section 110(7), **14:47**
    - religious performances, Section 110(3), **14:36**
    - small-business exemption, Section 110(5)
      - generally, **14:38 to 14:45**
      - apparatus commonly used in private homes, **14:43**
      - Cass County test, **14:42**
      - construction and interpretation of 1976 Copyright Act, **14:39**
      - further transmissions, **14:41**
      - 1998 amendments, **14:44**
      - small businesses only, **14:40**
      - WTO panel ruling, **14:45**

## INDEX

### **PUBLIC PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

Jukebox (this index)  
Limitations and restrictions  
generally, **14:30 to 14:80**  
cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:73**  
exhaustion doctrine, Section 109, **14:32**  
fair use, Section 107, **14:31**  
history, **14:20**  
instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, above  
Internet streaming of television programming, **14:79.50**  
online service providers, Section 512, **14:123**  
Local to local station exemption, **14:122**  
Nonprofit performances. Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, above  
Nonprofit veterans, Section 110(10), **14:49**  
Online service provider, **14:123**  
Performance defined, **14:6**  
Perform defined, **14:22**  
Places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**  
Places open to public, **14:26**  
Profit, **14:20**  
Public performances defined, **14:8**  
Record-store exemption, Section 110(7), **14:47**  
Register of Copyrights' 1961 report, **14:11**  
Relatives, places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**  
Religious performances, Section 110(3), **14:36**  
Reports, **14:11**  
Retransmission, **14:122**  
Revision bills of 1964-1966. History, above  
Right to publicly perform work, generally, **14:1 to 14:123**  
Sales, **14:47**  
Satellite retransmission of local to local station exemption, Section 122, **14:122**  
Section 106, **14:29**  
Section 107, **14:31**  
Section 109, **14:32**

### **PUBLIC PERFORMANCE—Cont'd**

Section 110. Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, above  
Section 122, **14:122**  
Section 512, **14:123**  
Small-business exemption, Section 110(5). Instruction and other nonprofit performances, Section 110, above  
Social acquaintances, places open to family and social acquaintances, **14:27**  
Sound Recordings (this index)  
Statute, generally, **14:1**  
Transmissions, **14:23, 14:28, 14:41**  
Veterans, **14:49**  
WTO panel ruling, **14:45**

### **PUBLIC POLICY**

Forum selection, **25:77**  
Government works, **4:58**

### **PUBLIC PRESENTATION AND CONSERVATION**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:30**

### **PUBLIC RECITATION**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:31**

### **PUBLIC RECORDS**

Government works, **4:87**

### **PUBLISHED WORKS**

Fair use defense, **10:139.30**

### **PUBLISHERS**

Licenses, **5:141**

### **PUDDU v. BUONAMICI STATUARY, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:145**

### **PUERTO RICO**

Generally, **27:1-27:4**  
Federal copyright preemption, **27:4**  
Legal framework, **27:2**  
U.S. Copyright Act, **27:3**

### **PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

Generally, **22:151**

### **PURPOSEFUL AVAILMENT**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:154, 17:155**

**PURPOSEFUL DIRECTION**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:155**

**QUALIFIED IMMUNITY**

Generally, **21:88.20**

**QUALITATIVELY DIFFERENT - IN - KIND TEST**

Preemption, **18:19 to 18:21**

**QUALITATIVE TAKINGS**

Reproduction right, **9:64**

**QUALITY KING DISTRIBUTORS, INC. v. L'ANZA RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL, INC.**

Construction and interpretation, **2:57**

**QUANTITATIVE TAKINGS**

Reproduction right, **9:64**

**QUANTITY OF MATERIALS USED**

Fair use defense, **10:6**

**QUANTUM MERUIT**

Preemption, **18:42**

**QUASI - CONTRACTS**

Preemption, **18:28**

**QUESTIONS OF LAW AND FACT**

Author and authorship, **5:31**

Originality, **3:39**

Ownership, **5:1.50**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:147**

Reproduction right, **9:86**

Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:45**

Work made for hire, **5:95**

**QUILTS**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:121**

**RADIO RETRANSMISSIONS**

Bonneville v. Peters, **14:88**

**RATES**

Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:75**

Fees (this index)

Jukebox, **14:119, 14:120**

Sound recordings, **14:98**

compulsory license rates, **14:98**

webcasting rates, **14:89.50**

**RATES—Cont'd**

Webcasting rates, sound recordings, **14:89.50**

**RAUM v. NORWOOD**

Substantial similarity, **9:205**

**READER'S DIGEST ASSOCIATION, INC. v. CONSERVATIVE DIGEST, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:274**

**REASONABLE EFFORTS**

Formalities, **6:69**

**REBROADCASTS**

Fair Use Defense (this index)

**REBUTTAL**

Reproduction right, **9:11**

**RECALL**

Generally, **22:79 to 22:81**

Permanent injunction stage, **22:81**

Preliminary injunction stage, **22:80**

**RECASTING**

Derivative works, **3:48**

**RECEIPT DOCTRINE**

Reproduction right, **9:30**

**RECIPES**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:23, 4:23.50**

**RECIPROCITY**

Choice of law, **25:23**

**RECITATION**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 11, **23:31**

**RECOGNIZED STATURE**

Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:25**

**RECORD RENTAL ACT OF 1984**

Generally, **13:26**

**RECORD RENTAL AMENDMENTS OF 1988**

Generally, **13:27**

**RECORDS AND RECORDING**

Derivative works, **12:26**

Ephemeral Recording Exemption (this index)

Fair Use Defense (this index)

## INDEX

### RECORDS AND RECORDING

#### —Cont'd

- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:24**
- Formalities, **6:13**
- Government works, **4:82 to 4:84, 4:87**
- Infringement (this index)
- Licenses, **5:144, 5:146 to 5:148**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:178**
- Rental rights, **13:26, 13:27**
- Reproduction right, **11:47**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

### RECORD - STORE EXEMPTION

- Public performance, **14:47**

### RECREATIONAL VEHICLES

- Jukebox, **14:114**

### RED LABEL MUSIC PUBLISHING v. CHILA PRODUCTIONS

- Fair use defense, **10:51.50**

### REED ELSEVIER, INC. v. MUCHNICK

- Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:83.50, 17:83.60**

### REED v. CARUSI

- Substantial similarity, **9:175**

### REEXAMINATION

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:129**

### REFERENCE

- Reproduction right, **9:65**

### REGIONAL COOPERATION FOR ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP

- Generally, **23:79**

### REGIONAL TRADE AGREEMENTS

- International copyright, **23:69 to 23:71**
- TRIPS (this index)

### REGISTER OF COPYRIGHTS

- Generally, **26:1-26:5, 26:4**
- Author commentary, **26:5**
- Copyright office, **26:1**
- 1909 Act, **26:2**
- 1976 Act, **26:3**
- 2017-2025, **26:4**

### REGISTERS OF COPYRIGHT

- Copyright Act of 1976, register's 1961 report and preparation of preliminary draft bill, **1:73**
- Copyright Act of 1976, Register's 1961 report and preparation of preliminary draft bill, **5:142.50**
- Infringement, advice from Register of Copyrights, **17:125.50**
- Library photocopying, reports of Register of Copyrights on Section 108, **11:4, 11:5**
- Preemption, 1965 Register's supplementary report, **18:6**
- Public performance, Copyright Act of 1976, **14:11**

### REGISTRATION

- Author and authorship, **5:27, 5:94**
  - Certificate of Registration (this index)
  - Claims, with Copyright Office, **17:133.75**
  - Computer programs, **3:77**
  - Copyright Act of 1976, **7:29, 7:38**
  - Damages, registration requirement, **22:100.50**
  - Derivative works, **12:8.50**
  - Formalities, **6:7, 6:12, 6:69**
  - Infringement (this index)
  - Monetary damages, **22:189, 22:203**
  - Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:106, 3:115**
  - Pleadings, **19:4**
  - Prima facie case of infringement, **17:64**
  - Reproduction Right (this index)
  - Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:57**
  - Standing to sue for infringement contrasted with standing to register claim, **21:9.50**
  - Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:49**
  - Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:15**
- ### REGULAR BUSINESS OF HIRING PARTY
- Work made for hire, **5:63**
- ### RELATEDNESS
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:152**
- ### RELATION BACK
- Limitation of actions, **20:46**

**RELATIVE CONTRIBUTIONS**

Joint authorship, decision-making authority over work, **5:23**

**RELATIVELY SMALL NUMBER OF COPIES**

Formalities, **6:68**

**RELATIVES**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:138**  
 Public performance, **14:27**  
 Term renewal, 1909 general revision, **7:19**

**RELAXATION OF MANUFACTURING CLAUSE OF 1949**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:61**

**RELEVANT EXCLUSIVE RIGHT**

Pleadings, **19:7**

**RELIANCE PARTY STATUS**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)

**RELIGIOUS AND NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS**

Work made for hire, **5:80.50**

**RELIGIOUS PERFORMANCES**

Public performance, **14:36**

**RELIGIOUS TECHNOLOGY CENTER v. NETCOM ON - LINE COMMUNICATION SERVICES, INC.**

Contributory infringement, **21:56**

**RELIGIOUS USES**

Fair Use Defense (this index)

**RELIGIOUS WORKS AND AUTHORS**

Originality, **3:45**

**REMEDIES**

Generally, **22:1 to 22:223**  
 Arbitration, **17:196**  
 Calabresi and Melamed's view, **22:1.50**  
 Copyright Act of 1909, **22:4**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **22:5**  
 Criminal penalties, **22:223**  
 Damages (this index)  
 Destruction. Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)

**REMEDIES—Cont'd**

English chancery decisions, **22:2**  
 Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)  
 Injunctive Relief (this index)  
 Permanent Injunctions (this index)  
 Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:112**  
 Pre-1976 Copyright Acts, **22:3, 22:4**  
 Prejudgment interest, **22:222**  
 Preliminary Injunctions (this index)  
 Recall (this index)  
 Section 411(a), **22:6**  
 Seizure. Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)  
 1790-1908, **22:3**  
 Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:37 to 24:39**  
 Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:46**

**REMOVAL**

Federal Question Jurisdiction (this index)  
 Formalities, **6:72, 6:76**

**RENAISSANCE PRIVILEGES**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:3**

**RENEWAL**

Assignment, jurisdiction, **7:10.50**  
 Choice of law, **25:70 to 25:73**  
 Copyright Act of 1909, **1:56, 1:67**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **7:41**  
 Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:60**

**RENEWAL CERTIFICATES**

Infringement (this index)

**RENTAL RIGHTS**

Generally, **13:26 to 13:32**  
 Amendments  
     1988 Record Rental amendments, **13:27**  
     Computer Software amendments of 1990, below  
 Computer software amendments of 1990 generally, **13:28 to 13:32**  
     exemptions from ban, **13:29 to 13:31**  
     machines or products, programs within, **13:29**  
     1994 GATT-TRIPS agreement, **13:32**  
     Nintendo exemption, **13:30**

## INDEX

### RENTAL RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Computer software amendments of 1990—Cont'd
  - semiconductor chips and mask works, **13:31**
- Computer software. Computer software amendments of 1990, above
- Contracts and agreements, **13:32**
- Distribution of copies of work, generally, **13:26 to 13:32**
- Exemptions from ban, **13:29 to 13:31**
- GATT, **13:32**
- Mask works, **13:31**
- 1988 Record Rental amendments, **13:27**
- Nintendo exemption, **13:30**
- Record Rental Act of 1984, **13:26**
- Record Rental amendments of 1988, **13:27**
- Semiconductor chips and mask works, **13:31**
- Software. Computer software amendments of 1990, above
- Trade related aspects, **13:32**
- TRIPS, **13:32, 23:64**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:4, 24:20**

### RENVOI

- Choice of law, **25:68**

### REPEAL

- Sound recordings, **5:93**

### REPORTS AND REPORTING

- Computer programs, **11:30**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **1:73, 7:29**
- Damages (this index)
- Fair use defense, **10:74**
- Government works, **4:88**
- Library photocopying, **11:4, 11:5**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:135**
- Public performance, **14:11**
- Section 108 Study Group report, **11:8.50**

### REPP v. WEBBER

- Substantial similarity, **9:158**

### REPRODUCTION

- Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 9, **23:26**
- Derivative works, **12:15**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:10**

### REPRODUCTION—Cont'd

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:11**

### REPRODUCTION RIGHTS

- Generally, **9:1 to 9:278**
- Abstraction-filtration-comparison, **9:94**
- Abstractions test, **9:93**
- Access
  - generally, **9:22 to 9:31**
  - after defendant's work created, **9:37**
  - architectural works, **9:28**
  - corporate receipt doctrine, **9:30**
  - definition, **9:23**
  - deposit with library or other depository source, **9:31**
  - direct and indirect, **9:24**
  - general availability of work, **9:26**
  - inferential access, **9:25**
  - national publications, publication in, **9:27**
  - prima facie case of infringement, below
  - showrooms, attendance at, **9:27**
  - third parties, through, **9:29**
  - trade periodicals, publication in, **9:27**
  - trade shows, attendance at, **9:27**
  - vicarious inference, **9:30**
- Affirmative defense, **9:36**
- Aggregate copying, **9:66**
- Anti-doctrine, **9:38**
- Appeal and review, **9:88**
- Architectural works, **9:28, 11:46**
- Arnstein v. Edward B. Marks Music Group, **9:35**
- Arnstein v. Porter, **9:38, 9:118**
- Audience, **9:70**
- Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, **11:47**
- Availability of work, **9:26**
- Bile dem cabbage down, **9:94**
- Blind, reproduction for, Section 121, **11:49**
- Bracken v. Rosenthal, **9:108**
- Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films, **9:61**
- Burden of proof, copying of a material amount of expression, **9:4.10**
- Cartoon Network LP, LLLP v. CSC Holdings, Inc., **9:63.50**
- Case law, generally, **9:101 to 9:113**

**REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Certificate of registration, **9:7, 9:13, 9:14**
- Cognitive scientists, **9:85**
- Common sources, copying from, **9:67**
- Comparison, **9:94**
- Computer Programs (this index)
- Copy defined, **9:62**
- Corporate receipt doctrine, **9:30**
- Courts, role of, generally, **9:3**
- Daly v. Palmer, **9:113**
- Defense, **9:36**
- Definitions
  - access, **9:23**
  - copy, **9:62**
  - fixed, **9:63**
  - striking similarity, **9:44**
- Delusional plaintiffs, **9:39**
- De minimis uses, **9:60**
- Denial of a prima facie case, not affirmative defense, **9:4.11**
- Deposit, **9:9, 9:31**
- Derivative works and certificate of registration, **9:13**
- Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:48**
- Direct and indirect, **9:24**
- Direct proof of copying unnecessary, **9:21**
- Discerning observer, **9:73, 9:74**
- District of Columbia circuit, **9:57**
- Drury v. Ewing, **9:106**
- Early American case law, generally, **9:101 to 9:113**
- Eighth circuit, **9:53**
- Eleventh circuit, **9:56**
- Emerson v. Davies, **9:103**
- Ephemeral Recording Exemption (this index)
- Errant standards and tests
  - generally, **9:89 to 9:95**
  - abstraction-filtration-comparison, **9:94**
  - abstractions test, **9:93**
  - bile dem cabbage down, **9:94**
  - fragmented literal similarity and comprehensive nonliteral similarity, **9:90**
  - identity, virtual, **9:95**
  - inverse ratio theory, **9:91**
  - prior act evidence, **9:92**

**REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd**

- Errant standards and tests—Cont'd
  - supersubstantial similarity, **9:95**
  - virtual identity, **9:95**
- Evidence
  - prima facie case of infringement, below
  - prior act evidence, **9:92**
- Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions
  - generally, **9:1 to 9:95, 10:1 to 10:12, 11:1 to 11:49**
  - architectural works, Section 120, **11:46, 12:31**
  - Audio Home Recording Act of 1992, **11:47**
  - blind, reproduction for, Section 121, **11:49**
  - Computer Programs (this index)
  - Digital Performance Right in Sound Recordings Act of 1995, **11:48**
  - Ephemeral Recording Exemption (this index)
  - Fair Use Defense (this index)
  - Library Photocopying (this index)
  - Phonorecords (this index)
  - Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)
  - public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45, 12:30**
  - Section 107, fair use, **11:3, 12:25**
  - Sound Recordings (this index)
- Expert witnesses
  - generally, **9:79 to 9:82**
  - contemporary use, **9:81**
  - early uses, **9:80**
  - striking similarity, **9:43, 9:82**
  - use and misuse of experts, **9:79**
- Factual works, total-concept-and-feel test, **9:72**
- Fair abridgment, **9:98**
- Fictitious entries and other anomalies, **9:18**
- Fifth circuit, **9:50**
- Filtration, **9:94**
- First circuit, **9:46**
- Fixed defined, **9:63**
- Folsom v. Marsh, **9:102**
- Foreign works, **9:10**
- Fourth circuit, **9:49**

## INDEX

### REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd

- FRCP 12(b) and (c), infringement, **9:86.50**
- Fred Fisher, Inc. v. Dillingham, **9:34**
- General availability of work, **9:26**
- Heim v. Universal Pictures Co., **9:119**
- Hein v. Harris, **9:33**
- History
  - legislative history, below
  - material amount of expression, **9:62, 9:63**
- Independent creation
  - generally, **9:32 to 9:36**
  - affirmative defense, **9:36**
  - Arnstein v. Edward B. Marks Music Group, **9:35**
  - Fred Fisher, Inc. v. Dillingham, **9:34**
  - Hein v. Harris, **9:33**
  - Section 106(1), **9:100**
  - striking similarity, **9:41**
- Inference, **9:30**
- Inferential access, **9:25**
- Infringement, generally, **9:1 to 9:278**
- Intent, **9:5, 9:70, 9:100**
- Inverse ratio theory, **9:91**
- Jollie v. Jaques, **9:112**
- Judgment, summary, **9:40, 9:87**
- Keene v. Wheatley, **9:110**
- Lawrence v. Dana, **9:109**
- Legislative history
  - definition of copy, **9:62**
  - definition of fixed, **9:63**
  - Section 106(1), below
- Library of Congress, **9:31**
- Library Photocopying (this index)
- Lists, similarity versus dissimilarity, **9:76**
- Literal similarity, **9:90**
- Material amount of expression
  - generally, **9:58 to 9:64**
  - Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films, **9:61**
  - de minimis uses, **9:60**
  - legislative history of definition of “copy,” **9:62**
  - legislative history of definition of “fixed,” **9:63**
  - prima facie case of infringement
    - common errors as method of proving copying, **9:20**

### REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd

- Material amount of expression—Cont'd
  - prima facie case of infringement
    - Cont'd
    - direct proof of copying unnecessary, **9:21**
    - fictitious entries and other anomalies, **9:18**
    - probative similarity, **9:19**
    - purpose of requirement, **9:17**
    - unauthorized copying of, generally, **9:16 to 9:21**
  - qualitative takings, **9:64**
  - quantitative takings, **9:64**
  - substantial similarity, **9:64**
  - takings, **9:64**
  - unauthorized copying and infringement, **9:16 to 9:21**
- Materiality judged by reference to plaintiff's work, **9:65**
- Mistake and error, **9:20**
- Motion to dismiss, **9:86.50**
- Multiple works infringed, **9:66**
- National publications, publication in, **9:27**
- Newspaper articles, **9:84**
- Nicholas v. Universal Pictures Corp., **9:116**
- Ninth circuit, **9:54**
- Nonliteral similarity, **9:90**
- Ordinary observer, **9:69**
- Originality, **9:12**
- Periodicals
  - trade periodicals, publication in, **9:27**
- Perris v. Hexamer, **9:105**
- Phonorecords (this index)
- Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works
  - Embodied in Useful Articles (this index)
- Presumption, **9:7, 9:11**
- Prima facie case of infringement
  - generally, **9:4 to 9:95**
  - access, above
  - affirmative defense, **9:4.11**
  - aggregate copying, **9:66**
  - appeal and review, **9:88**
  - Cartoon Network LP, LLLP v. CSC Holdings, Inc., **9:63.50**
  - cognitive scientists, **9:85**
  - common sources, copying from, **9:67**

**REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd**

Prima facie case of infringement  
—Cont'd  
derivative works and certificate of registration, **9:13**  
discerning observer, **9:73, 9:74**  
errant standards and tests, above expert witnesses, above  
facts stated in certificate of registration, **9:14**  
factual works, total-concept-and-feel test, **9:72**  
FRCP 12(b) and (c), **9:86.50**  
independent creation, above intended audience, **9:70**  
intent, **9:5**  
lists, similarity versus dissimilarity, **9:76**  
material amount of expression, unauthorized copying of, above  
materiality judged by reference to plaintiff's work, **9:65**  
motion to dismiss, **9:86.50**  
multiple works infringed, **9:66**  
newspaper articles, **9:84**  
ordinary observer, **9:69**  
originality, **9:12**  
ownership of right, **9:15**  
presumptions provided by certificate of registration, **9:7**  
protected subject matter, **9:6, 9:12**  
registration, below  
similarity versus dissimilarity, **9:75 to 9:78**  
standard of review, **9:88**  
striking similarity, below  
substantial similarity as question of fact, **9:86**  
substantial similarity, final version of defendant's work, **9:78**  
summary judgment, **9:87**  
survey evidence, **9:83**  
third party, copying plaintiff's work from, **9:68**  
total-concept-and-feel test, **9:71, 9:72**  
volitional conduct distinguished, **9:5.50**  
Prior act evidence, **9:92**  
Probative similarity, **9:19**  
Publication and publications, **9:27**

**REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd**

Public broadcasting compulsory license, Section 118, **11:45**  
Qualitative takings, **9:64**  
Quantitative takings, **9:64**  
Question of fact, **9:86**  
Rebuttal of registration presumption, **9:11**  
Records and recording, **11:47**  
Reference, **9:65**  
Registration  
prima facie case of infringement generally, **9:7 to 9:11**  
derivative works and certificate of registration, **9:13**  
elements of proper registration, **9:8**  
foreign works, **9:10**  
presumptions provided by certificate of registration, **9:7**  
proper deposit copy, **9:9**  
rebuttal of registration presumption, **9:11**  
Richardson v. Miller, **9:111**  
Scientists, **9:85**  
Second circuit, **9:47, 9:115**  
Section 106(1)  
determining copy, **9:99**  
fair abridgment, **9:98**  
independent creation, **9:100**  
intent to copy, **9:100**  
learning, court's effort to encourage, **9:97**  
legislative history, generally, **9:96 to 9:100**  
Section 121, **11:49**  
Seventh circuit, **9:52**  
Sheldon v. Metro-Goldwyn Pictures Corp., **9:117**  
Showrooms, attendance at, **9:27**  
Similarity  
dissimilarity compared, **9:75 to 9:78**  
material amount of expression, **9:64**  
prima facie case of infringement, **9:19, 9:85**  
striking similarity, below  
Substantial Similarity (this index)  
Sixth circuit, **9:51**  
Skidmore as Trustee for Randy Craig Wolfe Trust v. Zeppelin, **9:54.10**  
Sound Recordings (this index)  
Statutes, generally, **9:2**

## INDEX

### REPRODUCTION RIGHTS—Cont'd

Stowe v. Thomas, **9:107**  
Striking similarity  
    generally, **9:38 to 9:58**  
    anti-doctrine, **9:38**  
    Arnstein v. Porter, **9:38**  
    definition, **9:44**  
    delusional plaintiffs, **9:39**  
    District of Columbia circuit, **9:57**  
    eighth circuit, **9:53**  
    eleventh circuit, **9:56**  
    expert witnesses, **9:43, 9:82**  
    fifth circuit, **9:50**  
    first circuit, **9:46**  
    fourth circuit, **9:49**  
    independent creation compared, **9:41**  
    ninth circuit, **9:54**  
    recent cases, generally, **9:45 to 9:57**  
    second circuit, **9:47**  
    seventh circuit, **9:52**  
    sixth circuit, **9:51**  
    summary judgment, obsolete view of,  
        **9:40**  
    tenth circuit, **9:55**  
    third circuit, **9:48**  
Substantial Similarity (this index)  
Summary judgment, **9:40, 9:87**  
Supersubstantial similarity, **9:95**  
Survey evidence, **9:83**  
Takings, **9:64**  
Tenth circuit, **9:55**  
Third circuit, **9:48**  
Third parties, **9:29, 9:68**  
Title and ownership, **9:15**  
Total-concept-and-feel test, **9:71, 9:72**  
Trade periodicals, publication in, **9:27**  
Trade shows, attendance at, **9:27**  
Twentieth-century general rules of  
    infringement, generally, **9:114 to**  
    **9:119**  
Vicarious inference, **9:30**  
Virtual identity, **9:95**  
Volitional conduct, **9:5.50**  
Webb v. Powers, **9:104**

### REPUTATION

Preemption, **18:38**  
Preliminary injunctions, **22:41**  
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:21**

### RESALE ROYALTY STATE LAWS

Preemption, **18:42.50**

### RESCISSION

Work made for hire, **5:78**

### RESEARCH

Noncopyrightable Material (this index)

### RESIDENCY

Choice of law, **25:64**

### RES JUDICATA

Jurisdiction, **17:39, 17:39.10**

### RESTORATION

Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this  
index)

### RETALIATION

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 6, **23:22**

### RETRANSMISSION

Cable television and other secondary  
transmissions, **14:70, 14:80**  
Public performance, **14:122**  
Sound recordings, **14:87 to 14:89**

### RETROACTIVITY

Assignment, **5:103, 5:112**  
Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 18, **23:40**  
Copyright Act of 1909, **1:50**  
Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works,  
**3:114**  
Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this  
index)  
Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:47**

### REVERSE ENGINEERING

Fair use defense, **10:58**

### REVERSE PASSING OFF

Preemption, **18:47 to 18:50**

### REVISIONS

Amendments and Revisions (this index)

### REVOCATION

Licenses, **5:124, 5:128, 5:132**

### REYHER v. CHILDREN'S TELEVISION WORKSHOP

Substantial similarity, **9:148**

**RICE v. FOX BROADCASTING CO.**

Substantial similarity, **9:245**

**RICHARDSON v. MILLER**

Reproduction right, **9:111**

**RINGGOLD v. BLACK ENTERTAINMENT TELEVISION, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:156**

**RINGTONES**

Phonorecords of nondramatic musical works, **11:24.50**

**ROBERT STIGWOOD GROUP v. O'REILLY**

Fair use defense, **10:135**

**ROBOTS**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:122.50**

**ROKEACH v. AVCO EMBASSY PICTURES**

Fair use defense, **10:44**

**ROOKER - FELDMAN CASE**

Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:39**

**ROSEMONT ENTERPRISES v. RANDOM HOUSE**

Fair use defense, **10:41**

**ROTTLUND COMPANY, INC. v. PINNACLE CORPORATION**

Substantial similarity, **9:234**

**ROYALTIES**

Copyright Act of 1976, **7:44**

Licenses, **5:125**

Permanent injunctions, **22:75**

Preemption, resale royalty state laws, **18:42.50**

Standing to sue, **21:19, 21:27**

**RUGS**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151**

**RUSSIA**

Choice of law, **25:31, 25:44**

**SAFE HARBORS**

Digital millennium copyright act of 1998, **21:85.10**

**SALARIES**

Government works, **4:59**

**SALES**

Distribution of Copies of Work (this index)

Fair use defense, **10:7, 10:29, 10:29.10**

Public performance, **14:47**

Term, **7:4, 7:6**

**SALINGER v. RANDOM HOUSE**

Fair use defense, **10:46**

**SANDOVAL v. NEW LINE CINEMA CORP.**

Substantial similarity, **9:157**

**SATELLITE CARRIER**

Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:70**

Display publicly, **15:15**

Jukebox, **14:105 to 14:121**

**SATELLITE RETRANSMISSION**

Display publicly, **15:17**

Public performance, **14:122**

**SAVED ACQUISITION COSTS**

Damages (this index)

**SAVIGNY**

Choice of law, **25:6**

**SCENES A FAIRE**

Abstraction-filtration-comparison analysis, **4:27**

Computer programs, **4:26**

Infringement, **4:25**

Merger, **4:28**

Noncopyrightable material

generally, **4:24 to 4:28**

abstraction-filtration-comparison analysis, **4:27**

computer programs, **4:26**

infringement, **4:25**

merger, **4:28**

**SCHUCHART & ASSOCIATES v. SOLO SERVE CORP.**

Fair use defense, **10:116**

**SCIENCE**

Constitutional Law (this index)

**SCIENTISTS**

Reproduction right, **9:85**

## INDEX

### SCOPE

Infringement, **17:106, 17:110**  
Licenses, **5:133**

### SCOTLAND

Forum non conveniens, **17:211**

### SCOTT v. WKJG, INC.

Substantial similarity, **9:216**

### SCULPTURAL WORKS

Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works  
(this index)

Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works  
Embodied in Useful Articles (this  
index)

### SEASONAL WORKS

Preliminary injunctions, **22:39**

### SECONDARY LIABILITY

Direct infringement distinguished, **21:40**  
Extraterritoriality, **25:86, 25:86.10,**  
**25:86.20**

Infringement, **21:40**

Limitation of actions, **20:45.50**

Pleadings, **19:11**

Types, generally, **21:41**

### SECONDARY TRANSMISSIONS

Cable Television and Other Secondary  
Transmission (this index)

### SECOND CIRCUIT

Computer programs, **3:87, 3:89**

Derivative works, **3:53**

Monetary damages, **22:129, 22:132**

Originality, **3:38**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works,  
**3:141**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:16 to 22:20**

Reproduction right, **9:47, 9:115**

Substantial Similarity (this index)

### SECOND RESTATEMENT OF CONFLICT OF LAWS

Choice of law, **25:8**

### SECTION 108 STUDY GROUP REPORT

Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions,  
**11:8.50**

### SECTION 1201

Access anti-circumvention. Technologi-  
cal Protection Measures and Copy-

### SECTION 1201—Cont'd

right Rights Management Informa-  
tion (this index)

### SECURITY

Preliminary injunctions, **22:72**

### SECRETS, INC. v. GILLMAN KNITWEAR CO.

Substantial similarity, **9:134**

### SEIZURE

Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 16, **23:38**

### SELECTION

Electronic databases, **3:66**

Forum Selection (this index)

### SELF - EXECUTING

International copyright, **23:1.50**

Uruguay Round Agreements Act, TRIPS  
Agreement, **24:1.50**

### SELLE v. GIBB

Substantial similarity, **9:218**

### SEMICONDUCTOR CHIPS AND MASK WORKS

Rental rights, **13:31**

### SEPARABILITY

Infringement, **17:104**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works,  
**3:146, 3:146.50**

### SEPARATE ACCRUAL RULE

Limitation of actions, **20:23**

### SEPARATION

Author and authorship, **5:6**

### SEQUENCE

Computer programs, **3:78**

### SERVICE OF PROCESS

Personal jurisdiction, **17:140**

### SET THEORY

Jurisdiction, **17:36**

### 17 USCA

Choice of law, **25:30**

### SEVENTH CIRCUIT

Derivative works, **3:54**

Monetary damages, **22:128**

**SEVENTH CIRCUIT—Cont'd**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:144**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:27, 22:54**
- Reproduction right, **9:52**
- Substantial Similarity (this index)

**SEVERAL LIABILITY**

- Monetary damages, **22:148**

**“SHALL” OR “MAY”**

- Construction and interpretation, **2:63**

**SHAREHOLDERS**

- Title and ownership, **5:96**

**SHAW v. LINDHEIM**

- Substantial similarity, **9:238**

**SHEETS v. TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORP.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:270**

**SHELDON v. METRO - GOLDWYN PICTURES CORP.**

- Extraterritoriality, **25:89**
- Monetary damages, **22:146**
- Reproduction right, **9:117**

**SHERRILL v. GRIEVES**

- Substantial similarity, **9:268**

**SHORT PHRASES**

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

**SHOWROOMS**

- Reproduction right, **9:27**

**SHULTHIS v. MCDUGLAS**

- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:10**

**SIGNATURE**

- Assignment, **5:110**
- Work made for hire, **5:49, 5:50, 5:77**

**SILVERS v. SONY PICTURES ENTERTAINMENT**

- Assignment, **5:104**

**SIMILARITY**

- Reproduction Right (this index)
- Substantial Similarity (this index)

**SIMULTANEOUS FIXATION**

- Preemption, **18:11**

**SIMULTANEOUS PUBLICATION ON INTERNET**

- Choice of law and subject matter, **25:18.50**
- Formalities, **6:55.40**

**SIMULTANEOUS REGISTRATION AND FILING NOTICE OF INTENT**

- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:49**

**SIMULTANEOUS VIOLATIONS**

- Exclusive rights, **8:23**

**SINGLE WORK REGISTRATIONS**

- Infringement, **17:93**

**SITE SPECIFIC WORKS**

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:31**

**SITUATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. v. ASP CONSULTING LLC**

- Substantial similarity, **9:136.10**

**SITUS**

- Choice of law, **25:11**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:158, 17:159**

**SIXTH CIRCUIT**

- Monetary damages, **22:135**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:143.50**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:26**
- Reproduction right, **9:51**
- Substantial Similarity (this index)

**SKIDMORE CASE**

- Infringement, **17:100**

**SKIDMORE V. LED ZEPPELIN**

- Substantial similarity, **9:247.40**

**SKILL**

- Work made for hire, **5:55**

**SMALL BUSINESS EXEMPTION**

- Public Performance (this index)

**SMALL USES**

- Fair use defense, **10:154**

**SMITH CASE**

- Jurisdiction, **17:38, 17:42**

**SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTE**

- Government works, **4:71**

## INDEX

### **SMITH v. JACKSON**

Substantial similarity, **9:242**

### **SMITH v. KANSAS CITY TITLE & TRUST CO.**

Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:13**

### **SOCIAL ACQUAINTANCES**

Public performance, **14:27**

### **SOCIETY OF THE HOLY TRANSFIGURATION MONASTERY, INC. v. ARCHBISHOP GREGORY OF DENVER, COLORADO**

Fair use defense, **10:137.50**

### **SOFTTEL, INC. CASE**

Computer programs, **3:89**

### **SOFTWARE**

1980 software amendments, **3:74**

Rental Rights (this index)

TRIPS, Article 10, **23:63**

### **SONNY BONO COPYRIGHT TERM EXTENSION ACT**

Generally, **7:52 to 7:63**

Anonymous works, **7:55**

Author, **7:53, 7:54, 7:56**

Death, **7:56**

Duration of terms

generally, **7:53 to 7:60**

January 1, 1978, works created on or after

anonymous works, **7:55**

individual authors, Section 302(a), **7:53**

joint authors, Section 302(b), **7:54**

presumption as to author's death, **7:56**

pseudonymous works, **7:55**

works made for hire, **7:55**

January 1, 1978, works in first term of publication on, Section 304(a), **7:59**

January 1, 1978, works in renewal term on, Section 304(b), **7:60**

January 1, 1978, works published before, Section 304, **7:58**

January 1, 1978, works unpublished and unregistered on, Section 303(a), **7:57**

Joint authors, Section 302(b), **7:54**

### **SONNY BONO COPYRIGHT TERM EXTENSION ACT—Cont'd**

New Section 304(d), **7:62**

Pre-February 15, 1972 sound recordings, **7:63**

Presumptions, **7:56**

Pseudonymous works, **7:55**

Publication, **7:58, 7:59**

Registration, **7:57**

Renewal, **7:60**

Section 203(a)(2), **7:61**

Section 302(a), **7:53**

Section 302(b), **7:54**

Section 303(a), **7:57**

Section 304, **7:58**

Section 304(a), **7:59**

Section 304(b), **7:60**

Section 304(c)(2), **7:61**

Section 304(d), **7:62**

Sound recordings, **7:63**

Termination of transfers, **7:61, 7:62**

Transfers, **7:61, 7:62**

Unpublished, **7:57**

Unregistration, **7:57**

Works made for hire, **7:55**

### **SONY CORP. OF AMERICA v. UNIVERSAL CITY STUDIOS**

Contributory infringement, **21:49**

Fair Use Defense (this index)

### **SONY MUSIC ENTERTAINMENT V. COX**

Vicarious liability, **21:77.70**

### **SONY MUSIC ENTERTAINMENT V. COX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**

Contributory infringement, **21:61.60**

### **SOUND RECORDINGS**

Generally, **3:160 to 3:163, 11:16 to 11:19, 14:81 to 14:98**

See also Phonograms; Phonorecords (this index)

Agee v. Paramount Communications, **11:18**

Antitrust exemption, Section 114(e), **14:96**

Authorship, **3:161**

Bonneville v. Peters, **14:88**

Broadcast and nonsubscription services, Section 114(d), **14:86**

**SOUND RECORDINGS—Cont'd**

Broadcasting exemption, **11:19**  
 Collective works, **5:90**  
 Compilations, **5:91**  
 Complement, **14:93**  
 Compulsory license rates, **14:98**  
 Compulsory licensing, **14:91 to 14:94, 14:97**  
 Contributions to collective works as collective works, **5:90**  
 Copyrightable material, generally, **3:160 to 3:163**  
 Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:70, 5:84**  
 Copyright Act of 1976, **5:85, 5:89**  
 Costs and expenses, **5:87**  
 Derivative works, **3:162, 12:27**  
 Digital millennium copyright act (DMCA)  
   amendments, **14:88**  
   safe harbors, **21:85.10**  
 Employer-employee relationship, **5:86**  
 Exclusive rights, **8:20, 8:28**  
 Exemptions  
   generally, **14:86 to 14:90**  
   antitrust exemption, Section 114(e), **14:96**  
   broadcast and nonsubscription services, Section 114(d), **14:86**  
   DMCA amendments, **14:88**  
   incidental feeds, Section 114(d)(1)(c), **14:90**  
   radio retransmissions, *Bonneville v. Peters*, **14:88**  
   retransmissions, Section 114(d)(1)(b), **14:89**  
 Feeds, **14:90**  
 Formalities, **6:54, 6:63**  
 History, **5:89**  
 Incidental feeds, Section 114(d)(1)(c), **14:90**  
 Infringement, **3:163, 11:17**  
 Instance and expense test, **5:87**  
 Interactive services, **14:92, 14:95**  
 Legislative history, **5:89**  
 Licenses and licensing  
   compulsory license rates, **14:98**  
   compulsory licensing, Section 114(d)(2), **14:91 to 14:94**  
   compulsory licensing, Section 114(f), **14:97**

**SOUND RECORDINGS—Cont'd**

Licenses and licensing—Cont'd  
   interactive services, licenses for, Section 114(d)(3), **14:95**  
 Limitations and restrictions, **14:82 to 14:85**  
 Monetary damages, **22:186**  
 Musical compositions, distinguished, **3:161.50**  
 Phonorecords (this index)  
 Preemption, **18:54 to 18:56**  
 Public broadcasting exemptions, **11:19**  
 Publicly perform, right to, generally, **14:81 to 14:98**  
 Public performance, **14:29**  
 Radio retransmissions, *Bonneville v. Peters*, **14:88**  
 Rates, **14:98**  
 Repeal, **5:93**  
 Reproduction right, **11:48**  
 Retransmissions, **14:87 to 14:89**  
 Right to publicly perform, generally, **14:81 to 14:98**  
 Section 106(6), **14:82 to 14:85**  
 Section 114, **14:82 to 14:85**  
 Section 114(a), **14:83**  
 Section 114(b), **14:84**  
 Section 114(b), generally, **11:16 to 11:19**  
 Section 114(c), **14:85**  
 Section 114(d), **14:86**  
 Section 114(d)(1)(b), **14:89**  
 Section 114(d)(1)(c), **14:90**  
 Section 114(d)(2), compulsory licensing, **14:91 to 14:94**  
 Section 114(d)(3), **14:95**  
 Section 114(e), **14:96**  
 Section 114(f), **14:97**  
 Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:63**  
 Sound recording performance complement, **14:93**  
 TRIPS, Article 14, **23:67**  
 Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:35**  
 Webcasting rates, **14:89.50**  
 Work made for hire  
   generally, **5:82 to 5:93**  
   contributions to collective works as collective works, **5:90**  
   Copyright Act of 1909, **5:84**  
   Copyright Act of 1976, **5:85, 5:89**

## INDEX

### **SOUND RECORDINGS—Cont'd**

- Work made for hire—Cont'd
  - employer-employee relationship, **5:86**
  - enumerated categories, **5:88**
  - instance and expense test, **5:87**
  - 1999 Amendment, **5:92**
  - noncollective-work compilations, **5:91**
  - repeal of 2000, **5:93**

### **SOUNDS**

- Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:86**

### **SOUTHERN BELL TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH CO. v. ASSOCIATED TELEPHONE DIRECTORY**

- Substantial similarity, **9:260**

### **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY**

- Defendants
  - generally, **21:88.4-21:88.26**
  - colonial bills, **21:88.12**
  - Congress, **21:88.11**
  - Constitutional Convention, **21:88.13**
  - Copyright Act of 1790, **21:88.14**
  - Fourteenth Amendment, **21:88.17, 21:88.18**
  - misuse of language, **21:88.7-21:88.14**
  - state governments
    - generally, **21:88.1-21:88.26**
    - background principles, **21:88.5**
    - congressional actions, **21:88.2-21:88.3**
    - fundamental aspect, **21:88.5**
    - general practice of mankind, **21:88.6**
    - language misuse, **21:88.4**
  - Supreme Court jurisprudence, **21:88.16**
  - trademark cases
    - generally, **21:88.19-21:88.25**
    - Allen v. Cooper, **21:88.25**
    - Atascadero State Hospital v. Scanlon, **21:88.21**
    - Central VA Community College v. Katz, **21:88.24**
    - Fitzpatrick v. Bitzer, **21:88.20**
    - Seminole Tribe of Florida v. Florida, **21:88.22**
- DMCA, **21:87**

### **SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY—Cont'd**

- Government works, **4:66**
- Immunity, **21:87**
- Parties, **21:88**
- State governments, **21:88**
- Territories, **21:88.10**
- Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:48**

### **SPECIAL ORDERS**

- Work Made for Hire (this index)

### **SPECIAL VENUE STATUTE**

- Federal claims, **17:203**

### **SPECIFICITY**

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:69**

### **SPECIFIC JURISDICTION**

- Personal Jurisdiction (this index)

### **SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:50**

### **SPECULATION**

- Damages, **22:103, 22:119**

### **SPONSORSHIP**

- Vicarious liability, **21:72**

### **SPOUSES**

- Choice of law, **25:66**

### **STANDARD REFERENCE DATA ACT OF 1968**

- Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:69**
- Government works, **4:67**

### **STANDING TO SUE**

- Generally, **21:1 to 21:28**
- Accrued causes of action, ownership, **21:22**
- Administration rights, **21:21**
- Affirmative defense, **21:3**
- Anti-Assignment Act, **21:23**
- Assignment, **21:5, 21:23**
- Associational standing, **21:28**
- Beneficial owners, **21:25 to 21:27**
- CASE Act, **28:13**
- Continuing, **21:27**
- Contracts and agreements, **21:16, 21:20**
- Corporations, **21:4.50**
- Defenses, **21:3**
- Derivative works, **21:12**
- Distribution agreements, **21:20**

**STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd**

Divisibility, **21:9**  
 Employees for hire, **21:7.50**  
 Equitable trust theory of beneficial ownership, **21:26**  
 Exclusive rights, Section 501(b) generally, **21:15**  
     administration rights, **21:21**  
     contracts and agreements, **21:16**  
     distribution agreements, **21:20**  
     first refusal, **21:18**  
     limitations, **21:16**  
     management rights, **21:21**  
     options and rights, **21:17, 21:18**  
     royalties, right to receive, **21:19**  
 First refusal, **21:18**  
 FRCP 17(a), **21:2**  
 Infringement, **21:22**  
 Jurisdiction, **17:47**  
 Lack of standing as affirmative defense, **21:3**  
 Licenses and licensing, **5:121, 5:123, 21:13**  
 Limitation of Actions (this index)  
 Limitations of attributes of exclusivity, **21:16**  
 Management rights, **21:21**  
 Non-copyright rights, **21:24**  
 Nonexclusive licensees, lack of standing, **21:13**  
 Options, **21:17, 21:18**  
 Parens patriae, **21:6**  
 Parent corporations, **21:4.50**  
 Performing rights societies, **21:13**  
 Registration of claim to copyright contrasted, **21:9.50**  
 Requirements, generally, **21:14 to 21:22**  
 Requirement that rights arise under United States law, **21:22.50**  
 Royalties, **21:19, 21:27**  
 Section 501(b). Exclusive rights, Section 501(b), above  
 State law, ownership, **21:8**  
 Statutes, **21:4, 21:23**  
 Subsidiary corporations, **21:4.50**  
 Third parties, work made for hire, **5:49.10**  
 Time of infringement, ownership at, **21:10, 21:22**  
 Title and ownership, generally, **21:7 et seq.**

**STANDING TO SUE—Cont'd**

Transfer of right, **5:104**  
 Trusts, **21:26**  
 United States as parens patriae, **21:6**  
 United States law, rights arising under, **21:22.50**  
 VARA rights and standing, **21:11**  
 Work made for hire, **5:49.10, 21:7.50**

**STAPLE ARTICLE OF COMMERCE DOCTRINE**

Contributory infringement, **21:49 to 21:51**  
 Vicarious liability, **21:78, 21:79**

**STAR ATHLETICA, L.L.C. V. VARSITY BRANDS**

Construction and interpretation, **2:59.70**

**STAR ATHLETICA, LLC v. VARSITY BRANDS, INC.**

Pictorial, graphic and sculptural works, **3:144.80**

**STATE CLAIMS**

Preemption, **18:49**

**STATE COURT**

Jurisdiction, **17:39, 17:51**

**STATE GOVERNMENT**

Government works, **4:81**  
 Parties, **21:88**  
 Sovereign immunity, **21:88**

**STATE LAWS**

Distribution of copies of work, **13:5**  
 Exclusive rights, **8:11**  
 Formalities, **6:17**  
 Infringement, subject-matter jurisdiction preConstitution, **17:64.20**  
 Jurisdiction, **17:57**  
 Licenses, **5:129**  
 Limitation of actions, **20:6, 20:48**  
 Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:113**  
 Preemption, **18:42.50, 18:43.10, 18:43.50, 18:52**  
 Resale royalty state laws, **18:42.50**  
 Standing to sue, **21:8**  
 Term, **7:5**  
 Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:15**  
 Visual Artists' Rights Act of 1990, **16:48**

## INDEX

### STATE LITIGATION

Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59**

### STATES

Colonial period, **1:16, 1:17**

Historical, **1:16, 1:17**

Preemption (this index)

### STATE TRESPASS TO CHATTEL CLAIMS

Preemption, **18:46**

### STATIONERS' COMPANY v. THE ROYAL PATENTEES

England and Statute of Anne, **1:7, 1:8**

### STATUTE OF ANNE

England (this index)

### STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS IS AN AFFIRMATIVE DEFENSE REVIEWED DE NOVO

Limitation of actions, **20:1.50**

### STATUTES

Generally, **1:19 to 1:115**

Ad Interim Act of 1905, **23:7**

Anti-Assignment Act, **21:23**

Audio Home Recording Act, **21:84**

Chace Act, **23:4**

Choice of law, **25:6, 25:30, 25:80, 25:85**

Computer Fraud and Abuse Act, **18:45, 18:46**

Construction and Interpretation (this index)

Copyright Act of 1909 (this index)

Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)

Copyright renewal act of 1992

bankruptcy, **7:50.50**

termination rights, **7:50.50**

Copyright Renewal Act of 1992, **7:50**

Display Publicly (this index)

Distribution of Copies of Work (this index)

Enforcement of Intellectual Property Rights Act of 2008, **17:125.50**

Engravings Act of 1735, **1:13**

Exclusive Rights (this index)

Fair Use Defense (this index)

First Copyright Act (this index)

Formalities (this index)

Government works, **4:67**

Historical background, generally, **1:2**

### STATUTES—Cont'd

Importation (this index)

Impoundment, Seizure, and Destruction (this index)

Licensing Act of 1692, **1:9**

Limitation of Actions (this index)

Louisiana Purchase Exposition Act of 1904, **23:6**

Predicate Act doctrine, **25:90**

Preemption (this index)

Public Performance (this index)

Record Rental Act of 1984, **13:26**

Reproduction Right (this index)

Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)

Standing to sue, **21:4, 21:23**

Talfourd Term Extension Act of 1842, **1:15**

Venue, **17:203, 17:204**

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (this index)

Work made for hire, **5:44, 5:50**

### STATUTORY DAMAGES

Damages (this index)

### STATUTORY DEFINITION

Derivative works, **3:47**

Formalities, **6:49**

### STATUTORY FORMALITIES

Infringement, **17:64**

### STATUTORY LICENSE

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments, **1:104**

### STATUTORY SUCCESSOR CLASS

1909 general revision, **7:14**

### STATUTORY SUCCESSORS

1909 general revision, **7:15**

### STAY

Jurisdiction, **17:57 to 17:59**

### STENOGRAPH LLC v. BOSSARD ASSOCIATES, INC.

Substantial similarity, **9:275**

### STEWART v. ABEND

Construction and interpretation, **2:53**

### STILL PHOTOGRAPHIC IMAGES

Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:9**

**STOCK MARKET INDEXES**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:10**

**STOWE v. THOMAS**

Reproduction right, **9:107**

**STRAW MAN**

Construction and interpretation, **2:26**

Political power play, **2:26**

Textualism, **2:26**

**STREAMING**

Public performance, **14:79.50**

**STREAM OF COMMERCE**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:146,**  
**17:146.50, 17:174**

**STRICT LIABILITY**

Generally, **21:38, 21:39**

Internet, **21:39**

**STRIKING SIMILARITY**

Reproduction Right (this index)

**STROMBACK v. NEW LINE CINEMA**

Substantial similarity, **9:207**

**STUFF v. E.C. PUBLICATIONS, INC.**

Substantial similarity, **9:143**

**STURDZA v. UNITED ARAB  
EMIRATES**

Substantial similarity, **9:276**

**STYLE**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:11,**  
**4:11.50, 4:14**

**SUBJECT MATTER**

Choice of Law (this index)

Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)

Subject Matter Preemption (this index)

**SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION**

Generally, **17:4 to 17:21**

America Invents Act, **17:6**

American Well Works Co. v. Layne  
Bowler Co., **17:11, 17:12**

Arising under jurisdiction  
generally, **17:6 to 17:21, 17:29 to**  
**17:48**

America Invents Act, **17:6**

American Well Works case, **17:37**

appeal, T.B. Harms case, **17:32**

bankruptcy, **17:39.05**

**SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION****—Cont'd**

Arising under jurisdiction—Cont'd

Basset v. Mashantucket Pequot Tribe,  
**17:35**

case law, generally, **17:6 to 17:21**

choice of law, **25:67**

class theory, **17:36**

collateral estoppel, **17:39.20**

condition to license or independent  
covenant, **17:43**

contracts and agreement, **17:41**

contracts and agreements, **17:40**

determining existence, generally, **17:7**  
**to 17:21**

election, **17:40**

essence test, **17:35**

establishment of subject-matter juris-  
diction, **17:44**

foreign judgments, res judicata,  
**17:39.10**

infringement, **17:40**

issue preclusion, **17:39.20**

merits issues, **17:48**

patent cases, **17:9**

primary and controlling test, **17:35**

question of law, **17:45**

reserve approach of Smith case, **17:42**

res judicata for erroneous state court  
proceedings, **17:39**

review of determinations, **17:45**

Rooker-Feldman, **17:39**

set theory, **17:36**

Smith case, **17:38, 17:42**

standing, lack of, **17:47**

subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:41**

suits against United States and its  
contractors, **17:46**

T.B. Harms case, generally, **17:30 to**  
**17:34**

well-pleaded-complaint rule, **17:6**

Bankruptcy, **17:39.05**

Christianson v. Colt Industries Operat-  
ing Corp., **17:18**

Complaint, **17:6**

Determining existence of arising under  
jurisdiction, generally, **17:7 to**  
**17:21**

Federal question jurisdiction classifica-  
tion proposal, **17:28**

## INDEX

### SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION —Cont'd

- Franchise Tax Board v. Construction Laborers Vacation Trust for Southern California, **17:16**
- Grable & Sons Metal Products, Inc. v. Darue Engineering & Manufacturing, **17:21**
- Gully v. First National Bank in Meridian, **17:15**
- History, **17:5**
- Holmes Group, Inc. v. Vornado Air Circulation, **17:19**
- Infringement (this index)
- Jones v. R.R. Donnelly & Sons Co., **17:20**
- Jurisdiction, **17:41**
- Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals, Inc. v. Thompson, **17:17**
- Moore v. Chesapeake & Ohio Railway Co., **17:14**
- Osborn v. Bank of the United States, **17:8**
- Patent cases, **17:9**
- Prima facie case of infringement. Infringement (this index)
- Res judicata and foreign judgments, **17:39.10**
- Rooker-Feldman, erroneous state court proceedings, **17:39**
- Shulthis v. McDouglas, **17:10**
- Smith v. Kansas City Title & Trust Co., **17:13**
- Well-pleaded-complaint rule, **17:6**

### SUBJECT MATTER PREEMPTION

- Construction and interpretation, **18:10 to 18:12**
- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:41**

### SUBSIDIARIES

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:138**
- Vicarious liability, **21:83**

### SUBSTANTIALITY

- Fair Use Defense (this index)

### SUBSTANTIAL NONINFRINGEMENT USES

- Contributory infringement, **21:52**

### SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY

- Generally, **9:120 to 9:278**

### SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd

- Abdin v. CBS Broadcasting, Inc., **9:164.20**
- Ansehl v. Puritan Pharmaceutical Co., **9:226**
- Appeal and review, **9:278**
- Apple Computer, Inc. v. Microsoft Corp., **9:241**
- Arc Music Corp. v. Lee, **9:142**
- Atari, Inc. v. Amusement World, **9:178**
- Atari, Inc. v. North American Philips Consumer Electronics Corp., **9:217**
- Atkins v. Fischer, **9:277**
- Attia v. Society of the New York Hospital, **9:163**
- Autoskill Inc. v. National Educational Support Systems, Inc., **9:251**
- Bateman v. Mnemonics, Inc., **9:263**
- Baxter v. MCA, Inc., **9:237**
- BellSouth Advertising & Publishing Corp. v. Donnelley Information Publishing Inc., **9:261**
- Benson v. Coca-Cola Co., **9:262**
- Benton v. Decotex, Inc., **9:202**
- Blehm v. Jacobs, **9:257.70**
- Blumcraft of Pittsburgh v. Newman Brothers, Inc., **9:196**
- Bouchat v. Baltimore Ravens, Inc., **9:185**
- Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films, **9:209**
- Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. UMG Recordings, Inc., **9:209.20**
- Brown Bag Software v. Symantec Corp., **9:240**
- Callaghan v. Myers, **9:122**
- Carr v. National Capital Press, Inc., **9:269**
- Cartier v. Jackson, **9:253**
- Champion Map Corp. v. Twin Printing Co., **9:177**
- Charles W. Ross Builder, Inc. v. Olsen Fine Home Building, LLC, **9:185.50**
- Chicago Record-Herald Co. v. Tribune Association, **9:211**
- Cholvin v. B. & F. Music Co., **9:215**
- CMM Cable Rep v. Ocean Coast Properties, Inc., **9:133**
- Compulife Software. v. Newman, **9:266.80**

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

- Concrete Machinery Co. v. Classic Lawn Ornaments, Inc., **9:130**
- Continental Casualty Co. v. Beardsley, **9:139**
- Copeland v. Bieber, **9:185.60**
- Coquico, Inc. v. Rodriguez-Miranda, **9:136.20**
- Costello v. Loew's, Inc., **9:272**
- Country Kids 'N City Slicks, Inc. v. Sheen, **9:254**
- Court of appeals for federal circuit and court of federal claims, **9:278**
- Creations Unlimited, Inc. v. McClain, **9:192**
- Dawson v. Hinshaw Music, Inc., **9:181**
- Derivative works, **12:13**
- Design Basics, LLC v. Kersteins Homes & Designs, Inc., **9:223.90**
- Design Basics, LLC v. Lexington Homes, Inc., **9:223.70**
- Design Basics, LLC v. Signature Construction, Inc., **9:223.80**
- District court cases, **9:250**
- District of Columbia circuit
  - generally, **9:267 to 9:277**
  - Atkins v. Fischer, **9:277**
  - Carr v. National Capital Press, Inc., **9:269**
  - Costello v. Loew's, Inc., **9:272**
  - Lapsley v. American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, **9:273**
  - Miner v. Employers Mutual Liability Insurance Co. of Wisconsin, **9:271**
  - Reader's Digest Association, Inc. v. Conservative Digest, Inc., **9:274**
  - Sheets v. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp., **9:270**
  - Sherrill v. Grieves, **9:268**
  - Stenograph LLC v. Bossard Associates, Inc., **9:275**
  - Sturdza v. United Arab Emirates, **9:276**
- Dorsey v. Old Surety Life Insurance Co., **9:249**
- DSC Communications Corp. v. DGI Technologies, Inc., **9:191**
- Dun & Bradstreet Software Services, Inc. v. Grace Consulting, Inc., **9:172**

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

- Educational Testing Services v. Katzman, **9:169**
- Edwards & Deutsch Lithographing Co. v. Boorman, **9:212**
- Eighth circuit
  - generally, **9:224 to 9:234**
  - Ansehl v. Puritan Pharmaceutical Co., **9:226**
  - Funkhouser v. Loew's Inc., **9:229**
  - Hartman v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **9:231**
  - Johns & Johns Printing Co. v. Paull-Pioneer v. Music Corp., **9:227**
  - Moore v. Columbia Pictures Industries, Inc., **9:232**
  - Nucor Corp. v. Tennessee Forging Steel Service, Inc., **9:230**
  - Rottlund Company, Inc. v. Pinnacle Corporation, **9:234**
  - Taylor Corporation v. Four Seasons Greetings, LLC, **9:233**
  - Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. v. Dieckhaus, **9:228**
- Eisenchimpl v. Fawcett Publications, Inc., **9:214**
- Eleventh circuit
  - generally, **9:258 to 9:266.60**
  - Bateman v. Mnemonics, Inc., **9:263**
  - BellSouth Advertising & Publishing Corp. v. Donnelley Information Publishing Inc., **9:261**
  - Benson v. Coca-Cola Co., **9:262**
  - Compulife Software. v. Newman, **9:266.80**
  - Leigh v. Warner Bros., Inc., **9:264**
  - Oravec v. Sunny Isles Luxury Ventures, L.C., **9:266.50**
  - Original Appalachian Artworks, Inc. v. Toy Loft, Inc., **9:259**
  - Palmer v. Braun, **9:266**
  - Peter Letterese and Associates, Inc. v. World Institute of Scientology Enterprises, **9:266.60**
  - Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co. v. Associated Telephone Directory, **9:260**
  - Sun Trust Bank v. Houghton Mifflin Co., **9:265**
  - Watt v. Butler, **9:266.70**
- Ellis v. Diffie, **9:201**

INDEX

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

- Engineering Dynamics, Inc. v. Structure Softwares, Inc., **9:190**
- Federal circuit, **9:278**
- Federal claims court, **9:278**
- Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Co., **9:126**
- Ferguson v. National Broadcasting Co., **9:187**
- Fifth circuit
  - generally, **9:186 to 9:192**
  - Creations Unlimited, Inc. v. McClain, **9:192**
  - DSC Communications Corp. v. DGI Technologies, Inc., **9:191**
  - Engineering Dynamics, Inc. v. Structure Softwares, Inc., **9:190**
  - Ferguson v. National Broadcasting Co., **9:187**
  - Kepner-Tregoe, Inc. v. Leadership Software, Inc., **9:189**
  - Miller v., Universal City Studios, Inc., **9:188**
- First circuit
  - generally, **9:128 to 9:136.20**
  - CMM Cable Rep v. Ocean Coast Properties, Inc., **9:133**
  - Concrete Machinery Co. v. Classic Lawn Ornaments, Inc., **9:130**
  - Coquico, Inc. v. Rodriguez-Miranda, **9:136.20**
  - Grubb v. KMS Patriots, L.P., **9:132**
  - Johnson v. Gordon, **9:136**
  - Lotus Development Corp. v. Borland and International, Inc., **9:131**
  - O'Neill v. Dell Publishing Co., **9:129**
  - Segrets, Inc. v. Gillman Knitwear Co., **9:134**
  - Situation Management Systems, Inc. v. ASP Consulting LLC, **9:136.10**
  - Yankee Candle Co. v. Bridgewater Candle Co., **9:135**
- Fisher-Price, Inc. v. Well-Made Toy Manufacturing Corp., **9:154**
- Fisher v. United Feature Syndicate, Inc., **9:255**
- Fogerty v. MGM Group Holdings Corp., Inc., **9:206**
- Folio Impressions, Inc. v. Byer California, **9:153**

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

- Ford Motor Co. v. Summit Motor Products, Inc., **9:171**
- Fourth circuit
  - generally, **9:174 to 9:185.50**
  - Atari, Inc. v. Amusement World, **9:178**
  - Bouchat v. Baltimore Ravens, Inc., **9:185**
  - Champion Map Corp. v. Twin Printing Co., **9:177**
  - Charles W. Ross Builder, Inc. v. Olsen Fine Home Building, LLC, **9:185.50**
  - Copeland v. Bieber, **9:185.60**
  - Dawson v. Hinshaw Music, Inc., **9:181**
  - Johnson v. Automotive Ventures, **9:183**
  - Keeler Brass Co. v. Continental Brass Co., **9:180**
  - Lewis v. Kroger Co., **9:176**
  - Lyons Partnership, L.P. v. Morris Costumes, Inc., **9:182**
  - M. Kramer Manufacturing Co. v. Andrews, **9:179**
  - Reed v. Carusi, **9:175**
  - Towler v. Sayles, **9:184**
- Franklin v. National Wildlife Art Exchange, Inc., **9:167**
- Funkhouser v. Loew's Inc., **9:229**
- Gaste v. Kaiserman, **9:152**
- Gates Rubber Co. v. Bando Chemical Industries, Ltd., **9:252**
- Gray v. Hudson, **9:247.50**
- Grubb v. KMS Patriots, L.P., **9:132**
- Hamil America, Inc. v. GFI, **9:161**
- Hanagami v. Epic Games, Inc., **9:247.60**
- Harper & Row, Publisher, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, **9:125**
- Hartman v. Hallmark Cards, Inc., **9:231**
- Herbert Rosenthal Jewelry Corp. v. Honora Jewelry Co., **9:146**
- Hoehling v. Universal City Studios, Inc., **9:149**
- Ideal Toy Corp. v. Fab-Lu, Ltd., **9:144**
- Jacobsen v. Deseret Book Co., **9:257**
- JCW Investment, Inc. v. Novelty, Inc., **9:223.50**
- Johns & Johns Printing Co. v. Paull-Pioneer v. Music Corp., **9:227**

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

Johnson v. Automotive Ventures, **9:183**  
 Johnson v. Gordon, **9:136**  
 Jones v. Blige, **9:209.50**  
 Jorgensen v. Epic/Sony Records, **9:164**  
 Kay Berry, Inc. v. Taylor Gifts, Inc.,  
**9:173**  
 Keeler Brass Co. v. Continental Brass  
 Co., **9:180**  
 Kepner-Tregoe, Inc. v. Leadership  
 Software, Inc., **9:189**  
 Knitwaves, Inc. v. Lollytogs, Ltd., **9:155**  
 Kohus v. Mariol, **9:203**  
 Krofft decision, **9:236**  
 Langman Fabrics v. Graff  
 Californiawear, **9:159**  
 L.A. Printex Industries, Inc. v.  
 Aeropostale, Inc., **9:247.20**  
 Lapsley v. American Institute of Certi-  
 fied Public Accountants, **9:273**  
 La Resolana Architects, PA v. Reno,  
 Inc., **9:257.60**  
 Leigh v. Warner Bros., Inc., **9:264**  
 Lewis v. Kroger Co., **9:176**  
 Lotus Development Corp. v. Borland  
 and International, Inc., **9:131**  
 Lyons Partnership, L.P. v. Morris  
 Costumes, Inc., **9:182**  
 Marigold Foods, Inc. v. Purity Dairies,  
 Inc., **9:199**  
 Mathews Conveyer Co. v. Palmer-Bee  
 Co., **9:195**  
 Mattel, Inc. v. MGA Entertainment, Inc.,  
**9:247.10**  
 Mazer v. Stein, **9:124**  
 Meshwerks, Inc. v. Toyota Motor Sales  
 U.S.A., Inc., **9:257.50**  
 Metcalf v. Bochco, **9:244**  
 MGM v. Grokster, Ltd., **9:127**  
 Mihalek v. Michigan, **9:198**  
 Miller v., Universal City Studios, Inc.,  
**9:188**  
 Millworth Converting Corp. v. Slifka,  
**9:141**  
 Miner v. Employers Mutual Liability  
 Insurance Co. of Wisconsin, **9:271**  
 M. Kramer Manufacturing Co. v.  
 Andrews, **9:179**  
 Moore v. Columbia Pictures Industries,  
 Inc., **9:232**

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

Murray Hill Publications, Inc. v.  
 Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp.,  
**9:204**  
 Nash v. Columbia Broadcasting  
 Systems, **9:219**  
 Newton v. Diamond, **9:247**  
 Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Inc. v. Comline  
 Business Data, Inc., **9:160**  
 Ninth circuit  
 generally, **9:235 to 9:247.40**  
 Apple Computer, Inc. v. Microsoft  
 Corp., **9:241**  
 Baxter v. MCA, Inc., **9:237**  
 Brown Bag Software v. Symantec  
 Corp., **9:240**  
 Gray v. Hudson, **9:247.50**  
 Hanagami v. Epic Games, Inc.,  
**9:247.60**  
 Krofft decision, **9:236**  
 L.A. Printex Industries, Inc. v.  
 Aeropostale, Inc., **9:247.20**  
 Mattel, Inc. v. MGA Entertainment,  
 Inc., **9:247.10**  
 Metcalf v. Bochco, **9:244**  
 Newton v. Diamond, **9:247**  
 Pasillas v. MacDonald's Corp., **9:239**  
 Rice v. Fox Broadcasting Co., **9:245**  
 Shaw v. Lindheim, **9:238**  
 Skidmore v. Led Zeppelin, **9:247.40**  
 Smith v. Jackson, **9:242**  
 Swirsky v. Carey, **9:246**  
 Three Boys Music Corp. v. Bolton,  
**9:243**  
 Williams v. Gaye, **9:247.30**  
 NLFC, Inc. v. Devcom Mid-America,  
**9:221**  
 Novelty Textile Mills, Inc. v. Joan  
 Fabrics Corp., **9:147**  
 Nucor Corp. v. Tennessee Forging Steel  
 Service, Inc., **9:230**  
 O'Neill v. Dell Publishing Co., **9:129**  
 Oravec v. Sunny Isles Luxury Ventures,  
 L.C., **9:266.50**  
 Original Appalachian Artworks, Inc. v.  
 Toy Loft, Inc., **9:259**  
 Palmer v. Braun, **9:266**  
 Pasillas v. MacDonald's Corp., **9:239**  
 Perris v. Hexamer, **9:121**  
 Peter Letterese and Associates, Inc. v.  
 World Institute of Scientology

INDEX

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

- Enterprises, **9:266.60**
- Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc. v. Martin Weiner Corp., **9:140**
- Peters v. West, **9:223.60**
- Puddu v. Buonamici Statuary, Inc., **9:145**
- Raum v. Norwood, **9:205**
- Reader's Digest Association, Inc. v. Conservative Digest, Inc., **9:274**
- Reed v. Carusi, **9:175**
- Repp v. Webber, **9:158**
- Reproduction right, **9:64, 9:78, 9:86, 9:86.50**
- Reyher v. Children's Television Workshop, **9:148**
- Rice v. Fox Broadcasting Co., **9:245**
- Ringgold v. Black Entertainment Television, Inc., **9:156**
- Rottlund Company, Inc. v. Pinnacle Corporation, **9:234**
- Sandoval v. New Line Cinema Corp., **9:157**
- Scott v. WKJG, Inc., **9:216**
- Second circuit
  - generally, **9:137 to 9:164**
  - Abdin v. CBS Broadcasting, Inc., **9:164.20**
  - Arc Music Corp. v. Lee, **9:142**
  - Attia v. Society of the New York Hospital, **9:163**
  - Continental Casualty Co. v. Beardsley, **9:139**
  - Fisher-Price, Inc. v. Well-Made Toy Manufacturing Corp., **9:154**
  - Folio Impressions, Inc. v. Byer California, **9:153**
  - Gaste v. Kaiserman, **9:152**
  - Hamil America, Inc. v. GFI, **9:161**
  - Herbert Rosenthal Jewelry Corp. v. Honora Jewelry Co., **9:146**
  - Hoehling v. Universal City Studios, Inc., **9:149**
  - Ideal Toy Corp. v. Fab-Lu, Ltd., **9:144**
  - Jorgenson v. Epic/Sony Records, **9:164**
  - Knitwaves, Inc. v. Lollytogs, Ltd., **9:155**
  - Langman Fabrics v. Graff Californiawear, **9:159**

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

- Second circuit—Cont'd
  - Millworth Converting Corp. v. Slifka, **9:141**
  - Nihon Keizai Shimbun, Inc. v. Comline Business Data, Inc., **9:160**
  - Novelty Textile Mills, Inc. v. Joan Fabrics Corp., **9:147**
  - Peter Pan Fabrics, Inc. v. Martin Weiner Corp., **9:140**
  - Puddu v. Buonamici Statuary, Inc., **9:145**
  - Repp v. Webber, **9:158**
  - Reyher v. Children's Television Workshop, **9:148**
  - Ringgold v. Black Entertainment Television, Inc., **9:156**
  - Sandoval v. New Line Cinema Corp., **9:157**
  - Stuff v. E.C. Publications, Inc., **9:143**
  - Tufenkian Import/Export Ventures, Inc. v. Einstein Moomjy, Inc., **9:162**
  - Wainwright Securities, Inc. v. Wall Street Transcript Corp., **9:149**
  - Walker v. Time Life Films, Inc., **9:151**
  - Warner Brothers, Inc. v. American Broadcasting Cos., **9:150**
  - Zelewski v. Cicero Builder Dev., Inc., **9:164.10**
- Segrets, Inc. v. Gillman Knitwear Co., **9:134**
- Selle v. Gibb, **9:218**
- Seventh circuit
  - generally, **9:210 to 9:223.60**
  - Atari, Inc. v. North American Philips Consumer Electronics Corp., **9:217**
  - Chicago Record-Herald Co. v. Tribune Association, **9:211**
  - Cholvin v. B. & F. Music Co., **9:215**
  - Crume v. Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co., **9:213**
  - Design Basics, LLC v. Kersteins Homes & Designs, Inc., **9:223.90**
  - Design Basics, LLC v. Lexington Homes, Inc., **9:223.70**
  - Design Basics, LLC v. Signature Construction, Inc., **9:223.80**

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

## Seventh circuit—Cont'd

- Edwards & Deutsch Lithographing Co. v. Boorman, **9:212**
  - Eisenchimi v. Fawcett Publications, Inc., **9:214**
  - JCW Investment, Inc. v. Novelty, Inc., **9:223.50**
  - Nash v. Columbia Broadcasting Systems, **9:219**
  - NLFC, Inc. v. Devcom Mid-America, **9:221**
  - Peters v. West, **9:223.60**
  - Scott v. WKJG, Inc., **9:216**
  - Selle v. Gibb, **9:218**
  - Susan Wakeen Doll Co. v. Ashton-Drake Galleries, **9:223**
  - Toksvig v. Bruch Publishing Co., **9:214**
  - Ty Inc. v. GMA Accessories, Inc., **9:222**
  - Wildlife Express Corp. v. Carol Wright Sales, Inc., **9:220**
  - Shaw v. Lindheim, **9:238**
  - Sheets v. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp., **9:270**
  - Sherrill v. Grieves, **9:268**
  - Situation Management Systems, Inc. v. ASP Consulting LLC, **9:136.10**
- Sixth circuit
- generally, **9:193 to 9:209.50**
  - Benton v. Decotex, Inc., **9:202**
  - Blumcraft of Pittsburgh v. Newman Brothers, Inc., **9:196**
  - Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. Dimension Films, **9:209**
  - Bridgeport Music, Inc. v. UMG Recordings, Inc., **9:209.20**
  - Ellis v. Diffie, **9:201**
  - Fogerty v. MGM Group Holdings Corp., Inc., **9:206**
  - Jones v. Blige, **9:209.50**
  - Kohus v. Mariol, **9:203**
  - Marigold Foods, Inc. v. Purity Dairies, Inc., **9:199**
  - Mathews Conveyer Co. v. Palmer-Bee Co., **9:195**
  - Mihalek v. Michigan, **9:198**
  - Murray Hill Publications, Inc. v. Twentieth Century Fox Film Corp., **9:204**

**SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

## Sixth circuit—Cont'd

- Raum v. Norwood, **9:205**
  - Stromback v. New Line Cinema, **9:207**
  - Trapani v. CBS Records, Inc., **9:200**
  - Wickham v. Knoxville International Energy Exposition, Inc., **9:197**
  - Winfield Collection Ltd. v. Gemmy Corp., **9:208**
  - Skidmore v. Led Zeppelin, **9:247.40**
  - Smith v. Jackson, **9:242**
  - Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Co. v. Associated Telephone Directory, **9:260**
  - Stenograph LLC v. Bossard Associates, Inc., **9:275**
  - Stromback v. New Line Cinema, **9:207**
  - Stuff v. E.C. Publications, Inc., **9:143**
  - Sturdza v. United Arab Emirates, **9:276**
  - Sun Trust Bank v. Houghton Mifflin Co., **9:265**
- Supreme Court
- generally, **9:120 to 9:127**
  - Callaghan v. Myers, **9:122**
  - Feist Publications, Inc. v. Rural Telephone Service Co., **9:126**
  - Harper & Row, Publisher, Inc. v. Nation Enterprises, **9:125**
  - Mazer v. Stein, **9:124**
  - MGM v. Grokster, Ltd., **9:127**
  - Perris v. Hexamer, **9:121**
  - White-Smith Music Publishing Co. v. Apollo Co., **9:123**
  - Susan Wakeen Doll Co. v. Ashton-Drake Galleries, **9:223**
  - Swirsky v. Carey, **9:246**
  - Tanskley v. Daniels, **9:173.50**
  - Taylor Corporation v. Four Seasons Greetings, LLC, **9:233**
- Tenth circuit
- generally, **9:248 to 9:257.70**
  - Autoskill Inc. v. National Educational Support Systems, Inc., **9:251**
  - Blehm v. Jacobs, **9:257.70**
  - Cartier v. Jackson, **9:253**
  - Country Kids 'N City Slicks, Inc. v. Sheen, **9:254**
  - district court cases, **9:250**
  - Dorsey v. Old Surety Life Insurance Co., **9:249**

## INDEX

### **SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

#### Tenth circuit—Cont'd

- Fisher v. United Feature Syndicate, Inc., **9:255**
- Gates Rubber Co. v. Bando Chemical Industries, Ltd., **9:252**
- Jacobsen v. Deseret Book Co., **9:257**
- La Resolana Architects, PA v. Reno, Inc., **9:257.60**
- Meshwerks, Inc. v. Toyota Motor Sales U.S.A., Inc., **9:257.50**
- TransWestern Publishing v. Multimedia Marketing Associates, **9:256**
- Testa v. Janssen, **9:168**
- Third circuit
  - generally, **9:165 to 9:173**
  - Dun & Bradstreet Software Services, Inc. v. Grace Consulting, Inc., **9:172**
  - Educational Testing Services v. Katzman, **9:169**
  - Ford Motor Co. v. Summit Motor Products, Inc., **9:171**
  - Franklin v. National Wildlife Art Exchange, Inc., **9:167**
  - Kay Berry, Inc. v. Taylor Gifts, Inc., **9:173**
  - Tanskley v. Daniels, **9:173.50**
  - Testa v. Janssen, **9:168**
  - Universal Athletic Sales Co. v. Salkeld, **9:166**
  - Whelan Associates, Inc. v. Jaslow Dental Laboratory, **9:170**
- Three Boys Music Corp. v. Bolton, **9:243**
- Toksvig v. Bruch Publishing Co., **9:214**
- Towler v. Sayles, **9:184**
- TransWestern Publishing v. Multimedia Marketing Associates, **9:256**
- Trapani v. CBS Records, Inc., **9:200**
- Tufenkian Import/Export Ventures, Inc. v. Einstein Moomjy, Inc., **9:162**
- Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. v. Dieckhaus, **9:228**
- Ty Inc. v. GMA Accessories, Inc., **9:222**
- Universal Athletic Sales Co. v. Salkeld, **9:166**
- Wainwright Securities, Inc. v. Wall Street Transcript Corp., **9:149**
- Walker v. Time Life Films, Inc., **9:151**

### **SUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY—Cont'd**

- Warner Brothers, Inc. v. American Broadcasting Cos., **9:150**
- Watt v. Butler, **9:266.70**
- Whelan Associates, Inc. v. Jaslow Dental Laboratory, **9:170**
- White-Smith Music Publishing Co. v. Apollo Co., **9:123**
- Wickham v. Knoxville International Energy Exposition, Inc., **9:197**
- Wildlife Express Corp. v. Carol Wright Sales, Inc., **9:220**
- Williams v. Gaye, **9:247.30**
- Winfield Collection Ltd. v. Gemmy Corp., **9:208**
- Yankee Candle Co. v. Bridgewater Candle Co., **9:135**
- Zelewski v. Cicero Builder Dev., Inc., **9:164.10**

### **SUBSTITUTIONS**

- Derivative works, **12:10**

### **SUCCESS ON MERITS**

- Preliminary injunctions, **22:60, 22:61**

### **SUCCESSOR CLASS**

- General revision of 1909, **7:14**

### **SUCCESSORS**

- General revision of 1909, **7:15**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:41**

### **SUFFICIENCY**

- Assignment, **5:114**

### **SUITS AGAINST UNITED STATES AND ITS CONTRACTORS**

- Jurisdiction, **17:46**

### **SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

- Fair use defense, **10:159**
- Limitation of actions, **20:56**
- Monetary damages, **22:183**
- Reproduction right, **9:40, 9:87**

### **SUN TRUST BANK v. HOUGHTON MIFFLIN CO.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:265**

### **SUPERSTATIONS**

- Display publicly, **15:15**
- Jukebox (this index)

### **SUPERSUBSTANTIAL SIMILARITY**

- Reproduction right, **9:95**

**SUPERVISE, RIGHT TO**

Vicarious liability, **21:67**

**SUPPLEMENTAL JURISDICTION**

Generally, **17:53, 17:54**

Gibbs case, **17:54**

Review of rulings, **17:54.50**

**SUPPLEMENTARY REGISTRATION**

Infringement, **17:132**

**SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT**

Monetary damages, **22:158**

Preemption, **18:6**

**SUPRANATIONAL COPYRIGHT**

**LAW INFRINGEMENT**

Choice of law, **25:82**

**SUPREMACY CLAUSE**

Preemption, **18:59**

**SUPREME COURT**

See also specific cases in this index

Construction and interpretation, **2:18**

Express aiming, **17:156**

Fair use defense, **10:86**

Impoundment, seizure, and destruction,  
**22:83**

Infringement, **17:98 to 17:101**

L'anza decision, **13:45**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:21**

Substantial Similarity (this index)

**SURVEY EVIDENCE**

Reproduction right, **9:83**

**SURVIVING SPOUSE**

Term renewal, 1909 general revision,  
**7:17**

**SUSAN WAKEEN DOLL CO. v.  
ASHTON - DRAKE GALLERIES**

Substantial similarity, **9:223**

**SWATCH GROUP MANAGEMENT  
SERVICES LTD. v. BLOOMBERG  
L.P.**

Fair use defense, **10:80.30**

**SWIRSKY v. CAREY**

Substantial similarity, **9:246**

**SYBERSOUND RECORDS, INC. v.  
UAV CORPORATION**

Assignment, **5:103**

**SYBERSOUND RECORDS, INC. v.  
UAV CORPORATION—Cont'd**

Transfer of interest by exclusive  
licensees, **5:103**

**SYMBOL**

Formalities, **6:59**

Visual works, **4:17**

**SYMBOLIC AUTHORSHIP**

Definition, **3:21**

**TAKE DOWN NOTICES**

DMCA, preemption of state law claims,  
**18:52.60**

**TAKINGS**

Fair Use Defense (this index)

Reproduction right, **9:64**

**TALFOURD TERM EXTENSION ACT  
OF 1842**

Generally, **1:15**

**TALMUD**

Choice of law, **25:4**

**TANGIBLE OBJECT**

Title and ownership, **5:97**

**TANSKLEY V. DANIELS**

Substantial similarity, **9:173.50**

**TARIFFS**

International copyrights, **23:56**

**TAXATION**

Monetary damages, **22:144**

Work made for hire, **5:66**

**TAXONOMIES**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:51**

**TAYLOR CORPORATION v. FOUR  
SEASONS GREETINGS, LLC**

Substantial similarity, **9:233**

**TAYLOR v. MEIRICK**

Limitation of actions, **20:30**

**T.B. HARMS DECISION**

Subject Matter Jurisdiction (this index)

**TEACHER EXCEPTION**

Work made for hire, **5:71**

**TECHNICAL AMENDMENTS**

Copyright Act of 1976, **1:96**

## INDEX

### TECHNICAL DRAWINGS AND PLANS

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:154.60**

### TECHNOLOGICAL PROTECTION MEASURES AND COPYRIGHT RIGHTS MANAGEMENT INFORMATION

Generally, **16A:1 et seq.**

Civil remedies, **16A:5**

Copyright rights management generally, **16A:3.50**

non-digital form, **16A:3.60**

Definition, **16A:2**

Knowledge requirement, **16A:4**

Nexus to infringement, **16A:4.50**

OEM cases, **16A:3**

Original equipment manufacturers, cases to block competing products, **16A:3**

Public domain work, **16A:2**

Statement by Librarian of Congress relating to Section 1201 rulemaking, **App 16A-A**

### TECHNOLOGIES

Assignment, **5:115**

Circumvention of technological measures. Technological Protection Measures and Copyright Rights Management Information (this index)

Computer programs, **3:73**

Exclusive rights, **8:2**

### TECHNOLOGY DRIVEN ALTERNATIVES

Derivative works, **3:57**

### TELEPROMPTERS

Cable television and other secondary transmissions, **14:57**

### TELEVISION

Cable Television and Other Secondary Transmission (this index)

Copyright Act of 1976, **1:78**

Public performance, Internet streaming, **14:79.50**

### TELEVISION DIGEST v. UNITED STATES TELEPHONE ASSOCIATION

Fair use defense, **10:120**

### TEMPORARY INJUNCTIONS

Generally, **22:15**

### TEMPORARY RESTRAINING ORDERS

Generally, **22:9**

### TENTH CIRCUIT

Computer programs, **3:88**

Monetary damages, **22:137.20**

Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:144.30**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:29**

Reproduction right, **9:55**

Substantial Similarity (this index)

### TERM

Generally, **7:1 to 7:63**

Berne Convention Implementation Act of 1988, Article 7, **23:24**

Bono. Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)

Booksellers, **7:4, 7:6**

Constitutional law, **7:6**

Copyright Act of 1790, **7:7**

Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)

Copyright renewal act of 1992

bankruptcy, **7:50.50**

termination rights, **7:50.50**

Copyright Renewal Act of 1992, **7:50**

Duration of copyright, generally, **7:1 to 7:63**

Early legislation, generally, **7:7 to 7:9**

Extension of term. Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)

General revision of 1831, **7:8**

General revision of 1870, **7:9**

History, **7:1, 7:4 to 7:6**

Legislation, generally, **7:7 to 7:9**

Phonograms, **7:51**

Pre-constitutional state statutes, **7:5**

Renewal

assignment, jurisdiction, **7:10.50**

Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)

Copyright Renewal Act of 1992, **7:50**

Sales, **7:4, 7:6**

Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)

State statutes, **7:5**

Statutes

Copyright Renewal Act of 1992, **7:50**

**TERM—Cont'd**

- Statutes—Cont'd
  - pre-constitutional state statutes, **7:5**
  - Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act (this index)
- TRIPS, Article 12, **23:65**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **7:51, 24:33**
- WIPO, **7:51**
- Works first published overseas, **7:24.50**

**TERMINATED SERVICE**

- Jukebox, **14:113**

**TERMINATION OF TRANSFER**

- Choice of law, **25:74**
- Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)
- Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:61, 7:62**

**TERRITORIAL COPYRIGHTS**

- Choice of law, **25:18**

**TERRITORIALITY**

- Choice of law, **25:18**

**TERRITORIAL RESTRICTIONS**

- Jukebox, **14:121**

**TERRITORY GOVERNMENT**

- Sovereign immunity, **21:88.10**

**TESTA v. JANSSEN**

- Substantial similarity, **9:168**

**TEXTILES**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:151**

**TEXTUAL GAMES**

- Noncopyrightable material, **4:20**

**TEXTUALISM**

- Construction and interpretation, **2:26**
- Political power play, **2:26**
- Straw man, **2:26**

**THE 1976 ACT & EQUITABLE EASEMENTS**

- Title and ownership, **5:98**

**THE ANDY WARHOL FOUNDATION V. GOLDSMITH**

- Fair use defense, **10:35.30, 10:35.34**

**THIRD CIRCUIT**

- Computer programs, **3:86, 3:90**

**THIRD CIRCUIT—Cont'd**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:141.50**
- Preliminary injunctions, **22:23**
- Reproduction right, **9:48**
- Substantial Similarity (this index)

**THIRD PARTIES**

- Assignment, **5:114**
- Fair use defense, **10:158**
- Licenses, **5:140**
- Limitation of actions, **20:34, 20:45.50**
- Pleadings, **19:11**
- Reproduction right, **9:29, 9:68**
- Standing, work made for hire, **5:49.10**

**THREE BOYS MUSIC CORP. v. BOLTON**

- Substantial similarity, **9:243**

**THREE DIMENSIONAL WORKS**

- Choreography and derivative works, **12:20.10**
- Derivative works, **12:20**

**TIME AND DATE**

- Choice of Law (this index)
- Copyright Act of 1909, **1:65, 1:67**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **1:97 to 1:107**
- Formalities (this index)
- Monetary damages, **22:192**
- Standing to sue, **21:10, 21:22**
- Term (this index)
- TRIPS, **23:68**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this index)
- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (this index)
- Work made for hire, **5:58, 5:60**

**TIN PAN APPLE v. MILLER BREWING**

- Fair use defense, **10:32**

**TIRE ENGINEERING & DISTRIBUTION, LLC v. SHANDONG LINGLONG RUBBER COMPANY, LTD.**

- Extraterritoriality, **25:92.50**

**TITLE AND OWNERSHIP**

- The 1976 act & equitable easements, **5:98**
- Generally, **5:1 to 5:157**

## INDEX

### **TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

- Assignment (this index)
- Choice of law, **25:30, 25:46**
- Computer programs, **11:32**
- Copies, ownership of
  - The 1976 act & Equitable easements, **5:98**
  - generally, **5:97 to 5:100**
  - intangible intellectual property, **5:97**
  - tangible object distinguished, **5:97**
  - tension between “copy” and “copy-right,” **5:100**
  - “work” distinguished from “copy,” **5:99**
- Derivative works, **12:22**
- Discovery accrual, **5:41.50, 20:43**
- Discrete rights, generally, **5:2**
- Distribution of copies of work, **13:22**
- Formalities, **6:41, 6:72**
- Government works, **4:74**
- Infringement, **17:62**
- Intangible intellectual property, **5:97**
- Joint Authorship (this index)
- Licenses (this index)
- Limitation of Actions (this index)
- Monetary damages, **22:205**
- Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**
- Pleadings (this index)
- Question of fact, **5:1.50**
- Reproduction right, **9:15**
- Shareholders, **5:96**
- Standing to Sue (this index)
- Tangible object distinguished, **5:97**
- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:31, 24:32**
- Work Made for Hire (this index)

### **TOKSVIG v. BRUCE PUBLISHING CO.**

- Fair use defense, **10:37**
- Substantial similarity, **9:214**

### **TOLLING**

- Author and authorship, **5:42**
- Limitation of actions, **20:49**

### **TOLLING AND OTHER EQUITABLE DOCTRINES**

- Limitation of actions, **20:44**

### **TOOLS**

- Work made for hire, **5:56**

### **“TO PROMOTE THE PROGRESS OF SCIENCE”**

- Constitutional Law (this index)

### **TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE**

- Preemption, **18:30**

### **TORTS**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:167**
- Strict liability tort, **21:38, 21:39**
- Transitory tort, **25:105**

### **TOTAL CONCEPT AND FEEL TEST**

- Reproduction right, **9:71, 9:72**

### **TOWLER v. SAYLES**

- Substantial similarity, **9:184**

### **TOWNSEND AMENDMENT OF 1912**

- Copyright Act of 1909, **1:47**

### **TOYS**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:149**

### **TRADE DRESS**

- Preemption, **18:43.90**

### **TRADE PERIODICALS**

- Reproduction right, **9:27**

### **TRADE RELATED ASPECTS OF IP**

- TRIPS (this index)

### **TRADE SECRETS**

- Disclosure by filing with copyright office, **17:132.50**
- Preemption, **18:44**

### **TRADE SHOWS AND CONFERENCES**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:184**
- Reproduction right, **9:27**
- Vicarious liability, **21:69 to 21:71**

### **TRADING WITH THE ENEMY ACT OF 1962**

- Copyright Act of 1909 amendments, **1:68**

### **TRAINING MATERIALS**

- Monetary damages, **22:187**

### **“TRANSACTING BUSINESS”**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:157**

### **TRANSCRIPTS**

- Government works, **4:88**

**TRANSFER OF COPIES**Computer programs, **11:43****TRANSFER OF VENUE**Generally, **17:208****TRANSFERS**Choice of law, **25:74, 25:80.10**

Copyright Act of 1976 (this index)

Declaratory judgments, termination of,  
**17:49.70**Ownership by assignment, **5:103**Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension  
Act, **7:61, 7:62****TRANSFORMATIVE USES**Changing the original, requirements,  
**10:21.97**Common law approach, congress  
wanted a flexible, **10:21.20**Concept, **10:21.30**Derivative works, **10:21.60**Fair use defense, **10:21.40, 10:142**Fair use factors, **10:21.40**Justification as a requirement, **10:21.80**Leval's 2023 McKeown Symposium  
Remarks, and Romanova v.  
Amilus, Inc., **10:21.95**No transformative use, **10:21.97**Post-campbell supreme court opinions,  
**10:21.90**Unifying principle, **10:21.50****TRANSFORMING**Derivative works, **3:48****TRANSITORY TORT**Generally, **25:105****TRANSLATION**Berne Convention Implementation Act  
of 1988, Article 8, **23:25****TRANSMISSIONS**Cable Television and Other Secondary  
Transmission (this index)Exclusive rights, **8:23**

Extraterritoriality (this index)

Jukebox, **14:105 to 14:121**Public performance, **14:23, 14:28, 14:41**Sound recordings, **14:87 to 14:89**Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:10****TRANS-PACIFIC PARTNERSHIP**Generally, **23:79****TRANSWESTERN PUBLISHING v.  
MULTIMEDIA MARKETING  
ASSOCIATES**Substantial similarity, **9:256****TRAPANI v. CBS RECORDS, INC.**Substantial similarity, **9:200****TRESPASS**Preemption, **18:45, 18:46****TRIAL COURT**Extraterritoriality, **25:96****TRIBAL DECISION**Jurisdiction, **17:57.50**Stay pending, **17:57.50****TRIBAL IMMUNITY**Parties, **21:89****TRIPS**Generally, **23:57 to 23:68, App 24-A**Article 1(3), nature and scope of obliga-  
tions, **23:57**Article 3(1), national treatment, **23:58**Article 4, most-favored-nation treat-  
ment, **23:59**Article 6, exhaustion, **23:60**Article 8(2), principles, **23:61**Article 9, relation to Berne Convention,  
**23:62**Article 10, computer programs and  
compilations of data, **23:63**Article 11, rental rights, **23:64**Article 12, term of protection, **23:65**Article 13, limitations and exceptions,  
**23:66**Article 14, protection of performers,  
producers of phonograms (sound  
recordings), and broadcasting  
organizations, **23:67**Berne Convention, Article 9, relation to,  
**23:62**Broadcasting organizations, **23:67**Compilation of data, **23:63**Computer programs, **23:63**Effective dates, **23:68**Exceptions, **23:66**Exhaustion, **23:60**

Importation (this index)

Limitations and restrictions, **23:66**Most-favored-nation, **23:59**

## INDEX

### **TRIPS—Cont'd**

- NAFTA. North American Free Trade Agreement (this index)
- Performance, **23:67**
- Phonograms, **23:67**
- Producers, **23:67**
- Rental rights, **13:32, 23:64**
- Self-executing, **23:1.50, 24:1.50**
- Software, **23:63**
- Sound recordings, **23:67**
- Status as treaty, **24:1.50**
- Term, **23:65**
- Time and date, **23:68**

### **TRUCKS**

- Jukebox, **14:114**

### **TRUSTS**

- Constructive trust ownership, **5:153**
- Standing to sue, **21:26**

### **TUFENKIAN IMPORT/EXPORT VENTURES, INC. v. EINSTEIN MOOMJY, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:162**

### **TUNNEL VISION**

- Construction and interpretation, anchoring problem with judicial supremacists' tunnel vision, **2:61**

### **TWENTIETH CENTURY - FOX FILM CORP. v. DIECKHAUS**

- Substantial similarity, **9:228**

### **TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX FILM CORP. v. ICRAVE TV**

- Extraterritoriality, **25:100**

### **TWENTIETH CENTURY MUSIC CORPORATION v. AIKEN**

- Construction and interpretation, **2:46**

### **28 USCA**

- Jurisdiction, **17:55**

### **29 USCA**

- Government works, **4:66**

### **TWIN PEAKS PRODUCTIONS v. PUBLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL**

- Fair use defense, **10:65**

### **TWO - DIMENSIONAL REPRODUCTIONS**

- Display publicly, **15:16**

### **TWO - DIMENSIONAL WORKS**

- Choreography and derivative works, **12:20.10**
- Derivative works, **12:20**
- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:150**

### **TY INC. v. GMA ACCESSORIES, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:222**

### **TY INC. v. PUBLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL**

- Fair use defense, **10:67**

### **TYPEFACE AND TYPOGRAPHY**

- Computer programs, **3:75**
- Visual works, **4:19**

### **UNCLEAN HANDS**

- Infringement, **17:121 to 17:125, 17:127**
- Pleadings, **19:2.60**

### **UNELECTION OF STATUTORY DAMAGES**

- Monetary damages, **22:173**

### **UNFAIR COMPETITION**

- Preemption, **18:47 to 18:50**

### **UNFORMED CORPORATIONS**

- Work made for hire, **5:80**

### **UNITED STATES**

- Choice of law absent, **25:0.50**
- Definition, **4:72 to 4:74**

### **UNITED STATES AS PARENS PATRIAE**

- Standing to sue, **21:6**

### **UNITED STATES - CANADA FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (CFTA)**

- Generally, **23:54**

### **UNITED STATES CLAIMS**

- Choice of law, **25:84**

### **UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

- Actions against
  - generally, **21:86**
  - Copyright Act of 1909, **1:66**
  - damages, **22:206**
  - defendant, as, generally, **21:86**

**UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

—Cont'd

- Actions against—Cont'd
  - jurisdiction, **17:46**
  - limitation of actions, **20:45**
- “Work of the United States Govern-  
ment,” defining, **4:69, 4:70**

**UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL  
TRADE COMMISSION**

- Section 337 actions, **23:75**

**UNIT OF PUBLICATION RULE**

- Formalities, **6:66**

**UNIVERSAL ATHLETIC SALES CO.  
v. SALKELD**

- Substantial similarity, **9:166**

**UNIVERSAL COPYRIGHT  
CONVENTION**

- Copyright Act of 1909, generally, **1:63**
- Formalities, **6:46**
- International copyright, U.S. protection  
of foreign authors, **23:11, 23:12**
- Self-executing, **23:1.50**

**UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES**

- University Professor’s Act of 1926, **1:51**

**UNJUST ENRICHMENT**

- Preemption, **18:51**

**UNORIGINAL WORKS**

- Preemption, **18:14, 18:15**

**UNPUBLISHED WORKS**

- Copyright Act of 1976, **7:38**
- England and Statute of Anne, **1:11**
- Fair use defense, **10:139**
- Government works
  - noncopyrightable material, **4:64**
- Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension  
Act, **7:57**

**UNREALIZED PROFITS**

- 1976 Copyright Act, **22:137.20**
- Copyright act of 1976
  - monetary damages, **22:137.20**
- Damages
  - unrealized profits, **22:137.20**
- Legislative reports, **22:137.20**

**UNSOLD GOODS**

- Monetary damages, **22:142**

**UPDATE ART, INC. v. MODIIN  
PUBLISHING, LTD.**

- Extraterritoriality, **25:90, 25:91**

**URAA**

- Uruguay Round Agreements Act (this  
index)

**URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS  
ACT**

- Generally, **24:1 to 24:51**
- Administrative Action Statement, **App  
24-G**
- Alien property custodian works, **24:30**
- Assignment, **24:41**
- Automatic restoration, **24:29**
- Berne Convention, **24:18, 24:21**
- “Bootlegs of live musical perfor-  
mances,” Sections 512 and 513  
generally, **24:4 to 24:16**
- civil cause of action, generally, **24:6  
to 24:14**
- consent to fixation, **24:8**
- constitutional basis of right, **24:7**
- criminal provisions, **24:16**
- duration of right, **24:13**
- music videos, **24:9**
- national eligibility requirements,  
**24:11**
- preexisting live musical perfor-  
mances, protection of, **24:14**
- reproduction, distribution, and trans-  
mission, **24:10**
- state laws, preemption, **24:15**
- violation of rights and remedies,  
**24:12**
- Computer program rental, **24:4, 24:20**
- Congress of U.S.
  - Executive. President Clinton, below  
H.R. 4894 and Representative  
Hughes’ Floor Statement, **App  
24-D**
  - 1997 legislative effort, **24:28**
  - Representative Hughes’ and Repre-  
sentative Berman’s Floor State-  
ments on Passage of Act (Nov.  
29, 1994), **App 24-J**
  - Representative Hughes’ Floor State-  
ment on Passage of Rule (Oct. 8,  
1994), **App 24-H**
  - S. 2368 and Senator DeConcini’s  
Floor Statement, **App 24-E**

INDEX

**URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS**

**ACT—Cont'd**

- Congress of U.S.—Cont'd
  - Senate Judiciary Committee Statement on Act, **App 24-I**
  - Senator Leahy's Floor Statement on Passage of Act (Dec. 1, 1994), **App 24-K**
- Consent to fixation, **24:8**
- Constitutional basis of right, **24:7**
- Constitutionality of restoration provisions, **24:51**
- Continuing infringement and reliance party status, **24:40**
- Contributory infringement and statutory damages, **24:44**
- Copyright components, **24:3**
- Copyright Office
  - notice of intent, Section 104A(e), **24:45**
  - Notice of Policy Decision on Effective Date (Feb. 9, 1995), **App 24-M**
  - notice, Section 104A(e)(1), **24:46**
  - reliance party, **24:45, 24:48**
  - simultaneous registration and filing notice of intent with Copyright Office, **24:49**
- Criminal provisions, **24:16**
- Cutoff, **24:42**
- Damages, **24:44**
- Definition of restored work, **24:32**
- Derivative works, Section 104A(d)(3), **24:43**
- Distribution, **24:10**
- Duration of protection in restored works, **24:36**
- Effective date
  - generally, **24:24 to 24:28**
  - Copyright Office, **24:26**
  - Copyright Office's Notice of Policy Decision on Effective Date (Feb. 9, 1995), **App 24-M**
  - 1997 legislative effort, **24:28**
  - President Clinton, **24:27, App 24-L**
  - restoration, **24:25**
- Enactment, **24:2**
- Exclusion from protection, **24:30, 24:33**
- Exclusion rights, **8:27**
- Expiration of term, **24:33**
- Fixation, **24:8**

**URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS**

**ACT—Cont'd**

- Foreign works, retroactivity, **24:23**
- Formalities, **6:80**
- Immunity, **24:42, 24:50**
- Infringement, **24:40, 24:44**
- Intent, **24:42, 24:45, 24:49, App 24-B**
- Live musical performances. "Bootlegs of live musical performances," Sections 512 and 513, above
- Musical performances. "Bootlegs of live musical performances," Sections 512 and 513, above
- Music videos, **24:9**
- National eligibility requirements, **24:11**
- Nonreliance parties, Section 104A(D)(1), **24:38**
- North American Free Trade Agreement, **24:22**
- Notice and knowledge
  - Copyright Office's Notice of Policy Decision on Effective Date (Feb. 9, 1995), **App 24-M**
  - intent and cutoff of reliance party immunity, **24:42**
  - intent, filing with Copyright Office or directly on reliance party, Section 104A(e), **24:45**
  - President Clinton's 1993 Memorandum Notifying Congress of Intent to Enter into Uruguay Round Agreements, **App 24-B**
  - reliance party, filing on, Section 104A(e)(2)(A), **24:47**
  - simultaneous registration and filing notice of intent with Copyright Office, **24:49**
- Office of Legal Counsel Memorandum on Constitutionality of Retroactive Copyright Protection (July 29, 1994), **App 24-C**
- Performance
  - generally, **24:50**
  - "bootlegs of live musical performances," Sections 512 and 513, above
- Phonorecord and computer program rental, **24:20**
- Preemption, **24:15**
- Preexisting live musical performances, protection of, **24:14**

**URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS****ACT—Cont'd**

## President Clinton

illegal proclamation, effective date,  
**24:27**

1993 Memorandum of Intent to Enter  
into Uruguay Round Agree-  
ments, **App 24-B**

Proclamation (Mar. 23, 1995) for  
implementation of provisions,  
**App 24-N**

Proclamation on Effective Date of  
Uruguay Round Agreements  
(Dec. 23, 1994), **App 24-L**

## Records and recording

Copyright Office and on reliance  
party, **24:48**

notice of intent with Copyright Office  
or directly on reliance party, Sec-  
tion 104A(e), **24:45**

notice on reliance party, Section  
104A(e)(2)(A), **24:47**

notice with Copyright Office, Section  
104A(e)(1), **24:46**

simultaneous registration and filing  
notice of intent with Copyright  
Office, **24:49**

Registration, **24:49**

## Reliance party

generally, **24:40**

assignees of, **24:41**

filing notice on reliance party, Section  
104A(e)(2)(A), **24:47**

filing of notice of intent with Copy-  
right Office or directly on reli-  
ance party, Section 104A(e),  
**24:45**

filing with Copyright Office and on  
reliance party, **24:48**

nonreliance parties, Section  
104A(D)(1), **24:38**

notice of intent and cutoff of reliance  
party immunity, **24:42**

Section 104A(d)(2) to (4), **24:39**  
successors to, **24:41**

Remedies, **24:37 to 24:39**Rental rights, **24:4, 24:20**Reproduction, **24:10**

## Restoration

generally, **24:25**

constitutionality of provisions, **24:51**

**URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS****ACT—Cont'd**

## Restoration—Cont'd

duration of protection in restored  
works, **24:36**

grounds for, **24:34**

title and ownership, Section 104A(b),  
**24:31, 24:32**

## Retroactivity, Section 514

generally, **24:17 to 24:21, 24:23**

Berne Convention, **24:18, 24:21**

phonorecord and computer program  
rental, **24:20**

pre-Berne Convention, **24:19**

## Section 104A

derivative works, Section 104A(d)(3),  
**24:43**

exclusion from protections expiration  
of term, Sections 104A(h)(6)(B)  
and (C), **24:33**

filing notice, **24:45 to 24:47**

immunity from warranty and specific  
performance, Section 104A(f),  
**24:50**

nonreliance parties, Section  
104A(D)(1), **24:38**

Office of Legal Counsel Memoran-  
dum on Constitutionality of Ret-  
roactive Copyright Protection  
(July 29, 1994), **App 24-C**

reliance parties, Section 104A(d)(2)  
to (4), **24:39**

Section 104A(b), **24:31, 24:32**Section 104A(d), **24:37 to 24:39**Section 511, **24:4**

Section 512. “Bootlegs of live musical  
performances,” Sections 512 and  
513, above

Section 513. “Bootlegs of live musical  
performances,” Sections 512 and  
513, above

Section 514. Retroactivity, Section 514,  
above

Self-executing, TRIPS Agreement,  
**24:1.50**

Simultaneous registration and filing  
notice of intent with Copyright  
Office, **24:49**

Sound recordings, **24:35**

Specific performance, **24:50**

State laws, preemption, **24:15**

## INDEX

### URUGUAY ROUND AGREEMENTS

#### ACT—Cont'd

- Statement of Administrative Action, **App 24-G**
- Statutory damages, **24:44**
- Successors to and assignees of reliance parties, **24:41**
- Term, **7:51, 24:33**
- Text of URAA, **App 24-F**
- Time and date
  - generally, **24:36**
  - “bootlegs of live musical performances,” Sections 512 and 513, **24:13**
  - effective date, above
- Title and ownership, restored copyright, Section 104A(b), **24:31, 24:32**
- Transmission, **24:10**
- TRIPS Agreement as treaty, **24:1.50**
- TRIPs, Uruguay Round Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of IP Rights, Including Trade in Counterfeit Goods, **App 24-A**
- U.S. implementing legislation, **6:80**
- Videos, **24:9**
- Warranty, **24:50**

### USEFUL ARTICLES

- Helmets, headgear, and shoes, **3:152.50**
- Pictorial, Graphic, and Sculptural Works (this index)

### USEFULNESS

- First Copyright Act revisions, **1:37**

### USES IN TRADE

- Preemption, **18:9.50**

### U.S. v. AMERICAN SOC. OF COMPOSERS, AUTHORS AND PUBLISHERS AND PREVIEWS

- Fair use defense, **10:35.10**

### VALIDITY

- Infringement (this index)

### VALUE AND VALUATION

- Damages (this index)
- Fair Use Defense (this index)
- Noncopyrightable material, **4:48 to 4:50**

### VARA

- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (this index)

### VENUE

- Generally, **17:198 to 17:208**
- Establishing, **17:205**
- Federal claim proper
  - general venue statute, **17:204**
  - special venue statute, **17:203**
- Federal-state pendent venue, **17:202**
- Forum selection clauses, **17:206**
- General venue statute, **17:204**
- Improper venue, Section 1406(a), **17:207**
- Nature of venue, generally, **17:199**
- Pendent venue, **17:201, 17:202**
- Section 1400(a), generally, **17:200**
- Section 1406(a), **17:207**
- Selection, **17:206**
- Special venue statute, **17:203**
- Transfer of venue, Section 1404(a), **17:208**

### VESTING OF RENEWAL

- Choice of law, **25:73**
- Copyright Act of 1976, **7:26**
- 1909 general revision, **7:13**

### VETERANS

- Public performance, **14:49**

### VICARIOUS INFERENCE

- Reproduction right, **9:30**

### VICARIOUS LIABILITY

- Generally, **21:62 to 21:83**
- Adobe Systems Inc. v. Canus Productions, Inc., **21:71**
- A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:74**
- Apparent authority, **21:82**
- Ballroom line of decisions, **21:65**
- Case law, **21:63 to 21:65**
- Commerce, **21:78, 21:79**
- Contractors, **21:80**
- Copyright Act of 1909, case law under, **21:63 to 21:65**
- Corporations, parent and subsidiaries, **21:83**
- Direct financial benefit, **21:68**
- Ellison v. Robertson, **21:75**
- Financial benefit, direct, **21:68**
- Flea markets, **21:69 to 21:71**
- Fonovisa, Inc. v. Cherry Auction Inc., **21:70**

**VICARIOUS LIABILITY—Cont'd**

- Independent liability for independent contractors, **21:80**
- Individual liability of company officers, employees, shareholders, and agents, **21:81**
- Inducement claims, **21:79**
- Inducement liability and staple article of commerce doctrine, **21:79**
- In re Aimster Copyright Litigation, **21:76**
- Internet
  - generally, **21:73 to 21:77.50**
  - A&M Records, Inc. v. Napster, Inc., **21:74**
  - Ellison v. Robertson, **21:75**
  - In re Aimster Copyright Litigation, **21:76**
  - LLC v. AT&T Mobility, LLC, **21:77.60**
  - MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Inc., **21:77, 21:77.50**
  - Perfect 10 cases, **21:77.50**
  - Landlord-tenant line of decisions, **21:64**
  - Leases, **21:64**
  - LLC v. AT&T Mobility, LLC, **21:77.60**
  - MGM Studios, Inc. v. Grokster, Inc., **21:77, 21:77.50**
  - Requirements, generally, **21:66 to 21:68**
  - Sony Music Entertainment v. Cox, **21:77.70**
  - Sponsorship, **21:72**
  - Staple article of commerce doctrine, **21:78, 21:79**
  - Subsidiaries, **21:83**
  - Supervise, right to, **21:67**
  - Trade shows, **21:69 to 21:71**

**VIDEOS**

- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:9**

**VIOLATION ACCRUAL**

- Construction of Section 507(b), **20:17 to 20:20**
- Limitation of actions, **20:43**

**VIRTUAL IDENTITY**

- Reproduction rights, **9:95**

**VISUAL ARTISTS' RIGHTS ACT OF 1990 (VARA)**

- Generally, **16:1 to 16:48**

**VISUAL ARTISTS' RIGHTS ACT OF 1990 (VARA)—Cont'd**

- Advertising and promotional use, **16:13.50**
- Attribution, right of, **16:17**
- Authors, **16:5, 16:6**
- Berne, **16:3**
- Buildings, works contained in, **16:32 to 16:34**
- Completion, **16:27**
- Constitutional law, **16:36**
- Copy defined, **16:26**
- Destruction, **16:24, 16:26**
- Display of mutilated work, lack of right, **16:23**
- Distortion, mutilation, or other modification, **16:20, 16:22**
- Droit moral, **16:2, 16:3**
- Duration and preemption
  - generally, **16:38 to 16:45**
  - duration, generally, **16:38**
  - equivalent remedies, **16:43**
  - equivalent rights preemption, **16:42**
  - life of artist, preemption during, **16:40**
  - preemption, generally, **16:39, 16:40**
  - preexisting causes of action, **16:39**
  - Section 106 rights, **16:44**
  - special provisions, **18:58**
  - state VARA actions, **18:43.50**
  - subject-matter preemption, **16:41**
- Effective date and retroactive application, **16:47**
- Eligibility for benefits, **16:4 to 16:6**
- Ensemble works, **16:8**
- Equivalent remedies, **16:43**
- Equivalent rights preemption, **16:42**
- Exceptions, exclusions, and exemptions
  - formalities, **6:79**
  - protected subject matter, **16:12, 16:13**
  - rights, **16:28 to 16:31**
- Exclusive rights, **8:25**
- Exhibition purposes, still photographic images for, **16:9**
- Extraterritoriality, **16:45**
- Fair use, **16:35**
- Fair use defense
  - generally, **App 10-I**
  - legislative reports, **App 10-J**
- Finishing work, **16:27**

## INDEX

### VISUAL ARTISTS' RIGHTS ACT OF 1990 (VARA)—Cont'd

First Amendment, **16:36**  
Foreign authors, **16:5**  
Formalities, **6:79, 16:14, 16:15**  
Harm, **16:21**  
Honor, **16:21**  
Immunity, **16:48**  
Individual artists, **16:4**  
Injunctive relief, **16:46**  
Integrity, right of  
    generally, **16:18 to 16:25**  
    destruction, right to prohibit, **16:24**  
    distortion, mutilation, or other modification, **16:20**  
    intent, **16:19**  
    intentional distortion, mutilation, or other modification, **16:22**  
    potential harm to artist's honor or reputation, **16:21**  
    recognized stature, **16:25**  
Intent, **16:19, 16:22**  
Joint authors, **16:6**  
Lack of right to display modified work, **16:23**  
Lack of right to display mutilated work, **16:23**  
Life of artist, preemption during, **16:40**  
Limitation of actions, **20:14.50**  
Marking, **16:14**  
Modification, **16:20, 16:22**  
Monetary damages, **22:167**  
Mutilation, **16:20, 16:22**  
Numbering and marking requirement, **16:14**  
Passage of Act, **16:1**  
Photography, **16:9**  
Potential harm to artist's honor or reputation, **16:21**  
Preemption, **16:45**  
Preemption. Duration and preemption, above  
Preexisting causes of action, **16:39**  
Preliminary injunctions, **22:57**  
Preservation statute, **16:10**  
Promotional use, **16:13.50**  
Protected subject matter, generally, **16:7 to 16:9**  
Public presentation and conservation, **16:30**  
Recognized stature, **16:25**

### VISUAL ARTISTS' RIGHTS ACT OF 1990 (VARA)—Cont'd

Registration, **16:15**  
Remedies, **16:46**  
Reputation, **16:21**  
Retroactive application, **16:47**  
Rights granted, generally, **16:16 to 16:27**  
Section 106(a) right to finish work, **16:27**  
Section 106 rights, **16:44**  
Section 113(d)(1), buildings, works contained in, **16:33**  
Section 113(d)(2), buildings, works contained in, **16:34**  
Section 301(f), preemption, **18:58**  
Site-specific works, **16:31**  
Sovereign immunity, **16:48**  
Standing to sue, **21:11**  
States, **16:48**  
Still photographic images, **16:9**  
Subject-matter preemption, **16:41**  
Time and date  
    duration and preemption, above effective date and retroactive application, **16:47**  
    limitation of actions, **20:14.50**  
    passage of time, **16:29**  
Waiver of rights, **16:37**  
Work made for hire, **16:13**  
Works created before June 1, 1990, **16:7.10**

### VISUAL WORKS

Color, **4:16**  
Designs, **4:17**  
England and Statute of Anne, **1:12 to 1:14**  
Familiar symbols and designs, **4:17**  
Logos. Noncopyrightable material, below  
Medical imaging, **4:19.10**  
Noncopyrightable material  
    generally, **4:15 to 4:19**  
    color, **4:16**  
    familiar symbols and designs, **4:17**  
    logos, generally, **4:15 to 4:19**  
    medical imaging, **4:19.10**  
    photographic subjects, **4:18**  
    typeface and typography, **4:19**  
X-rays, **4:19.10**

**VISUAL WORKS—Cont'd**

- Photographic subjects, **4:18**
- Symbols, **4:17**
- Typeface and typography, **4:19**
- X-rays, **4:19.10**

**VOLITIONAL ACT REQUIREMENT**

- Contributory Infringement (this index)
- Reproduction right, **9:5.50**

**VOLUNTEERS**

- Work made for hire, **5:80.75**

**VULGARITY**

- Fair use defense, **10:92**

**WAINWRIGHT SECURITIES, INC. v. WALL STREET TRANSCRIPT CORP.**

- Fair use defense, **10:25**
- Substantial similarity, **9:149**

**WAIVER**

- Licenses, **5:154, 5:157**
- Personal jurisdiction, **17:142**
- Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:37**

**WALDEN v. FIORE**

- Express aiming, **17:156**

**WALKER v. TIME LIFE FILMS, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:151**

**WARNER BROTHERS, INC. v. AMERICAN BROADCASTING COS.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:150**

**WARRANTY**

- Uruguay Round Agreements Act, **24:50**

**WASHINGTONIAN PUBLISHING CO., INC. v. PEARSON**

- Construction and interpretation, **2:40**

**WASHINGTON SHOE CO. v. A - Z SPORTING GOODS INC.**

- Personal jurisdiction, **17:166.50**

**WASTE**

- Joint authorship, **5:10, 5:11**

**WATT v. BUTLER**

- Substantial similarity, **9:266.70**

**WEBB v. POWERS**

- Reproduction right, **9:104**

**WEBCASTING**

- Sound recordings, **14:89.50**

**WEBCASTING STATUTORY LICENSE**

- Copyright Act of 1976, **1:104**

**WEB SITES**

- Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:123**

**WELL - KNOWN**

- Fair use defense, **10:93**

**WELL - PLEADED - COMPLAINT RULE**

- Subject-matter jurisdiction, **17:6**

**WHEATON v. PETERS**

- Government works, noncopyrightable material, **4:55, 4:56**

**WHELAN ASSOCIATES, INC. v. JASLOW DENTAL LABORATORY**

- Computer programs, **3:86**
- Substantial similarity, **9:170**

**WHITE - SMITH MUSIC PUBLISHING CO. v. APOLLO CO.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:123**

**WICKHAM v. KNOXVILLE INTERNATIONAL ENERGY EXPOSITION, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:197**

**WIDESPREAD HARM FROM SMALL USES**

- Fair use defense, **10:154**

**WIHTOL v. CROW**

- Fair use defense, **10:102, 10:134, 10:137**

**WILDLIFE EXPRESS CORP. v. CAROL WRIGHT SALES, INC.**

- Substantial similarity, **9:220**

**WILL**

- Copyright Act of 1909 general revision, **7:14, 7:18**

**WILLFUL INFRINGEMENT**

- Monetary damages, **22:143, 22:180 to 22:183, 22:197**

## INDEX

### **WILLFUL INFRINGEMENT—Cont'd**

Preliminary injunctions, **22:43**

### **WILLIAMS v. GAYE**

Substantial similarity, **9:247.30**

### **WILLIAMS & WILKINS v. UNITED STATES**

Fair use defense, **10:103**

### **WINFIELD COLLECTION LTD. v. GEMMY CORP.**

Substantial similarity, **9:208**

### **WIPO**

Generally, **23:46 to 23:48**

Copyright Act of 1976 amendments,  
**1:98, 1:101**

Copyright Treaty, **23:47**

Formalities, **6:81**

Importation, rights of, Section 602,  
**13:37**

1996 Treaties, generally, **23:46 to 23:48**

Performances and Phonograms Treaty,  
**23:48**

Phonograms, **23:48**

Term, **7:51**

### **WIRELESS CABLE**

Cable television and other secondary  
transmissions, **14:65**

### **“WITHIN THE SUBJECT MATTER OF COPYRIGHT”**

Definition, **18:13 to 18:15**

### **WOMEN**

Choice of law, **25:66**

### **WORDS**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:2**

### **WORK**

Defined, **10:144**

### **WORK MADE FOR HIRE**

Generally, **5:44 to 5:95.50**

Affirmative defense, **5:95.50**

Alter ego corporations, **5:71.25**

Assignment, **5:59**

Assistants, **5:62**

Authorship, generally, **5:44 to 5:95.50**

Belt-and-suspenders agreements, **5:51**

Benefits, provision of employee benefits,  
**5:65**

### **WORK MADE FOR HIRE—Cont'd**

Business, hiring party in, **5:64**

Check endorsement, **5:77**

Commission, **5:48**

Commissioned work. Special orders and  
commissioned works, below

Community for Creative Non-Violence  
v. Reid

generally, **5:53 to 5:69**

labor law supplanting, **5:67.10**

Construction and interpretation, **5:68,**  
**5:69**

Contracts and agreements

Copyright Act of 1976 writing  
requirement, **5:49, 5:51**

email, **5:77.50**

rescission of agreement containing  
work for hire agreement, **5:78**

special orders and commissioned  
works, **5:76**

United States Government works,  
**5:78.50**

Copyright Act of 1909, **5:45**

Copyright Act of 1976

generally, **5:46 to 5:51**

belt-and-suspenders agreements, **5:51**

commission, **5:48**

employees, works created by, **5:47**

Esign Act, effect of, **5:50**

signature on agreement, **5:49**

special orders, **5:48**

term, **7:37**

writing requirement, generally, **5:46**  
**to 5:51**

writing requirement, question of fact,  
**5:46.50**

Costs and expenses, **5:70**

Defense, **5:95.50**

Definition of special orders and commis-  
sioned works, **5:73**

Discretion, **5:60**

Dissolved corporations, **5:80**

Email, **5:77.50**

Employees

generally, **5:52 to 5:69**

assignment of additional projects to  
hired party, **5:59**

assistants, hired party's right to hirer  
and pay, **5:62**

benefits, provision of employee  
benefits, **5:65**

**WORK MADE FOR HIRE—Cont'd**

Employees—Cont'd  
 business, hiring party in, **5:64**  
 Community for Creative Non-Violence v. Reid  
   generally, **5:53 to 5:69**  
   labor law supplanting, **5:67.10**  
 Copyright Act of 1976 writing requirement, **5:47**  
 duration of relationship of parties, **5:58**  
 extent of hired party's discretion over when and how long to work, **5:60**  
 hiring party's right to control manner and means by which work is created, **5:54**  
 instance and expense test, **5:70**  
 location of work, **5:57**  
 partners as employees of partnership, **5:71.50**  
 payment, **5:61, 5:62**  
 post-CCNV interpretation, **5:68, 5:69**  
 regular business of hiring party, part of, **5:63**  
 scope of employment, **5:69**  
 skill required, **5:55**  
 source of instrumentalities and tools, **5:56**  
 tax treatment, **5:66**  
 Employers, multiple, **5:79**  
 Esign Act, effect of, **5:50**  
 Exceptions, **5:71**  
 FRCP 12(b)(1), **5:95.60**  
 FRCP 12(b)(6), **5:95.60**  
 Government works, **4:77**  
 Instance and expense test, **5:70**  
 Instrumentalities, **5:56**  
 Limitation of actions, **5:81**  
 Location of work, **5:57**  
 Multiple employers, **5:79**  
 Nonprofit organizations, **5:80.50**  
 Partners as employees of partnership, **5:71.50**  
 Payment, **5:61, 5:62**  
 Question of fact, **5:95**  
 Question of law, **5:95**  
 Regular business of hiring party, part of, **5:63**  
 Religious and nonprofit organizations, **5:80.50**

**WORK MADE FOR HIRE—Cont'd**

Rescission of agreement containing work for hire agreement, **5:78**  
 Signature, **5:49, 5:50, 5:77**  
 Skill required, **5:55**  
 Sonny Bono Copyright Term Extension Act, **7:55**  
 Sound Recordings (this index)  
 Special orders and commissioned works  
   generally, **5:48, 5:72 to 5:77**  
   after-the-fact agreements, **5:77**  
   check endorsement, **5:77**  
   definition, **5:73**  
   enumerated categories, **5:75**  
   hiring party as motivating factor in work's creation, **5:74**  
   statement in agreement as work for hire, **5:76**  
 Standing to sue, **5:49.10, 21:7.50**  
 State labor law and independent contractors, **5:67.20**  
 Statutes, **5:44, 5:50**  
 Tax treatment, **5:66**  
 Teacher exception, **5:71**  
 Third party standing, **5:49.10**  
 Time and date, **5:58, 5:60**  
 Tools, **5:56**  
 Unformed corporations, **5:80**  
 United States Government works, **5:78.50**  
 Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990, **16:13**  
 Volunteers, **5:80.75**  
 Writing requirement. Copyright Act of 1976, above  
 Writing requirement, question of fact, **5:46.50**

**WORK OF THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT**

Definition, **4:69, 4:70**  
 Government Works (this index)

**WORKS OF ARCHITECTURE**

Architectural Works (this index)

**WORKS OF ART**

Formalities, **6:32**  
 Pictorial, graphic, and sculptural works, **3:110**

**WORLDWIDE CHURCH OF GOD v. PHILADELPHIA CHURCH OF GOD**

Fair use defense, **10:136**

INDEX

**WORLD - WIDE VOLKSWAGEN  
CORP. v. WOODSON**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:144**

**WRIGHT v. WARNER BOOKS**

Fair use defense, **10:48**

**WRITINGS**

Assignment (this index)

Author and authorship, **5:26**

Work Made for Hire (this index)

**WTO PANEL RULING**

Public performance, **14:45**

**WWII**

Copyright Act of 1909 amendments,  
**1:58**

**X-RAYS**

Visual works, **4:19.10**

**YAHOO! INC. v. LA LIGUE CONTRE  
LE RACISME ET  
L'ANTISEMITISME**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:166**

**YANKEE CANDLE CO. v.  
BRIDGEWATER CANDLE CO.**

Substantial similarity, **9:135**

**YOGA**

Noncopyrightable material, **4:22**

**ZELEWSKI v. CICERO BUILDER  
DEV., INC**

Substantial similarity, **9:164.10**

**ZIPPO MANUFACTURING CASE**

Personal jurisdiction, **17:186**

**ZUILL v. SHANAHAN**

Joint authorship, **5:36, 5:38**

Limitation of actions, **5:36, 5:38, 20:37  
to 20:41**